

**CITY OF SHERMAN
CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING AGENDA
COUNCIL CHAMBERS OF THE CITY HALL
220 WEST MULBERRY STREET
SHERMAN, TEXAS
MONDAY, AUGUST 20, 2018
5:00 P.M.**

- A. 1. CALL TO ORDER, QUORUM DETERMINED, MEETING DECLARED OPEN**
- A. 2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE LED BY DEPUTY MAYOR PAMELA L. HOWETH**
- A. 3. INVOCATION BY DEPUTY MAYOR PAMELA L. HOWETH**
- A. 4. APPROVE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF AUGUST 6, 2018**

Public Hearing

- B. 1. PUBLIC HEARING**
Proposed Agreement with GlobiTech Incorporated, a Delaware Corporation, for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for Improvements within Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas
- B. 2. PUBLIC HEARING**
Capital Improvement Program 2018-2023
- B. 3. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6144**
Providing for the Appropriation of Funds for Operating and Capital Expenditures for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019
- B. 4. INTRODUCTION AND FIRST PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6145**
Providing for the Levy of Ad Valorem Taxes for the City of Sherman, Texas, for the Tax Year 2018; Distributing the Same Among the Various Funds; Providing for a Penalty and Interest for Failure to Pay the Taxes Levied within the Time Provided by Law
- B. 5. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6146**
Ordering an Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 6th day of November, 2018, for the Purpose of Electing a Mayor and two (2) At-Large, City Council Members for Said City; Providing That Said Election Shall be Held Jointly with Grayson County, Texas; Designating Election Precincts; Appointing Election Officials; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting

Close Public Hearing and Consider Adoption of Ordinances

- B. 6. ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES**
Consider Adoption of Ordinance Numbers: 6144 and 6146

B. 7. CONSENT AGENDA

Asterisked (*) items are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Council Member or a citizen requests a specific item be discussed and voted on separately

Resolutions

C. 1. RESOLUTION NO. 6392

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with GlobiTech Incorporated, a Delaware Corporation, for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for Improvements within Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas

C. 2. RESOLUTION NO. 6393

Approving and Adopting a Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for the City of Sherman, Texas

C. 3. RESOLUTION NO. 6394

Authorizing Execution of a Joint Election Agreement with Grayson County, Texas, to Hold a Joint Election on November 6, 2018

C. 4. RESOLUTION NO. 6395

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement for Professional Services with H.W. Lochner, Inc. for the Engineering Design of Intersection Improvements at Heritage Parkway (F.M. 1417) and O.B. Groner Road (to be known as West Travis Street)

C. 5. * RESOLUTION NO. 6396

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement for Fire Protection Services between Grayson County and the City of Sherman for the Period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019

C. 6. * RESOLUTION NO. 6397

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement for Ambulance Services with Grayson County for the Period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019

Requests to Advertise

D. 1. * REQUEST TO ADVERTISE

Annual Contract for Gasoline and Diesel Supply

Change Orders

E. 1. * CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 (Final)

Northgate Drive Extension Project; Vessels Construction A Division of Vescor, Inc.; \$397.09 Increase

Other Business

F. 1. OTHER BUSINESS

Providing for the Ratification of the Property Tax Increase

F. 2. * OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Request of True Options Pregnancy Center to Temporarily Close Certain Streets for the Third Annual "Turkey Trot 5K & Fun Run" on Saturday, November 17, 2018

G. CITIZEN REQUESTS

H. MEDIA QUESTIONS

I. COUNCIL COMMENTS

Executive Session

J. 1. EXECUTIVE SESSION

In Accordance with Chapter 551, Government Code, V.T.C.S. (Open Meetings Law), "The City Council Will Now Hold a Closed Executive Meeting Pursuant to the Provisions of the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Government Code, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, in Accordance with the Authority Contained in the Following Sections:

Section 551.071 Consultation with City Attorney concerning Pending or Contemplated Litigation

Section 551.071 Consult with the City Attorney on a Matter in which the Duty of the Attorney to the Governmental Body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this Chapter

Section 551.074 Personnel Matters:
(a) Deliberate the Evaluation of a Public Officer or Employee:
 (i) Annual Performance Evaluation of the City Manager

Section 551.087 Deliberation Regarding Economic Development Negotiations:
(a) Deliberate Regarding Commercial or Financial Information that the City has Received from a Business Prospect and Deliberate any Offers or Incentives to the Business Prospect

The Council reconvenes into General Session

K. 1. OPEN MEETING

Reconvene into Open Meeting and Consider Action, if any, on items discussed in Executive Session

L. ADJOURNMENT

COUNCIL CALENDAR

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned authority, do hereby certify that the above Notice of Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Sherman is a true and correct copy of said Notice and that I posted a true and correct copy of said Notice on the bulletin board at City Hall of said City of Sherman, Texas, a place convenient to the public, and said notice was posted on August 16, 2018 at 4:00 p.m., and said time of posting was 72 hours before said meeting was convened or called to order.

Dated this 16th day of August, 2018
City of Sherman, Texas

City Clerk

The above agenda schedule represents an estimate of the order for the indicated items and is subject to change at any time.

All agenda items are subject to final action by the City Council.

An unscheduled closed executive session may be held if the discussion of any of the above agenda items concerns the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property; the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee; the deployment or use of security personnel or equipment; or requires consultations with the City Attorney.

At the discretion of the City Council, non-agenda items under the headings of "Citizens Requests", "Media Questions", and "Council Concerns" may be presented to the Council for informational purposes; however, by law, the Council shall not discuss, deliberate, or vote upon such matters except that a statement of specific factual information, a recitation of existing policy, and deliberations concerning the placing of the subject on a subsequent agenda may take place.

The City Attorney has approved the Executive Session items on this agenda.

PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES, WHO PLAN TO ATTEND THIS MEETING AND WHO MAY NEED ASSISTANCE, ARE REQUESTED TO CONTACT LINDA ASHBY AT (903) 892-7204, TWO (2) WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO THE MEETING SO THAT APPROPRIATE ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE.

Mayor

David Plyler

Deputy Mayor

Pamela L. Howeth

Council Members

Willie Steele, Council-At-Large, PL #1

Jason Sofey, Council-At-Large, PL #2

Shawn C. Teamann, Council – District #1

Josh Stevenson, Council – District #2

Pamela L. Howeth, Council – District #3

Daron Holland, Council – District #4



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

A.4.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

APPROVE MINUTES OF THE REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING OF AUGUST 6, 2018

Attachments

August 6, 2018

Certificates of Obligation Bid Tab

STATE OF TEXAS §

August 6, 2018

COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

BE IT REMEMBERED THAT A Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Sherman, Grayson County, Texas was begun and held in the Council Chambers of City Hall on August 6, 2018.

MEMBERS PRESENT: MAYOR DAVID PLYLER; DEPUTY MAYOR PAM HOWETH.
COUNCIL MEMBERS HOLLAND, SOFEY, STEELE,
STEVENSON, TEAMANN.

MEMBERS ABSENT: NONE.

CALL TO ORDER

Mayor Plyler called the meeting to order at 5:00 p.m. The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Weston Cain, John Dannel, and Max Dowd, Boy Scouts from Troop 15, and the Invocation was given by Council Member Josh Stevenson.

CALL TO ORDER

APPROVE MINUTES

The Council reviewed the Minutes of the Regular City Council Meeting of July 16, 2018. Deputy Mayor Howeth moved to approve the Minutes, as presented; Second by Council Member Teamann. All present voted AYE.
MOTION CARRIED.

APPROVE MINUTES

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCES

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6136 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA AS INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 082018-01, CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AGREEMENTS WITHIN THE ZONE, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; PROVIDING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE REINVESTMENT ZONE AND THIS ORDINANCE.

ORD 6136
INDUSTRIAL
REINVESTMENT
ZONE
(GLOBITECH)

Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance, said this ordinance establishes the Industrial Reinvestment Zone that only covers the GlobiTech property. It is the required first step prior to granting a tax abatement.

GlobiTech has applied for a tax abatement for phase 1 of the new project that is about \$47 million in real property and additional equipment.

The Tax Reinvestment Committee has recommended the tax abatement, which will be considered separately on the August 20, 2018 Council Agenda. This ordinance only establishes the zone.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6136.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6137 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF “CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2018”; SPECIFYING THE TERMS AND FEATURES OF SAID CERTIFICATES; PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION BY THE LEVY OF AN AD VALOREM TAX UPON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY AND A LIMITED PLEDGE OF THE NET REVENUES FROM THE OPERATION OF THE CITY’S WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM; RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE, PAYMENT, SECURITY, SALE AND DELIVERY OF SAID CERTIFICATES, INCLUDING THE APPROVAL AND EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT AND THE APPROVAL AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

**ORD 6137
CERTIFICATES OF
OBLIGATION**

Ms. Lawrence said, this morning, the City accepted a competitive bid for the latest Certificate of Obligation issuance. The Council approved the issuance for \$19.5 million for a match for Texas Department of Transportation projects, including the Park Avenue Realignment, Northgate Drive, Travis Street West, and Pecan Grove Ballfields.

She introduced Garry Kimball, President at Specialized Public Finance, Inc., and the City’s Financial Advisor. Mr. Kimball distributed a copy of the bid tally, saying he was very pleased with bids. They accepted bids from seven different bidders representing 35 different firms. There was a strong interest in the transaction.

The winning bidder was Robert W. Baird & Company, Inc., with a winning bid of 3.46%, rounded. It is a 25 year, fixed rate, and compares favorably to the budgeted rate of 3.93%. The difference in total interest expense over the term of the deal is approximately \$1.57 million to the good.

The City’s bond rating was reviewed and it was confirmed at a AA, with a stable outlook, by Standard & Poor’s. They commented specifically on the City’s very strong management, strong financial policies, strong budgetary performance, and very strong budget flexibility. Mr. Kimball recommended approval of the bond issuance.

No other citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6137.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6138 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR A PERMANENT “STOP” SIGN ON DRY CREEK ROAD AT NORTH CREEK DRIVE WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY PROVISION; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER.

**ORD 6138
STOP SIGN**

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 6, 2018

Clint Philpott, Director of Engineering, said the stop sign is a result of the new Magnolia Village Subdivision.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6138.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6139 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 12, ORDINANCE NO. 2280, SO AS TO INCLUDE CERTAIN PROPERTIES WITHIN THE R-1 (ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) DISTRICT IN THE 400 BLOCK OF EAST BROCKETT STREET, BEING ALL OF LOT 3 AND PART OF LOTS 4-6, BLOCK 2, G.W. BOND'S SUPPLEMENT NO. 2 ADDITION, CONTAINING 0.465 ACRES (LAZY L ENTERPRISES, OWNERS; AND UNDERWOOD DRAFTING AND SURVEYING, SURVEYOR); PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER.

ORD 6139
ZONE CHANGE
(400 BLOCK OF
E. BROCKETT)

Mr. Philpott said the request is to go from a C-2 zoning to an R-1 zoning for the residential development of three lots. It does comply with the City's Master Plan. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval, subject to the Staff Review Letter.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6139.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6140 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 8, SUBSECTION (5)(A), ORDINANCE NO. 2280, SO AS TO GRANT A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW PATIO HOMES IN AN R-1 (ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) DISTRICT IN THE 2800-3100 BLOCKS OF NORTH HICKORY STREET, BEING 3.556 ACRES IN THE J.B. McANAIR SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 763, ALSO BEING LOTS 1-28, BLOCK 1 OF THE PROPOSED McANAIR ESTATES (WESTAR HOME BUILDERS, LLC, OWNERS; CROSS ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, CIVIL ENGINEER; AND UNDERWOOD DRAFTING AND SURVEYING, SURVEYOR); PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING THAT THIS SPECIFIC USE PERMIT SHALL BE GRANTED SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00.

ORD 6140
SUP FOR PATIO
HOMES
(2800-3100 BLOCKS
OF N. HICKORY)

Mr. Philpott said the request is for a Specific Use Permit for 28 lots out of 219 lots in the proposed subdivision. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval, subject to the Staff Review Letter.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6140.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6141 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 7 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED “MUNICIPAL COURT”, CREATING A NEW ARTICLE 7.04 TO BE ENTITLED “MUNICIPAL COURT OF RECORD”; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

ORD 6141
MUNICIPAL COURT
OF RECORD

Brandon Shelby, City Attorney, said the next three ordinances on this Agenda, pertained to the Substandard Structure Ordinance. The City is moving to a phase where there will be more and more cases that would need to be brought to Council to determine whether or not the structure should be remediated.

One way to avoid having extra-long Council Meetings is to create a Court of Record that would hear the cases instead of the City Council. This would allow one day in court per month to hear all the cases for that month.

One requirement to do this, is that the City’s Municipal Court become a “Court of Record,” which means that the Court would be recorded and a transcript would be available for a certain number of days, if requested.

Mr. Shelby said Ordinance 6141 creates the Court of Record, Ordinance 6142 makes that Court of Record the “tryer of fact” in the Substandard Structure process, and Ordinance 6143 appoints an Alternate Judge to the Municipal Court of Record.

The current Municipal Judge, Scott Smith, would still hear the cases he hears now, such as traffic cases and Class C Misdemeanors. The Alternate Judge would hear the Substandard Structure hearings and Environmental Code cases.

He said the staff is recommending that Holly Fox be appointed as the Alternate Judge to hear these cases. She is not from Sherman, which would help politically, and is very experienced, having presiding over these types of cases for almost 10 years. She is also highly recommended by Chip Matthews, the City’s new Neighborhood Quality Coordinator.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss Ordinance No. 6141.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6142 and called for a public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 3 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED “BUILDING REGULATIONS”; AT ARTICLE 3.06, ENTITLED “HOUSING CODE”, DIVISION 2, ENTITLED “DANGEROUS BUILDINGS”, AT SECTIONS 3.06.010, 3.06.012, 3.06.014, 3.06.015, 3.06.016, AND 3.06.017;

ORD 6142
ABATEMENT OF
SUBSTANDARD
STRUCTURES

PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES;
PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A
REPEALER CLAUSE.

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss
Ordinance No. 6142.

Mayor Plyler introduced Ordinance No. 6143 and called for a
public hearing:

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPOINTING AN ALTERNATE MUNICIPAL
COURT OF RECORD JUDGE FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN,
TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

ORD 6143
ALTERNATE JUDGE
FOR MUNICIPAL
COURT OF RECORD

No citizens appeared before the City Council to discuss
Ordinance No. 6143.

The Public Hearing was closed.

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES

Ordinance 6136

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
SHERMAN, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA AS
INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 082018-01,
CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE
ESTABLISHMENT OF AGREEMENTS WITHIN THE ZONE, AND
OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; PROVIDING
FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE;
PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THE COMMENCEMENT
OF THE REINVESTMENT ZONE AND THIS ORDINANCE.

ORD 6136
INDUSTRIAL
REINVESTMENT
ZONE
(GLOBITECH)

Ordinance 6137

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF “CITY OF
SHERMAN, TEXAS, COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2018”; SPECIFYING
THE TERMS AND FEATURES OF SAID CERTIFICATES;
PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SAID CERTIFICATES OF
OBLIGATION BY THE LEVY OF AN AD VALOREM TAX UPON
ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CITY AND A LIMITED
PLEDGE OF THE NET REVENUES FROM THE OPERATION OF
THE CITY’S WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM;
RESOLVING OTHER MATTERS INCIDENT AND RELATING TO
THE ISSUANCE, PAYMENT, SECURITY, SALE AND DELIVERY
OF SAID CERTIFICATES, INCLUDING THE APPROVAL AND
EXECUTION OF A PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR AGREEMENT
AND THE APPROVAL AND DISTRIBUTION OF AN OFFICIAL
STATEMENT, AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

ORD 6137
CERTIFICATES OF
OBLIGATION

Ordinance 6138

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR A PERMANENT “STOP”
SIGN ON DRY CREEK ROAD AT NORTH CREEK DRIVE WITHIN
THE CITY LIMITS OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS;
PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY PROVISION; PROVIDING FOR
SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER.

ORD 6138
STOP SIGN

Ordinance 6139

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 12, ORDINANCE NO. 2280, SO AS TO INCLUDE CERTAIN PROPERTIES WITHIN THE R-1 (ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) DISTRICT IN THE 400 BLOCK OF EAST BROCKETT STREET, BEING ALL OF LOT 3 AND PART OF LOTS 4-6, BLOCK 2, G.W. BOND'S SUPPLEMENT NO. 2 ADDITION, CONTAINING 0.465 ACRES (LAZY L ENTERPRISES, OWNERS; AND UNDERWOOD DRAFTING AND SURVEYING, SURVEYOR); PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER.

ORD 6139
ZONE CHANGE
(400 BLOCK OF
E. BROCKETT)

Ordinance 6140

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING SECTION 8, SUBSECTION (5)(A), ORDINANCE NO. 2280, SO AS TO GRANT A SPECIFIC USE PERMIT TO ALLOW PATIO HOMES IN AN R-1 (ONE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL) DISTRICT IN THE 2800-3100 BLOCKS OF NORTH HICKORY STREET, BEING 3.556 ACRES IN THE J.B. McANAIR ESTATES (WESTAR HOME BUILDERS, LLC, OWNERS; CROSS ENGINEERING CONSULTANTS, CIVIL ENGINEER; AND UNDERWOOD DRAFTING AND SURVEYING, SURVEYOR); PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE; PROVIDING THAT THIS SPECIFIC USE PERMIT SHALL BE GRANTED SUBJECT TO CERTAIN CONDITIONS; PROVIDING A PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$2,000.00.

ORD 6140
SUP FOR PATIO
HOMES
(2800-3100 BLOCKS
OF N. HICKORY)

Ordinance 6141

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 7 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED "MUNICIPAL COURT", CREATING A NEW ARTICLE 7.04 TO BE ENTITLED "MUNICIPAL COURT OF RECORD"; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

ORD 6141
MUNICIPAL COURT
OF RECORD

Deputy Mayor Howeth said there was a discussion several months ago about several substandard structures that were supposed to be removed. At least one of those structures has not been removed.

Steve Ayers, Assistant City Manager, said the City has recently hired new personnel to take over that position, and he has been straightening out records and preparing several houses for demolition. Any delays were due to bringing in new personnel. He said there are five properties ready to go at the current time.

Council Member Sofey said there are also some "loose definitions" between the Housing Code and what is deemed to be a substandard structure.

In a previous presentation by Nate Strauch, Community and Support Services Manager, a software program that would be used for tracking substandard structure cases through the various stages and departments was introduced. He asked if

the City was using that program to implement these changes. Mr. Ayers said the proposed changes are consistent with the City Council's priority to make improvements and clean up the City. The program will be broader and tie in with other violations and issues, such as rubbish and junk vehicles, that go along with substandard structures.

Council Member Sofey asked if the software program has been implemented. Mr. Strauch said the staff is currently scheduled for training on the program, but the dataset for substandard structures has not been "built into" the program yet. He said the program is in place today.

Council Member Steele verified that the new judge would only handle substandard structures and environmental code issues. Council Member Stevenson verified that the proposed changes would speed up the timeline. Mr. Strauch said they anticipated that these cases would be presented to the judge once a month.

Mr. Ayers said the judge they are recommending specializes in these types of cases and the staff felt that Sherman would benefit from her experience and knowledge. Mr. Strauch said they want someone experienced in the process because of the legal aspects of the program.

Council Member Teamann verified that it would basically be the same process, except it would be presented to the judge instead of the City Council. He asked about the cost to hire the Alternate Judge and verified that there was money in the budget for one court hearing per month.

Deputy Mayor Howeth wanted to be sure that there was publicity to warn citizens that the City is "beefing up" code enforcement and dealing with substandard structures. Many times the owners of substandard structures don't live in Sherman.

Council Member Holland verified that most cities that are dealing with substandard structures are handling it through a similar process.

Ordinance 6142

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AMENDING CHAPTER 3 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, ENTITLED "BUILDING REGULATIONS"; AT ARTICLE 3.06, ENTITLED "HOUSING CODE", DIVISION 2, ENTITLED "DANGEROUS BUILDINGS", AT SECTIONS 3.06.010, 3.06.012, 3.06.014, 3.06.015, 3.06.016, AND 3.06.017; PROVIDING FOR INCLUSION IN THE CODE OF ORDINANCES; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

ORD 6142
ABATEMENT OF
SUBSTANDARD
STRUCTURES

Ordinance 6143

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPOINTING AN ALTERNATE MUNICIPAL

ORD 6143
ALTERNATE JUDGE
FOR MUNICIPAL

COURT OF RECORD JUDGE FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER CLAUSE.

COURT OF RECORD

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Stevenson to adopt Ordinance Nos. 6136, 6137, 6138, 6139, 6140, 6141, 6142, and 6143 and to appoint Holly Fox as the Alternate Municipal Court of Record Judge, as mentioned in Ordinance No. 6143, as presented. Second by Council Member Steele.

VOTING AYE: Holland, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Stevenson, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

CONSENT AGENDA

The Council reviewed the Consent Agenda. Council Member Sofey moved to approve the Consent Agenda, as presented. Second by Council Member Holland. All present voted AYE.

CONSENT AGENDA

RESOLUTIONS

RESOLUTION NO. 6389 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AND THE SHERMAN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A SCHOOL RESOURCE OFFICER INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AND THE SHERMAN INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT.

RES 6389
SISD RESOURCE
OFFICER

Zach Flores, Police Chief, said this agreement would allow the City to put a police officer at Sherman High School as a permanent assignment. The Sherman Independent School District would pay 70% of the officer's salary and benefits, and the City would pay 30%, based upon the officer's tenure.

He felt this was a good move, based on the climate of today's society. This would allow a consistent officer in the school, who would be aware of who should and should not be in the school.

Council Member Steele asked if there were any changes to the program since it was discussed during the Budget Work Session. Chief Flores said it was consistent with the program that was originally presented. At that point, they did not know which officer would be assigned for the duty. Since that time, Officer Tom Caver has been assigned to the position and now the dollar amount is available.

Officer Caver will work at Sherman High School and other officers will work at the remaining schools, on a contract basis, as they currently do. This agreement won't remove any security from the other campuses, and it will provide a liaison between the City and the SISD.

Council Member Steele verified it would require the addition of one officer for FY 2019, to fill Officer Caver's position.

Deputy Mayor Howeth asked if the SISD would provide a second officer that would be paid by them. Dr. Tyson Bennett, SISD Assistant Superintendent of Finance & Operations, said they would continue to have the same number of personnel. This officer will be full-time, and will be the same person every day, which will help develop consistency and rapport, with both students and staff.

Council Member Steele said there has also been discussions about adding a vehicle to each campus. Chief Flores said that was not part of this agreement. He said the City will retain vehicles that would normally be transferred to other City departments. The vehicles will be retained in the Police Department longer and will remain "marked" for use at the schools.

Council Member Teamann asked if the officer would be following the normal chain of command, since the SISD was paying 70% of his salary. Chief Flores said he will be an employee of the City, with the same chain of command. He will be assigned to the school and to liaison with the principal, because he will have some direction from the principal.

Mr. Ayers added that, during the school's summer vacation or other school vacations, the officer will come back to work at the Police Department. At that time, he will supplement patrol or in any other area where he is needed.

Council Member Stevenson asked if there was specific training for this officer since he will be in a "unique position." Chief Flores said there is an organization for school resource officers and they provide certification. He added that Officer Caver will be expected to get the basic certification within the first year. The City will also provide for continuing education. Chief Flores said the City has agreed to pay for the training.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Steele to approve Resolution No. 6389, as presented. Second by Council Member Teamann.

VOTING AYE: Holland, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Stevenson, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

RESOLUTION NO. 6390 – AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN UNIMPROVED PROPERTY CONTRACT WITH BROOKSTONE ESTATES DEVELOPMENT JV FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 6.920 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, SITUATED IN THE ELIZABETH JONES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 625, CITY OF SHERMAN, COUNTY OF GRAYSON, STATE OF TEXAS, BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS IN THE ATTACHED

RES 6390
PURCHASE OF
PARK LAND

EXHIBIT “A” AND ILLUSTRATED IN THE ATTACHED EXHIBIT “B”

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN UNIMPROVED PROPERTY CONTRACT WITH BROOKSTONE ESTATES DEVELOPMENT JV FOR THE PURCHASE OF A 6.920 ACRE TRACT OF LAND, MORE OR LESS, SITUATED IN THE ELIZABETH JONES SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 625, CITY OF SHERMAN, COUNTY OF GRAYSON, STATE OF TEXAS, BEING MORE FULLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS IN THE ATTACHED EXHIBIT “A” AND ILLUSTRATED IN THE ATTACHED EXHIBIT “B”.
CONSENT AGENDA.

RESOLUTION NO. 6391 – AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF GRAYSON COUNTY FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE AT 611 SOUTH MONTGOMERY STREET

RES 6391
RESIDENTIAL
TAX ABATEMENT
(611 S. MONTGOMERY)

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH HABITAT FOR HUMANITY OF GRAYSON COUNTY FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE AT 611 SOUTH MONTGOMERY STREET.
CONSENT AGENDA.

REQUEST TO ADVERTISE

CONSTRUCTION OF WEST TRAVIS STREET, PHASE 4 WITHIN THE SHERMAN CROSSROADS

WEST TRAVIS
ST. CONSTRUCTION

Mr. Philpott explained that this project was the phase directly in front of the new high school, between Moore Street and FM 1417. Phase 2 and 3 of the project has been skipped, in order to start the phase where the new school will be located. The estimated cost for the project is about \$3 million.

Once construction on Phase 4 begins, Mr. Philpott said the City would begin working on the plans for the other phases, back towards the tie-in for Sherman Crossroads and US Hwy 75. This project includes the storm drain and water.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Deputy Mayor Howeth to authorize the City to advertise for the construction of West Travis Street, Phase 4, as presented. Second by Council Member Holland.

VOTING AYE: Holland, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Stevenson, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

OTHER BUSINESS

RECEIVE QUARTERLY PROGRESS REPORT FROM SHERMAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD CHAIRMAN JOHN SILD

QUARTERLY SEDCO
PROGRESS REPORT

John Sild, Chairman, Sherman Economic Development Corporation, presented a quarterly progress report on the Board's activities.

He said they are currently working on eight active projects, with an estimated \$145 million in investments, and 493 new jobs. During the past quarter, they have paid a total of \$307,000 in incentive payments to Elevate Recoveries, GlobiTech, and Robit USA. These projects total a capital investment of about \$10 million and 78 jobs.

In April 2018, SEDCO completed a performance agreement with Emerson for the addition of 45 new employees and sponsored the Workforce Solutions Texoma Career Connection Job Fair, where there were 783 job seekers visiting with 46 employers.

SEDCO also interviewed Sherman High School juniors for the IMT Program and offered seven scholarships for the upcoming school year.

In May 2018, SEDCO approved a land agreement that states GlobiTech will purchase 1.31 acres abutting Howe Drive for \$10,000.

Mr. Sild said they also hosted the Sherman Industry Appreciation Picnic for the industries, their employees, and their families. This was an opportunity for SEDCO to say "thank you" to the industries for their contribution to Sherman.

They hosted the IMT Graduate Reception where industry sponsors, mentors, and the SEDCO Board and staff celebrated with Sherman's first IMT graduates and their families.

In June 2018, Mr. Sild said SEDCO closed on 23.51 acres for the new FedEx Freight facility in Progress Park II for \$931,000.

Stacey Jones, Vice President of Business Retention & Expansion, and Mark Anderson, Emerson Plant Manager and Chairman of the Texoma Manufacturing Consortium, visited the corporate headquarters of Finisar in Sunnyvale, California, to discuss the Advanced Manufacturing Program with Michael Hurlston, Finisar CEO.

They also celebrated Frank Gadek, Executive Vice President's, 23 years of service at a Farewell Reception, and launched a new marketing campaign, designating Sherman as the "Ace of North Texas."

SETTING THE PUBLIC HEARING ON THE PROPOSED AGREEMENT WITH GLOBITECH INCORPORATED, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 082018-01, CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

INDUSTRIAL TAX
ABATEMENT
GLOBITECH

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 6, 2018

Ms. Lawrence said this agenda item was to set the public hearing on GlobiTech's tax abatement for the Council Meeting of August 20, 2018.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Sofey to set a Public Hearing for the proposed tax abatement for GlobiTech, for August 20, 2018, as presented. Second by Council Member Steele.
VOTING AYE: Holland, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Stevenson, Teamann.
VOTING NAY: None.
MOTION CARRIED.

REVIEW 2018-2019 DRAFT BUDGET

Ms. Lawrence said the Draft Budget for 2018-2019 is substantially the same Budget that was presented at the Budget Workshop in June 2018. It includes \$67 million in operations and \$32 million for capital projects, many of which were included in the debt issuance that was approved earlier tonight. It also includes some projects funded by the Greater Texoma Utility Authority.

Ms. Lawrence said the final review and request to adopt the Budget will be held at the Council Meeting on August 20, 2018.

DISCUSSION OF THE PROPOSED TAX RATE FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019 AND SCHEDULING PUBLIC HEARINGS FOR THE BUDGET AND PROPOSED TAX RATE

Ms. Lawrence said the proposed Tax Rate for next year is unchanged from the current year, however since the proposed Tax Rate exceeds the Effective Tax Rate, the City is required by law to hold two public hearings.

The City is also required to hold a public hearing prior to adoption of the Budget. The Council has to ratify the "tax increase." As defined by the Tax Code, a tax increase is when the City will receive more money in 2019 than they did in 2018. It is not a tax rate increase, but it is additional revenue.

This agenda item sets the dates for those public hearings so the State law requirements will be fulfilled.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Deputy Mayor Howeth to propose a tax rate of forty-two point seventy-three cents per hundred dollars of valuation for the upcoming budget year and to set public hearings on this proposal, as presented. Second by Council Member Holland.
VOTING AYE: Holland, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Stevenson, Teamann.
VOTING NAY: None.
MOTION CARRIED.

REVIEW OF THE DRAFT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (CIP) 2018-2023 AND SET A PUBLIC HEARING FOR MONDAY, AUGUST 20, 2018

DRAFT BUDGET

PROPOSED TAX RATE

DRAFT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Ms. Lawrence said the City Charter requires that the staff present the City Council with a Five-Year Capital Improvement Program. Only the first year of the program is actually funded and is part of the Annual Budget.

The final plan will be presented to the Council for consideration, at the August 20, 2018 meeting.

Council Member Steele said he had questions about some of the projects that were and were not included in the CIP. However, he felt those questions could be discussed prior to approval at the next Council Meeting.

ACTION TAKEN.

Motion by Council Member Sofey to set a public hearing for August 20, 2018, at 5:00 p.m. to consider the Draft Capital Improvement Program (CIP) 2018-2023, as presented. Second by Deputy Mayor Howeth.

VOTING AYE: Holland, Howeth, Sofey, Steele, Stevenson, Teamann.

VOTING NAY: None.

MOTION CARRIED.

**APPROVE QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT FOR
QUARTER ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The City Council approved the Quarterly Investment Report for the quarter ended June 30, 2018. The portfolios were in compliance with applicable State laws and the City's Investment Policy.

**QUARTERLY
INVESTMENT
REPORT**

The operating investment portfolio had a book value of about \$17.3 million, an increase of about \$0.9 million from the prior quarter of \$16.4 million. This increase was due to purchases of \$1.0 million in U.S. Agency Securities and \$1.5 million deposited in Local Government Investment Pools (LGIP) with maturities of \$0.6 million in State of Texas political subdivision obligations and \$1.0 million in U.S. Agency Securities.

The underlying investments were adequately diversified among four different types of securities. This portfolio is appropriately liquid, and its weighted-average maturity was about 380 days, down from 476 days from last quarter.

The portfolio yield of 1.78% for the quarter is 55 basis points lower than the benchmark yield of 2.33%. The portfolio value on the City's books is slightly below market value due to the effect of rising interest rates.

The debt proceeds portfolio balance of \$19.5 million was invested in a Local Government Investment Pool, a U.S. Agency, and an FDIC insured money market account. Transactions in this portfolio included the receipt of interest income and payments for capital projects. The yield of 1.5% was below the benchmark yield of 1.77% for this portfolio. Book value and market value were about the same.

CONSENT AGENDA.

CONSIDER CALLING A SPECIAL MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL FOR TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 4, 2018, DUE TO CONFLICT WITH A FEDERAL HOLIDAY

The City Council approved calling a Special Meeting of the City Council for Tuesday, September 4, 2018, due to a conflict with the Labor Day holiday.

CONSENT AGENDA.

SCHEDULE CALLED MEETING
(SEPT. 4, 2018)

CONSIDER SCHEDULING A JOINT MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL AND THE SHERMAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS FOR 12:00 NOON ON THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 27, 2018, TO REVIEW AND APPROVE SEDCO'S ANNUAL BUDGET AND WORK PLAN

The City Council approved scheduling a Joint Meeting of the City Council and the Sherman Economic Development Corporation Board of Directors for September 27, 2018, at 12:00 noon, to review and approve SEDCO's Annual Budget and Work Plan for FY 2018-2019.

CONSENT AGENDA.

SCHEDULE JOINT MEETING WITH SEDCO
(SEPT. 27, 2018)

SITE PLAN APPROVAL AND EXCEPTIONS FOR YELLOW EQUIPMENT & TRMS, OWNERS; YRC FREIGHT, TENANT; SHAW SERVICES, LLC, CONTRACTOR/REPRESENTATIVE; AND HELVEY-WAGNER SURVEYING, INC., SURVEYOR, UNDER ORDINANCE NO. 2252, ARTICLE IV, SECTION 410 (2)(J) FOR SITE PLAN APPROVAL FOR AN EQUIPMENT AND TERMINAL BUILDING FOR YRC FREIGHT AND EXCEPTIONS UNDER SECTION 410 (2)(M) TO ALLOW "BPR" TYPE PANELS ON THE SIDES OF THE FREIGHT TERMINAL BUILDING AND STUCCO FINISH ON THE OFFICE VIEWABLE FROM THE STREET; SECTION 410 (2)(J) AND ORDINANCE NO. 2280, SECTION 7, SUBSECTION (10)(H) & (I) TO ALLOW A 6' ENVIROSCREEN FENCE ON THE PROPERTY LINE IN LIEU OF THE REQUIRED 55.7' SETBACK IN THE BLALOCK INDUSTRIAL PARK AT 211 DORSETT DRIVE

The City Council approved the Site Plan and Exceptions for Yellow Equipment & TRMS for an equipment and terminal building for YRC Freight, located at 211 Dorsett Drive.

APPROVE SITE PLAN & EXCEPTIONS FOR YELLOW FREIGHT
(211 DORSETT DR.)

The exceptions include allowing "BPR" type panels on the sides of the Freight Terminal Building and a stucco finish on the office, viewable from the street. Exceptions also allow a granite parking lot in lieu of the required concrete or asphalt, and a six foot EnviroScreen Fence on the property line, in lieu of the required 55.7 foot setback in the Blalock Industrial Park.

The building was damaged by a windstorm and was demolished in 2017. The owners would like to build a new 10,602 square foot building on the existing foundation.

The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Site Plan and Exceptions, subject to the Staff Review Letter, with the condition that the six foot EnvironScreen Fence be a solid natural color.

CONSENT AGENDA.

FINAL PLAT APPROVAL OF FLANARY ROAD BUSINESS ADDITION, BEING 23.115 ACRES IN THE WILLIAM MARTIN SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 765; SHERMAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, OWNERS; SHERMAN RE, LLC, AN OHIO LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, DEVELOPER; BENCHMARK DESIGN GROUP, LLC, ED SNODGRASS, CIVIL ENGINEER; AND THOMPSON & ASSOCIATES, INC., SURVEYOR [1426 WEST F.M. 1417 (HERITAGE PARKWAY)]

The City Council approved the Final Plat of the Flanary Road Business Addition, a 23.115 acre tract located at 1426 West FM 1417). The property is zoned an M-1 (Light Manufacturing) District and is also located in the O-1.1 (FM Highway 1417) District.

The Sherman Economic Development Corporation is the owner, and would like to plat the property into one lot for development of FedEx Freight. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Final Plat, subject to the Staff Review Letter.

CONSENT AGENDA.

APPROVE FINAL PLAT
FLANARY RD.
BUSINESS ADDITION
(1426 W. FM 1417)

FINAL PLAT APPROVAL OF ERIKA LOPEZ ADDITION IN THE CITY OF SHERMAN'S EXTRA TERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ), BEING 2.976 ACRES IN THE JOSEPH DEVER SURVEY, ABSTRACT NO. 359; ERIKA LOPEZ, OWNER; AND UNDERWOOD DRAFTING & SURVEYING, SURVEYOR (600-700 BLOCKS OF NORTH FRIENDSHIP ROAD)

The City Council approved the Final Plat of the Erika Lopez Addition, located in the 600 and 700 blocks of North Friendship Road, in the City's Extra Territorial Jurisdiction.

The owner would like to plat the property into two lots for residential development. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Final Plat, subject to the Staff Review Letter.

CONSENT AGENDA.

APPROVE FINAL PLAT
ERIKA LOPEZ
ADDITION
(600-700 BLOCKS OF
N. FRIENDSHIP RD.)

REPLAT APPROVAL OF COLLEGE PARK ESTATES ADDITION, BEING A REPLAT OF LOT 3 AND PARTS OF LOTS 4, 5 AND 6 OF BOND'S 2ND ADDITION, BEING ALL OF LOT 3 AND PART OF LOTS 4-6, BLOCK 2, G.W. BOND'S SUPPLEMENT NO. 2 ADDITION, CONTAINING 0.465 ACRES, LAZY L ENTERPRISES, OWNERS; AND UNDERWOOD DRAFTING AND SURVEYING, SURVEYOR (400 BLOCK OF EAST BROCKETT STREET)

The City Council approved the Replat of the College Park Estates Addition, a 0.465 acre tract, located in the 400 block of East Brockett Street.

The owners would like to plat the property into three lots for residential development. The Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Replat, subject to the Staff Review Letter.

CONSENT AGNEDA.

APPROVE REPLAT
COLLEGE PARK
ESTATES ADDITION
(400 BLOCK OF E.
BROCKETT ST.)

CITIZENS REQUESTS

There were no citizen's requests.

CITIZENS REQUESTS

MEDIA QUESTIONS

There were no media questions.

MEDIA QUESTIONS

COUNCIL COMMENTS

THANKS TO BOY SCOUTS

Council Member Stevenson thanked the Boy Scouts that were in attendance at the meeting and led the Pledge of Allegiance.

THANKS TO
BOY SCOUTS

ANNUAL BUDGET

Council Member Stevenson said the City is in the process of adopting next year's Budget and all the Council Members take that task very seriously. They also welcome input from the citizens.

ANNUAL BUDGET

CHANGES TO MUNICIPAL COURT

Council Member Steele felt the changes to the Municipal Court and the Environmental Court were a good thing and a move in the right direction. He said most of the complaints that are received by Council Members have something to do with the environmental code enforcement.

CHANGES TO
MUNICIPAL COURT

He said the changes were "a step in the right direction" and would give the City a "little more teeth" in actions for violations. He thanked the staff.

SISD NEW TEACHER LUNCHEON

Deputy Mayor Howeth thanked the SISD for inviting elected officials and staff to their recent new teacher luncheon. She also recognized all the businesses that were in attendance to support the teachers.

SISD NEW TEACHER
LUNCHEON

NAACP SCHOLARSHIP BANQUET

Deputy Mayor Howeth thanked the NAACP for allowing Council Members to attend their recent Scholarship Banquet. She said there were some really talented young people and it was nice to see them receive a little extra money before they go off to college.

NAACP
SCHOLARSHIP
BANQUET

COMMEND FINANCE DEPARTMENT STAFF

Council Member Sofey commended Ms. Lawrence and her staff for their hard work on the Budget.

COMMEND FINANCE
DEPT. STAFF

SUBSTANDARD STRUCTURES

Council Member Sofey said several of the current Council Members have previously served on the Planning and Zoning Commission and they understand the challenges of dealing with substandard structures and code enforcement.

SUBSTANDARD
STRUCTURES

There are many "hurdles" that the staff must go through to meet the legal requirements. He said the City has struggled to get to where they are today, but he felt things are moving in the right direction.

SUBSTANDARD STRUCTURES

Council Member Teamann said it's nice to see the City put resources toward substandard structures and making it happen more efficiently.

**SUBSTANDARD
STRUCTURES**

COFFEE WITH THE MAYOR

Council Member Teamann said he appreciated Mayor Plyler's program "Coffee With the Mayor." Last Friday's edition was interesting, with the President of Southeastern Oklahoma State University, which he said was his alma mater.

**COFFEE WITH
THE MAYOR**

JUMPSTART THE HEART GRANT

Council Member Teamann said Lauren e recently received a "Jumpstart the Heart" grant, and he congratulated them and Board and Brush for their one year anniversaries. He said it was great to see some of those businesses that have received the grant to help further their business.

**JUMPSTART
THE HEART**

SEDCO QUARTERLY REPORT

Council Member Teamann said they appreciate SEDCO and all their hard work in recruiting companies and "keeping things moving."

**SEDCO QUARTERLY
REPORT**

CONGRATULATED ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER

Council Member Teamann congratulated Mr. Ayers on conducting his first City Council Meeting.

**CONGRATULATED
ASST. CITY MANAGER**

SEDCO QUARTERLY REPORT

Council Member Holland recognized the hard work that SEDCO has been doing to bring new businesses to Sherman and to organize new programs and celebrations.

**SEDCO QUARTERLY
REPORT**

CITY AND SISD WORKING TOGETHER

Council Member Holland recognized the City and the SISD for working together on various projects.

**CITY & SISD
WORKING
TOGETHER**

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Mayor Plyler announced the following:

- Arts Fest is one of the City's largest events each year. It will be held September 15, 2018, in Kidd-Key Park. He said there would be "new additions" this year.
- The Chamber of Commerce will be sponsoring a Fall concert series on Thursday nights, starting August 16, 2018. There will be three concerts in businesses, starting with one at Ebby Halliday Realtors.
- The Soggy Dog event will be held at The Splash on August 18, 2018, at 9:00 a.m.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

EXECUTIVE SESSION – IN ACCORDANCE WITH CHAPTER 551, GOVT. CODE, V.T.C.S., (OPEN MEETINGS LAW)

THE CITY COUNCIL WILL NOW HOLD AN EXECUTIVE SESSION PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE OPEN MEETINGS LAW, CHAPTER 551, GOVERNMENT CODE, VERNONS TEXAS CODES ANNOTATED, IN ACCORDANCE

EXECUTIVE SESSION

COUNCIL MINUTES – AUGUST 6, 2018

WITH THE AUTHORITY CONTAINED IN THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS.

SECTION 551.074 -- PERSONNEL MATTERS:
CONSIDER THE QUALIFICATIONS,
APPOINTMENT AND REMOVAL OF
A PUBLIC OFFICER OR EMPLOYEE

Mayor Plyler said there was no need for an Executive Session.

ADJOURNMENT

On Motion duly made and carried, the meeting adjourned at 5:47 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

MAYOR

CITY CLERK



\$18,980,000
CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS
COMBINATION TAX AND REVENUE
CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION, SERIES 2018

Sealed Bids Due Monday, August 6, 2018, at 9:30 AM, CDT

Bidder	True Interest Cost	Submitted Via
Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc.*	3.459868%**	Parity
UMB Bank, N.A.	3.537237%	Parity
George K. Baum & Co. -Piper Jaffray & Co.	3.553270%	Parity
Bank of America Merrill Lynch	3.562498%	Parity
Citigroup Global Markets Inc.	3.564830%	Parity
Raymond James & Associates, Inc.	3.614451%	Parity
HilltopSecurities	3.631119%	Parity

*See Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. syndicate on next page.

**Based on the revised amortization schedule, the final True Interest Cost is 3.4551556%.



SPECIALIZED PUBLIC FINANCE INC.
FINANCIAL ADVISORY SERVICES

Bidder

Robert W. Baird & Co., Inc. Syndicate Members:

- C.L. King & Associates WMBE
- Edward Jones
- Crews & Associates, Inc.
- Davenport & Co. L.L.C.
- Isaak Bond Investments, Inc
- Dougherty & Company, LLC
- Duncan-Williams, Inc.
- R. Seelaus & Company., Inc.
- Oppenheimer & Co.
- SumRidge Partners
- Loop Capital Markets
- Sierra Pacific Securities
- Vining-Sparks IBG, Limited Partnership
- Ross, Sinclaire & Associates, LLC
- IFS Securities
- Stephens Inc.
- Country Club Bank
- First Empire Securities
- Wintrust Investments, LLC
- Alamo Capital WMBE
- Midland Securities
- Valdes and Moreno
- FMS Bonds Inc.
- First Kentucky Securities Corp.
- Commerce Bank, N.A.
- First Southern Securities
- Wedbush Securities Inc.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.1.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

PUBLIC HEARING

Proposed Agreement with GlobiTech Incorporated, a Delaware Corporation, for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for Improvements within Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas

Issue:

Holding a public hearing on a proposed tax abatement agreement with GlobiTech Incorporated, a Delaware Corporation, for improvements within Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01 (IRZ #082018-01), City of Sherman, Texas

Background:

On Friday, July 6, 2018, the Tax Reinvestment Committees of the City of Sherman, the Sherman Independent School District, Grayson County, and Grayson College (the "Committee") met to consider a request from GlobiTech Incorporated, a Delaware Corporation, for the first phase of a projected three phased project, to expand its operations by adding 78,000 square feet, including 10,000 square feet of cleanroom space. This would be in addition to GlobiTech's existing cleanroom space of 8,000 square feet in each of its Fab 1 and Fab 2 facilities. The first phase of the project would start in the fall of 2018 and would be completed in 2020. The initial investment would be \$23 million in real property and about \$24 million in equipment and personal property at GlobiTech's facility located at 200 F.M. 1417 West in Sherman. The taxable value of GlobiTech's current property is \$56 million. The first phase of this project is expected to create 32 additional jobs, including direct labor operators, indirect labor, and exempt salaried positions.

The Committee voted to recommend an abatement and creation of the Zone to the City Council and other taxing entities. The law requires that a reinvestment zone be established prior to a tax abatement being granted for eligible projects. Ordinance No. 6136 creating Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas, was approved by the City Council at the August 6, 2018 meeting.

The Committee agreed to propose an eight (8) year tax abatement of 60%, 60%, 60%, 50%, 50%, 50%, 50% and 25%, in accordance with the City's current tax abatement matrix. The agreement calls for the abatement period to begin no later than January 1, 2021.

Origination:

GlobiTech Incorporated, Applicant
Tax Reinvestment Committee

Financial Consideration:

There is no direct cost associated with holding the public hearing.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends that the City Council hold a public hearing on the proposed tax abatement agreement with GlobiTech.

Alternatives:

No alternatives are recommended.

Attachments

Proposed GlobiTech Tax Abatement Agreement
Memo to Tax Abatement Committee with New Tax Abatement Request
Ordinance No. 6136 adopted August 6, 2018

TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §
CITY OF SHERMAN §

THIS TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2018 (the “Effective Date”), by and among the City of Sherman, Texas, a home rule city and municipal corporation of Grayson County, Texas, duly acting herein by and through its Mayor (“City”); and GlobiTech Incorporated (“GlobiTech”), acting by and through its authorized officers, for the purposes and considerations stated below:

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of August, 2018, the City Council of the City (“City Council”) passed Ordinance No. 6136 (“Ordinance”) establishing Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas (“Zone”), for commercial-industrial tax abatement, as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (“Code”); and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted Guidelines and Criteria for the Industrial Tax Abatement Program (“Guidelines”), by the passage of Resolution No. 6378, on the 14th day of June, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City’s current Guidelines are attached as **Exhibit A** hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Guidelines constitute appropriate guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements to be entered into by the City as contemplated by Chapter 312 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted a resolution stating that it elects to be eligible to participate in tax abatement; and

WHEREAS, GlobiTech currently owns the Premises, as hereinafter defined, and GlobiTech expects to invest approximately \$23 million in real property and about \$24 million in equipment and personal property (“The Improvements”) on the Premises. The Improvements and use of the Premises is expected to significantly enhance the economic base of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council also finds that the improvements sought are feasible and practical and would be of benefit to the land to be included in the Zone and to the City after expiration of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the terms of this Agreement and the Premises and proposed Qualified Facilities, as hereinafter defined, meet the applicable guidelines and criteria heretofore adopted by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a copy of this Agreement has been furnished, in the manner prescribed by the Code, to the presiding officers of the governing bodies of each of the taxing units in which the Premises is located;

NOW, THEREFORE, the City, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, which consideration includes the expansion of primary employment, the attraction of major investment in the Zone that contributes to the economic development of the City and enhancement of the tax base in the City and Grayson County, Texas; and

GlobiTech, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, which consideration includes the tax abatement set forth herein below, as authorized by Sections 312.201 through 312.211 of the Code, does hereby contract, covenant and agree as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in this Agreement, the following capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

- A. “GLOBITECH AFFILIATE” shall mean any Person, directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with GlobiTech. As used in this definition, the term “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.
- B. “EFFECTIVE DATE” shall have the meaning given it in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.
- C. “ELIGIBLE PROPERTY VALUE” shall mean (i) with respect to each Qualified Facility for a particular tax year, the value of such Qualified Facility on the tax rolls of the Grayson Appraisal District as of such tax year; and (ii) with respect to business personal property located on the Premises for a particular tax year, the value of such business personal property on the tax rolls of the Grayson Appraisal District as of such tax year.
- D. “FORCE MAJEURE” shall mean, without limitation, acts of God, or the public enemy, war, terrorism, criminal acts by unrelated third parties, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, governmental or de facto governmental action other than the City’s legislative zoning authority, fire, explosions, floods, strikes, adverse weather, or any other extraordinary event beyond the control of GlobiTech (including, without limitation, broad based extraordinary economic events) that makes it reasonably impracticable to accomplish a desired objective.
- E. “PERSON” shall mean an individual or a corporation, partnership, trust, estate, unincorporated organization, association, or other entity.

- F. "PREMISES" shall mean all that parcel of land owned by GlobiTech as hereinafter described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.
- G. "QUALIFIED FACILITIES" shall mean any building, improvement, structure, fixture, parking or paving constructed on the Premises.
- H. "REAL PROPERTY" and "PERSONAL PROPERTY" shall, for the purposes of this agreement, be defined by the Texas Tax Code.

II. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. All procedures followed by the City shall conform to the requirements of the Code, and shall be undertaken in coordination with GlobiTech's corporate, public, employee, and business relations requirements.
- B. The Premises will be owned by GlobiTech or a GlobiTech Affiliate, which Premises are located solely within the city limits of the City and solely within the Zone.
- C. The Premises are not in an improvement project financed by tax increment bonds.
- D. This Agreement is entered into subject to the rights of the holders of outstanding bonds of the City; provided, however, that this section shall not be construed to create a security interest in the Premises or Qualified Facilities in favor of such holders of outstanding bonds of the City.
- E. The Premises are not owned or leased by any member of the City Council or any member of the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City or any member of the governing body of any taxing unit joining in or adopting this Agreement.
- F. This Agreement is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 312.204 of the Code and is authorized by the Texas Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act of the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 312, by the Guidelines and by resolution of the City Council authorizing execution of this Agreement.
- G. During the period of the tax abatement herein authorized, GlobiTech shall be subject to all applicable City taxation not specifically abated or exempted, including but not limited to, sales tax and ad valorem taxation on land, inventory and supplies.

III. CONDITION PRECEDENT TO TAX ABATEMENT

As a condition precedent to a tax abatement under this Agreement, GlobiTech or a GlobiTech Affiliate must substantially locate all Improvements to the Premises by January 1, 2021.

**IV.
TERM AND ABATEMENT PERIOD**

An eight (8) year tax abatement period permitted by law is hereby granted with respect to all Improvements located therein or otherwise on the Premises, as indicated in Section VI below. The tax abatement period shall commence to run beginning no later than January 1, 2021.

**V.
INITIAL AND MINIMUM TAX LIABILITY**

A. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Improvements shall reflect a minimum original acquisition cost of \$47.5 million.

B. During the period of tax abatement herein authorized, GlobiTech shall be liable to the City for a minimum taxable value assigned under Sec. V.A. for all property covered under this Agreement.

**VI.
RATE, SCOPE, CONDITIONS AND COVENANTS**

The rate and scope and additional conditions of tax abatement shall be as follows:

A. Annual Rates of Abatement – The following shall be the annual rates of tax abatement on the Improvements for the real property and the business personal property located therein and subject to this Agreement:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Percentage of Property Taxes Abated</i>
1	60%
2	60%
3	60%
4	50%
5	50%
6	50%
7	50%
8	25%

B. Operation Covenant. GlobiTech shall operate the Facility in accordance with prudent industry standards and applicable law.

C. Property Tax Covenant. Throughout the term of this Agreement, GlobiTech shall timely pay all property taxes for the Premises and real and business personal property located therein due and owing by it to all relevant taxing jurisdictions.

D. Management Change Notice Covenant. During the term of this Agreement, GlobiTech shall notify the City in writing of any change of the manager of GlobiTech within seven (7) days of such change.

VII. REPORTING AND MONITORING

GlobiTech agrees to the following reporting and monitoring provisions, and failure to fully and timely comply with any one requirement shall constitute an event of default:

A. Not later than January 31 of each applicable year, GlobiTech shall submit to the City a certification from GlobiTech as to the conditions set forth in Section VI.B., C., and D.

B. GlobiTech shall provide to the City a semi-annual report certifying the status of compliance through the life of the Agreement of new investments and any other relevant information.

C. GlobiTech, during normal business hours, at its headquarters or at the Sherman plant location, shall allow to the City, its agents and employees, reasonable access to its books and records that are related to the described economic development consideration and incentives, to verify records related to economic development considerations and incentives, but the confidentiality of such records will be maintained.

D. GlobiTech further covenants and agrees that the City, its agents and employees, shall have a continuing and reasonable right of access to the real property, together with all Premises, Qualified Facilities and Improvements, at reasonable times and with reasonable notice to GlobiTech, and in accordance with GlobiTech's visitor access and security policies, in order to inspect the Premises, Qualified Facilities and Improvements to insure that the installation of the Improvements is in accordance with this Agreement and that all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations are being followed. City, its agents and employees, shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless GlobiTech from any damages or liability to persons or property arising from City, its agents and employees, entry upon GlobiTech's Property, unless such injury is caused by the sole negligence of GlobiTech, to the extent permitted by law.

E. The Premises at all times shall be used in a manner that is consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development within the Zone.

VIII. BREACH/FAILURE TO MEET CERTAIN CONDITIONS

In the event that GlobiTech breaches any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, then GlobiTech shall be in default of this Agreement. In the event GlobiTech defaults in its

performance, the City shall give GlobiTech written notice of such default/failure of condition and, if GlobiTech has not cured such default/failure of condition within sixty (60) days of said written notice, then this Agreement may be terminated by the City; provided, however, that if such default is not reasonably susceptible of cure within such sixty (60) day period and GlobiTech has commenced and is pursuing the cure of same, then, after first advising the City Council of GlobiTech's efforts to cure same, GlobiTech may utilize an additional ninety (90) days for such purposes. Additional time, i.e., time in addition to the foregoing one hundred fifty (150) days, may be authorized by the City Council. City's sole and exclusive remedy against any Person for any breach or failure of condition under this Agreement, in the event of default after the expiration of the applicable notice and cure periods, shall be that this Agreement shall terminate and all future tax abatements under this Agreement shall be void (it being understood that the City shall not be entitled to any repayment of tax abatements under this Agreement, except as provided in Section IX below, and it being further understood that the failure to meet a covenant set forth in Section VI.B., C. or D. for any year is not a breach and results only in the loss to the right to abatement for such year). Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, neither GlobiTech nor any other Person shall be required to pay any amounts to the City under this Agreement, with the only remedy being the loss of future tax abatements.

IX. CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS

Notwithstanding Section VI.A. above, if for any reason operations are suspended or cease at any point during the term of this Agreement, then no tax abatements under this Agreement shall be provided. Further, in the event of any cessation of operations, or abandonment of Premises by GlobiTech, all previously abated taxes are immediately due to the City.

X. EFFECT OF SALE, ASSIGNMENT OR LEASE OF PROPERTY

This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties and all GlobiTech Affiliates, their respective successors and assigns. Neither Party may assign its rights and duties hereunder, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; provided, that GlobiTech may assign this Agreement and all of its rights hereunder to any Affiliate. In addition, this Agreement and all rights hereunder may be assigned for the benefit of any Financing Party including, but not limited to, an assignment to such Parties upon a foreclosure. Any assignment in violation of this Section X shall not affect any rebates with respect to which GlobiTech or any GlobiTech Affiliate is already entitled.

XI. NOTICE

All notices called for or required by this Agreement shall be addressed to the following, or such other Party or address as either Party designates in writing, by certified mail, postage prepaid or by hand delivery:

GlobiTech:

LeAn Powlison
Director of Finance
GlobiTech Incorporated
200 F.M. 1417 West
Sherman, Texas 75092

City:

City Manager
City of Sherman
220 West Mulberry Street
P. O. Box 1106
Sherman, Texas 75091-1106

**XII.
CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZATION**

This Agreement was authorized by resolution of the City Council that was approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the City Council at its regularly scheduled City Council meeting on the _____ day of _____, 2018, authorizing the Mayor to execute this Agreement on behalf of the City.

**XIII.
GLOBITECH AUTHORIZATION**

An authorized representative of GlobiTech entered into this Agreement.

**XIV.
SEVERABILITY**

In the event any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the balance of this Agreement shall stand, shall be enforceable and shall be read as if the Parties intended at all times to delete said invalid section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word.

**XV.
ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATE**

Any Party hereto may request an estoppel certificate from another Party hereto so long as the certificate is requested in connection with a bona fide business purpose. The certificate, which will upon request be addressed to a subsequent purchaser or assignee of GlobiTech, shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, statements (to the actual knowledge of the Party providing such) that this Agreement is in full force and effect without default (or if default exists, the nature of default and curative action, which should be undertaken to cure same), the remaining term of this Agreement, the levels of tax abatement in effect, and such other matters reasonably requested by the Party(ies) to receive the certificate. The City Manager for the City shall provide any such certificate on behalf of the City.

**XVI.
APPLICABLE LAW**

This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action under this Agreement shall be in a court located in Grayson County, Texas.

XVII. INDEMNIFICATION

A. IN ADDITION TO THE OTHER REMEDIES AFFORDED TO THE CITY IN THIS AGREEMENT, GLOBITECH SHALL RELEASE, INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, ITS COUNCILMEMBERS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, ATTORNEYS, CONTRACTORS, OR AGENTS (HEREINAFTER "CITY'S INDEMNIFIED PARTY") FOR, FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LOSSES, LIENS, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, JUDGMENTS AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, COURT COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION, REMOVAL AND REMEDIATION, AND GOVERNMENTAL OVERSIGHT COSTS), ENVIRONMENTAL OR OTHERWISE OF ANY NATURE, KIND OR DESCRIPTION OF ANY PERSON OR ENTITY DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM, OR RELATED TO (IN WHOLE OR IN PART) GLOBITECH'S PERFORMANCE OF ITS OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

B. Notice of Indemnified Loss. The City's Indemnified Party shall promptly notify GlobiTech of any indemnified Losses or Claim for indemnified Losses in respect of which the City's Indemnified Party may be entitled to indemnification under this Section XVII. Such notice shall be given as soon as reasonably practicable after the City's Indemnified Party becomes aware of the Loss or Claim for Losses.

C. Defense of Third Party Claims. In the event any action or proceeding shall be brought against the City's Indemnified Party by reason of any matter for which the City's Indemnified Party is indemnified hereunder, GlobiTech shall, upon notice from the City's Indemnified Party or its authorized agents or representatives, at GlobiTech's sole cost and expense, resist and defend the same with legal counsel selected by GlobiTech; provided, however, that GlobiTech shall not admit liability in any such matter on behalf of the City's Indemnified Party. GlobiTech's obligation to defend shall apply regardless of whether the City's Indemnified Party is solely or concurrently negligent. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the City's Indemnified Party at its election and at its own expense from cooperating with GlobiTech and participating in the defense of any litigation by their own counsel. If GlobiTech fails to retain defense counsel within seven (7) business days after receipt of City's Indemnified Party written notice that the City's Indemnified Party is invoking its right to indemnification under this Agreement, the City's Indemnified Party shall have the right to retain defense counsel on their own behalf, and GlobiTech shall be liable for all usual and customary defense costs incurred by the City's Indemnified Party.

D. Limitation on Indemnity. The amount owing to an Indemnified Party will be the amount of the Indemnified Party's Losses net of any insurance proceeds received by the indemnified Party following a reasonable effort by the Indemnified Party to obtain such insurance proceeds.

XVIII. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire Tax Abatement Agreement between the Parties, supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral tax abatement agreements or representations between the Parties, and can be modified only by written instrument subscribed to by all Parties.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, this Agreement does not modify, alter, or amend any other agreement or instrument among the City and GlobiTech relating to matters other than the abatement of real property taxes with respect to the Premises and the Qualified Facilities and business personal property located on the Premises. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts (and may be delivered by telecopy, in addition to other means, with originals to follow), each of which shall be considered an original.

EXECUTED the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

By: _____
David Plyler, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Linda Ashby, City Clerk

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Brandon S. Shelby, City Attorney

GLOBITECH INCORPORATED

By: _____
Name: LeAn Powlison
Title: Director of Finance
Address: 200 F.M. 1417 West
Sherman, Texas 75092

ATTEST:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

MAYOR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §
CITY OF SHERMAN §**

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared David Plyler, Mayor of the City of Sherman, Texas, a municipal corporation, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of the said City of Sherman, Texas, a municipal corporation, that she was duly authorized to perform the same by appropriate resolution of the City Council for the City of Sherman and that she executed the same as the act of the said City for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, A.D., 2018.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(Typed/Printed Name of Notary)

My Commission Expires:

GLOBITECH'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §
CITY OF SHERMAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared LeAn Powlison, Director of Finance, GlobiTech Incorporated, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me he executed the same as a duly authorized officer of such corporation, and as the act and deed of such corporation, for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, A.D., 2018.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(Typed/Printed Name of Notary)

My Commission Expires:

**EXHIBIT A
TO TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT**

Comprehensive Guidelines

RESOLUTION NO. 6378

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, RENEWING GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN'S INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAM TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT/ REDEVELOPMENT IN CERTAIN AREAS OF THE CITY; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 6080, passed and approved on May 16, 2016, the City of Sherman declared its eligibility and intention to participate in the Tax Abatement Program to promote development/redevelopment in certain areas of the City and adopted Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria for use in all Tax Abatement Programs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Sherman is required to renew the guidelines and criteria adopted for this program every two years;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas, hereby renews the following Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria for use in all Industrial and Commercial Tax Abatement Programs, as required by law:

**CITY OF SHERMAN'S
RENEWED INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL
TAX ABATEMENT GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA**

1. A tax abatement agreement must be reasonably likely to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract a primary employer to make a major capital investment that will benefit the City of Sherman's economic development. Primary employers are those companies whose sales, service and shipments are ultimately used in statewide, national or international markets.
2. A tax abatement agreement will not be entered into where a company is only changing its location within Grayson County, without increasing the number of employees, significantly expanding the facilities, or unless failure to grant such abatement would mean the loss of the business operation in Grayson County.
3. Tax abatement agreements will be considered for both new facilities and structures and for the expansion or modernization of existing facilities and structures.
4. The City Council of the City of Sherman will approve or deny a tax abatement request based upon the subjective evaluation of the following guidelines and criteria. The Council may consider any advisory recommendations received from the Tax Reinvestment Advisory Committee as it may choose:

- **Employment Impact**

How many jobs will be brought to Sherman?

What types of jobs will be created?

List the number of jobs by class that will be created and the wage range of each class of job.

What will the total annual payroll be? Include current and increase factors.

Expectation for jobs filled by transfers from other company locations vs. locally-filled jobs.

- **Fiscal Impact**

How much real and personal property-value will be added to the tax rolls, in square footage and in estimated value?

What is the economic life of the personal property?

What is the expected depreciation of the taxable value of the real and personal property?

How much direct sales tax will be generated for the City of Sherman during construction and after operations have commenced?

How will this project affect existing businesses and/or office facilities?

What infrastructure construction would be required?

What is the total annual operating budget of this facility projected to be? (For expansion, state current and projected increase.)

What is the estimated water use?

- **Community Impact**

What effect would the project have on the local housing market?

Is the project compatible with existing long-range or comprehensive plans?

What is the environmental impact of the project?

SECTION 2. That these Renewed Industrial and Commercial Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria shall be effective immediately upon the passage of this resolution.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 4th day of June, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: 
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

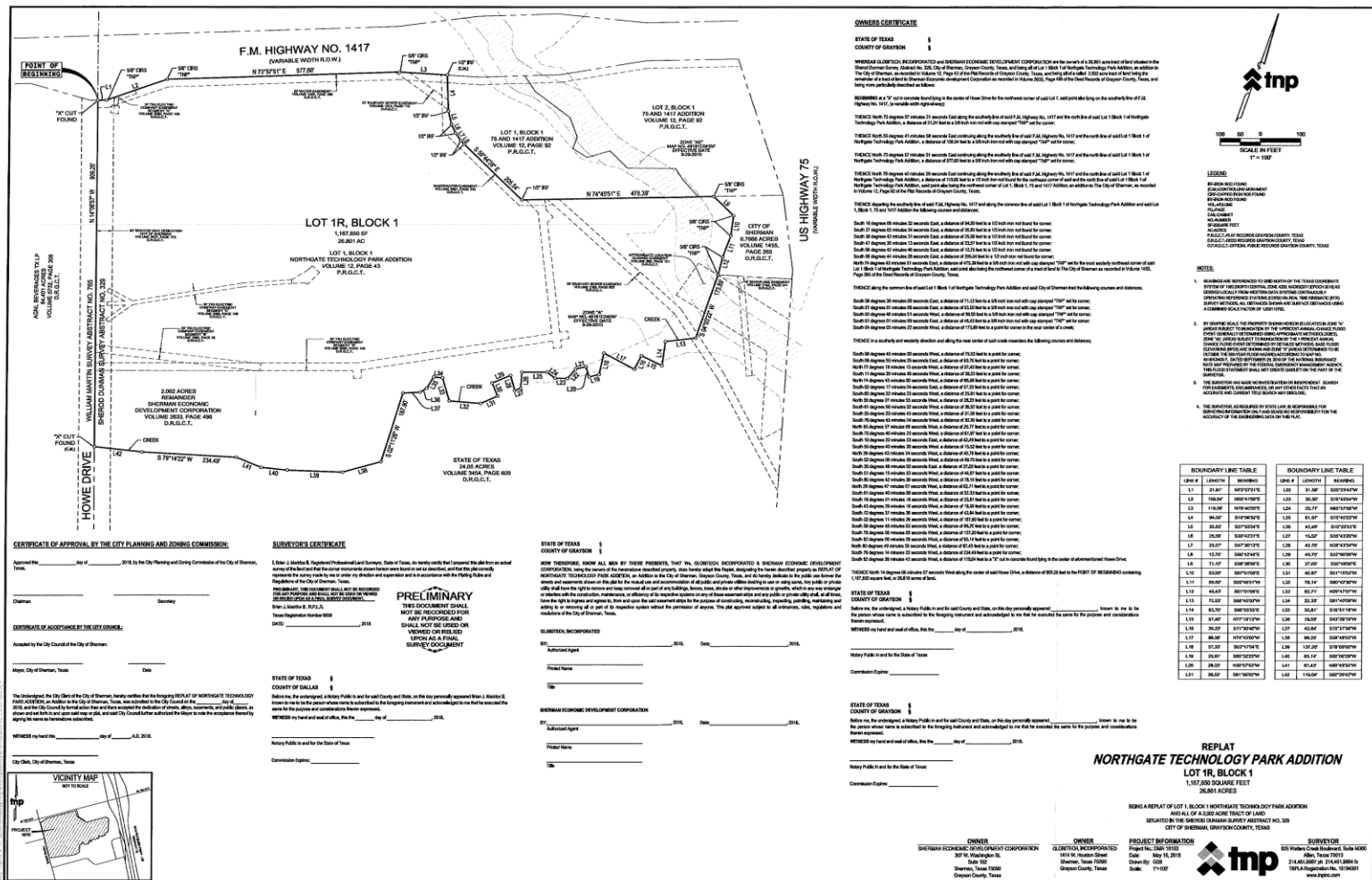
ATTEST:

BY: 
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

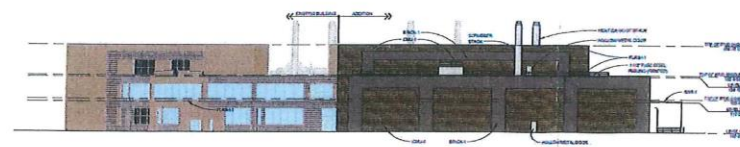
BY: 
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

The Premises

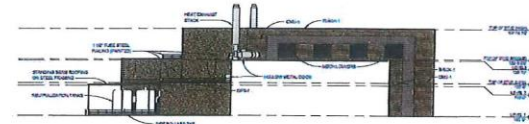


EXTERIOR MATERIAL FINISH SCHEDULE					
SCHEDULE	MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER	FINISH	COLOR	LOCATION
MS-1	FACE BRICK	MAW	WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-2	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-3	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-4	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-5	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-6	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-7	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-8	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-9	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-10	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-11	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-12	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-13	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-14	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-15	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-16	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-17	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-18	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-19	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-20	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE COURSE	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW

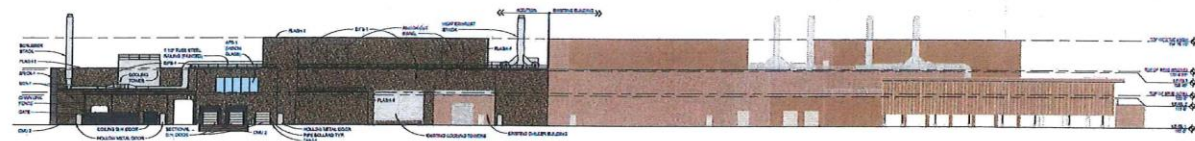
NOTE: THE NAME OF THE SUPPLIER FOR THE PROJECT IS LISTED ON THE SCHEDULE ABOVE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL MATERIAL INFORMATION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE ILLUSTRATIONS.



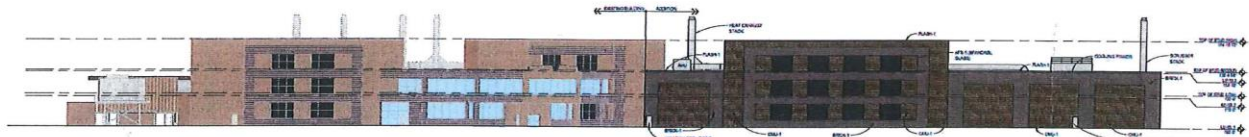
1 WEST BUILDING ELEVATION (RIGHT SIDE)
1" = 20'-0"



2 EAST BUILDING ELEVATION (LEFT SIDE)
1" = 20'-0"



3 SOUTH BUILDING ELEVATION (REAR)
1" = 20'-0"



4 NORTH BUILDING ELEVATION (FRONT)
1" = 20'-0"

GLBTECH INCORPORATED

DUNHAM

POPE

POPE ASSOCIATES, INC.

NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

DATE

BY

DESCRIPTION

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS, EXTERIOR MATERIAL FINISH SCHEDULE

Sheet Number

A3.1



NOT TO SCALE

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department



Sherman
CLASSIC TOWN. BROAD HORIZON.

Replat Northgate Technology Park Addition Lot 1R, Block 1



1 in = 1,250 ft

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department



memorandum

DATE: Monday, July 2, 2018

TO: **The Tax Reinvestment Committee**
The Honorable Council Member Willie Steele
The Honorable Council Member Josh Stevenson

MC: The Honorable David Plyler, Sherman Mayor
The Honorable Bill Magers, Grayson County Judge
The Honorable David Whitlock, Grayson County Commissioner
Bruce Stidham, Grayson County Tax Assessor-Collector
Dr. Jeremy McMillen, Grayson College President
Dr. David Hicks, Sherman Independent School District Superintendent
John Sild, Chairman of the SEDCO Board of Directors
Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

FROM: Robby Hefton, City Manager 

SUBJECT: Tax Abatement Request

The Tax Reinvestment Committee will meet at 12:00 noon on Friday, July 6th in the City Council Chambers of City Hall to consider the attached request of GlobiTech Incorporated for a tax abatement involving a project to construct a 78,000 square foot expansion to their current facility, including expansion of their clean-room space.

Phase I of the proposed project would add approximately \$23 million in real property and about \$24 million in equipment to be installed on site for the project. This phase would also involve the creation of over 30 jobs. The completion date for the expansion is estimated to be summer of 2020.

In accordance with our most recent tax abatement matrix, staff would propose an eight-year tax abatement of 60% for three years, 50% for four years, and 25% for the eighth and final year.

Mr. Terry Kluesner, Administrative Manager, Ms. LeAn Powlison, Director of Finance, and possibly Mr. Mark England, President, will be in attendance to address any questions you may have. Representatives from the other taxing entities will be attending as well.

Please call me if you have any questions regarding this item.

RH:pc

attachment: GlobiTech Incorporated Tax Abatement Application

EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

TAX REINVESTMENT ZONE INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATION

SECTION I

1. Property Owner: GLOB. TECH INCORPORATED
Mailing Address: 200, FM 1417, WEST SHERMAN, TX 75092
Telephone Numbers: 903-957-1925
2. Property Owner's Representative: LEAN POWLISON
Mailing Address: SAME
Telephone Numbers: SAME
3. Physical Property Address: SAME AS MAILING
4. Property Legal Description (include as an attachment with metes and bounds)
5. Property is located within: City of Sherman? YES
Sherman I.S.D.? YES
Grayson County? YES
6. Description of Project: 78,000 SQ. FT FACILITY EXPANSION
INCLUDING 10,000 SQ. FT CLEANROOM
7. Date of projected occupation of project/initiation of operations: SUMMER 2020
8. Narrative response to criteria questions in Section II of application? YES
(Yes or No, and include attachment)

GlobiTech Incorporated

Tax Abatement Application Narrative

GlobiTech Incorporated is considering expansion of its operations by building 10,000 square feet of cleanroom space in a facility totaling 78,000 square feet to be called Fab 3. This would be in addition to its existing cleanroom space of 8,000 square feet in each of its Fab 1 and Fab 2 facilities. The expansion is projected in three phases with the first phase starting in the fall of 2018 and the third phase completed in 2024. The total project is expected to create 93 additional jobs as follows:

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total
Direct labor operators	19	20	21	60
Indirect labor	11	9	9	29
Exempt salaried	2	1	1	4
Total	32	30	31	93

Direct labor operators have an average wage rate of \$16.00/hour. Indirect labor employees include line technicians and highly skilled repair and maintenance technicians with an average wage rate of \$25.00/hour. The exempt salaried additions will have an average annual rate of \$93,000. All of the additional employees will receive a full complement of benefits including medical, dental, vision, disability and life insurance along with participation in the company's 401K plan. Expected annual payroll is expected to grow by approximately \$3.9 million based on current rates excluding future inflation. We expect that most of the positions will be filled by local applicants.

Total square footage of the addition is expected to be 78,000 square feet. The expansion is being planned in three phases with the following projected costs (\$000):

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total
Real Property	23,000	6,000	2,000	31,000
Personal Property	24,500	27,750	27,500	79,750
Total	47,500	33,750	29,500	110,750

Economic life and depreciation would be based on standard rates used by the Grayson Central Appraisal District for real and personal property in the semiconductor industry. Sales tax of approximately \$2.4 million is included in the real property cost projection. Nearly all of the personal property is expected to be exempt from sales tax based on use as manufacturing equipment. Existing businesses and/or offices should realize a positive impact from increased employment and no infrastructure construction will be required.

GlobiTech is already a significant water customer and the additional facility and equipment will result in a significant increase in water usage. The following is a table of expected water usage based on the phased addition expressed in millions of gallons per month:

Incremental					Total
Base	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total	
15.4	2.2	4.1	4.4	10.7	26.1

The proposed project should provide a boost to the local housing market based on additional employment and we believe it is compatible with the City's Comprehensive Plan. GlobiTech is environmentally safe and the proposed project will comply with all necessary air quality and other permit requirements.

ORDINANCE NO. 6136

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA AS INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 082018-01, CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AGREEMENTS WITHIN THE ZONE, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; PROVIDING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE REINVESTMENT ZONE AND THIS ORDINANCE; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas (the "City"), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area within its jurisdiction by the creation of a Reinvestment Zone, as codified in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code (the "CODE"); and

WHEREAS, a hearing before the City Council was set for 5:00 p.m. on the 6th day of August, 2018, such date being at least seven (7) days after the date of publication of the notice of such public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Sherman; and

WHEREAS, the City has called a public hearing and published notice of such public hearing, and has properly notified the proper officials of Grayson County, Grayson County College, and Sherman Independent School District, as required by the CODE; and

WHEREAS, upon such hearing being convened, there was presented proper proof and evidence that notices of such hearing had been published and mailed as described above; and

WHEREAS, the City at such hearing invited any interested person, or his attorney, to appear and contend for or against the creation of the Reinvestment Zone, whether all or part of the territory, which is described by a metes and bounds description attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and depicted in the drawing attached hereto as Exhibit "B", should be included in such proposed Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, all owners of property located within the proposed Reinvestment Zone, and all other taxing units and other interested persons, were given the opportunity at such public hearing to protest the creation of the proposed Reinvestment Zone or the inclusion of their property in such Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, the proponents of the Reinvestment Zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all of the foregoing matters relating to the creation of the Reinvestment Zone, and no opponents of the Reinvestment Zone appeared to contest creation of the Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, after considering all testimony and evidence offered at the public hearing, the City Council finds that improvements in the Reinvestment Zone will enhance significantly the value of all taxable real property in the Zone, will be of general benefit to the City of Sherman, and that it will be in the public interest to pass this ordinance creating a Reinvestment Zone;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. That the City, after conducting such hearing and having heard such evidence and testimony, has made the following findings and determinations based on the evidence and testimony presented to it:

- (a) That the public hearing on adoption of the Reinvestment Zone has been properly called, held and conducted, and that notice of such hearing has been published as required by law;
- (b) That the City has jurisdiction to hold and conduct this public hearing on the creation of the proposed Reinvestment Zone, pursuant to the CODE;
- (c) That creation of the proposed Zone, with boundaries as described in Exhibits "A" and "B", will result in benefits to the City, its residents and property owners, and to the property, residents and property owners in the Reinvestment Zone; and
- (d) That the Reinvestment Zone, as defined in Exhibits "A" and "B", meets the criteria for the creation of a Reinvestment Zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the CODE in that:
 - (1) It is a contiguous geographic area located wholly within the corporate limits of the City.
 - (2) The area will reasonably be likely, as a result of the designation, to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the Zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City.
 - (3) No part of the property in the Reinvestment Zone is owned or leased by a member of the governing body of the City or Town, or by a member of a zoning or planning board or commission of the City.
 - (4) Improvements in the Reinvestment Zone will enhance significantly the value of all taxable real property in the Reinvestment Zone.

SECTION 3. That the City hereby creates a Reinvestment Zone over the area described by the description in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and depicted in a drawing attached hereto as Exhibit "B", and such Reinvestment Zone shall hereafter be identified as the Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas (the "Zone").

SECTION 4. That the written agreement(s) as provided in the CODE, with the owners of the property located within the Reinvestment Zone, is hereby authorized for a period of up to ten (10) years, and the written agreement(s) shall provide an exemption from taxation of the increased value in the real and/or personal property in the percentages and for the years to be established in the agreements.

SECTION 5. That, if any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That it is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of the meeting of the City Council at which this ordinance was adopted was posted at a place convenient and readily accessible at all times to the general public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Government Code, as amended, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter hereof has been discussed, considered, and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 7. That the contents of the notice of public hearing, which hearing was held before the City Council on the 6th day of August, 2018, and the publication of said notices, is hereby ratified, approved, and confirmed.

INTRODUCED on this the 6th day of August, 2018.

ADOPTED on this the 6th day of August, 2018.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the 6th day of August, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY:



DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

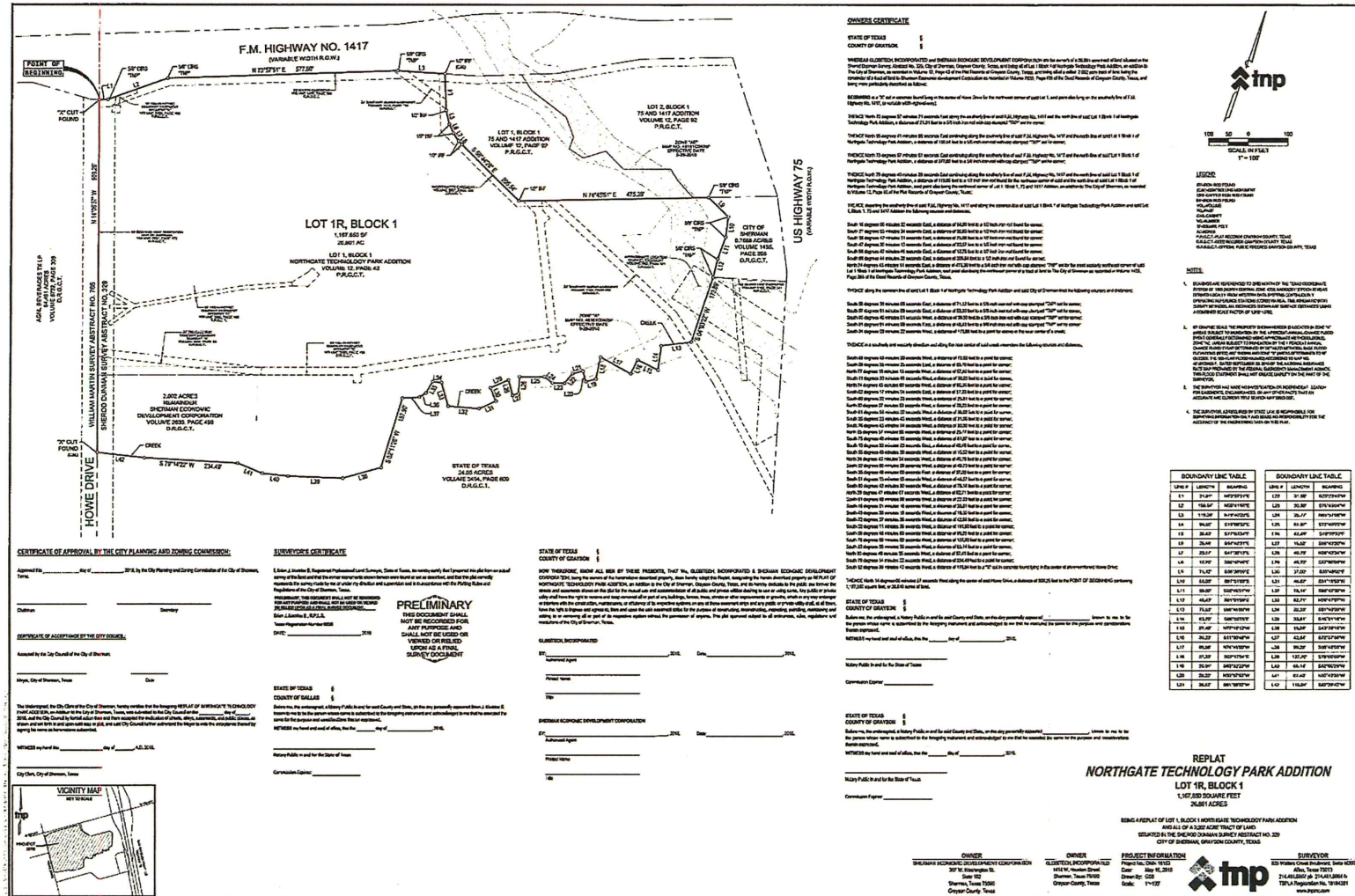
ATTEST:

BY: Linda Ashby
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

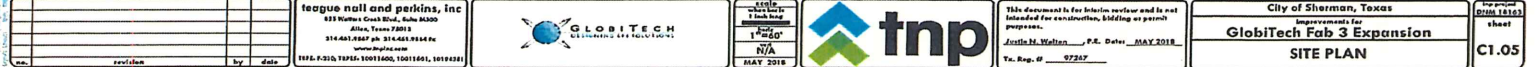
**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: Brandon S. Shelby
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT "A" **INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 082018-01,** **CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS** **FIELD NOTES**



DRAWING



Page 7 of 7



memorandum

DATE: Monday, July 2, 2018

TO: The Tax Reinvestment Committee
The Honorable Council Member Willie Steele
The Honorable Council Member Josh Stevenson

MC: The Honorable David Plyler, Sherman Mayor
The Honorable Bill Magers, Grayson County Judge
The Honorable David Whitlock, Grayson County Commissioner
Bruce Stidham, Grayson County Tax Assessor-Collector
Dr. Jeremy McMillen, Grayson College President
Dr. David Hicks, Sherman Independent School District Superintendent
John Sild, Chairman of the SEDCO Board of Directors
Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

FROM: Robby Hefton, City Manager 

SUBJECT: Tax Abatement Request

The Tax Reinvestment Committee will meet at 12:00 noon on Friday, July 6th in the City Council Chambers of City Hall to consider the attached request of GlobiTech Incorporated for a tax abatement involving a project to construct a 78,000 square foot expansion to their current facility, including expansion of their clean-room space.

Phase I of the proposed project would add approximately \$23 million in real property and about \$24 million in equipment to be installed on site for the project. This phase would also involve the creation of over 30 jobs. The completion date for the expansion is estimated to be summer of 2020.

In accordance with our most recent tax abatement matrix, staff would propose an eight-year tax abatement of 60% for three years, 50% for four years, and 25% for the eighth and final year.

Mr. Terry Kluesner, Administrative Manager, Ms. LeAn Powlison, Director of Finance, and possibly Mr. Mark England, President, will be in attendance to address any questions you may have. Representatives from the other taxing entities will be attending as well.

Please call me if you have any questions regarding this item.

RH:pc

attachment: GlobiTech Incorporated Tax Abatement Application

EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

TAX REINVESTMENT ZONE INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATION

SECTION I

1. Property Owner: GLOBAL TECH INCORPORATED
Mailing Address: 200 FM 1417, WEST SHERMAN, TX 75092
Telephone Numbers: 903-957-1925
2. Property Owner's Representative: LEAN POWLISON
Mailing Address: SAME
Telephone Numbers: SAME
3. Physical Property Address: SAME AS MAILING
4. Property Legal Description (include as an attachment with metes and bounds)
5. Property is located within: City of Sherman? YES
Sherman I.S.D.? YES
Grayson County? YES
6. Description of Project: 78,000 SQ. FT FACILITY EXPANSION
INCLUDING 10,000 SQ. FT CLEANROOM
7. Date of projected occupation of project/initiation of operations: SUMMER 2020
8. Narrative response to criteria questions in Section II of application? YES
(Yes or No, and include attachment)

GlobiTech Incorporated

Tax Abatement Application Narrative

GlobiTech Incorporated is considering expansion of its operations by building 10,000 square feet of cleanroom space in a facility totaling 78,000 square feet to be called Fab 3. This would be in addition to its existing cleanroom space of 8,000 square feet in each of its Fab 1 and Fab 2 facilities. The expansion is projected in three phases with the first phase starting in the fall of 2018 and the third phase completed in 2024. The total project is expected to create 93 additional jobs as follows:

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total
Direct labor operators	19	20	21	60
Indirect labor	11	9	9	29
Exempt salaried	2	1	1	4
Total	32	30	31	93

Direct labor operators have an average wage rate of \$16.00/hour. Indirect labor employees include line technicians and highly skilled repair and maintenance technicians with an average wage rate of \$25.00/hour. The exempt salaried additions will have an average annual rate of \$93,000. All of the additional employees will receive a full complement of benefits including medical, dental, vision, disability and life insurance along with participation in the company's 401K plan. Expected annual payroll is expected to grow by approximately \$3.9 million based on current rates excluding future inflation. We expect that most of the positions will be filled by local applicants.

Total square footage of the addition is expected to be 78,000 square feet. The expansion is being planned in three phases with the following projected costs (\$000):

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total
Real Property	23,000	6,000	2,000	31,000
Personal Property	24,500	27,750	27,500	79,750
Total	47,500	33,750	29,500	110,750

Economic life and depreciation would be based on standard rates used by the Grayson Central Appraisal District for real and personal property in the semiconductor industry. Sales tax of approximately \$2.4 million is included in the real property cost projection. Nearly all of the personal property is expected to be exempt from sales tax based on use as manufacturing equipment. Existing businesses and/or offices should realize a positive impact from increased employment and no infrastructure construction will be required.

GlobiTech is already a significant water customer and the additional facility and equipment will result in a significant increase in water usage. The following is a table of expected water usage based on the phased addition expressed in millions of gallons per month:

Incremental					
Base	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total	Total
15.4	2.2	4.1	4.4	10.7	26.1

The proposed project should provide a boost to the local housing market based on additional employment and we believe it is compatible with the City's Comprehensive Plan. GlobiTech is environmentally safe and the proposed project will comply with all necessary air quality and other permit requirements.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.2.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

PUBLIC HEARING

Capital Improvement Program 2018-2023

Issue:

Holding a public hearing for the City of Sherman's Capital Improvement Program (CIP) covering the period from October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2023

Background:

Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter requires that the City Council, by resolution, adopt a Capital Improvement Program. As required, before consideration of the resolution, the City published a summary of the program and gave notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City. Approval of this CIP will be by Resolution No. 6393, a separate item on this agenda.

Origination:

Finance Department

Financial Consideration:

The first year of the CIP projects for the General, Utility and Stormwater Capital Improvement Programs are funded through the fiscal year (FY) 2018-2019 budget to be recommended for adoption by the Council at the August 20, 2018 Council meeting. The total estimated project costs for all five years are reflected in the table below, and total about \$175 million.

General Services	\$115,430,744
Utility Fund	32,113,000
Stormwater Fund	<u>27,577,085</u>
Total Projects for 2018-2023	\$175,120,829

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council hold a public hearing for the Capital Improvement Program 2018-2023 at the August 20th City Council Meeting.

Alternatives:

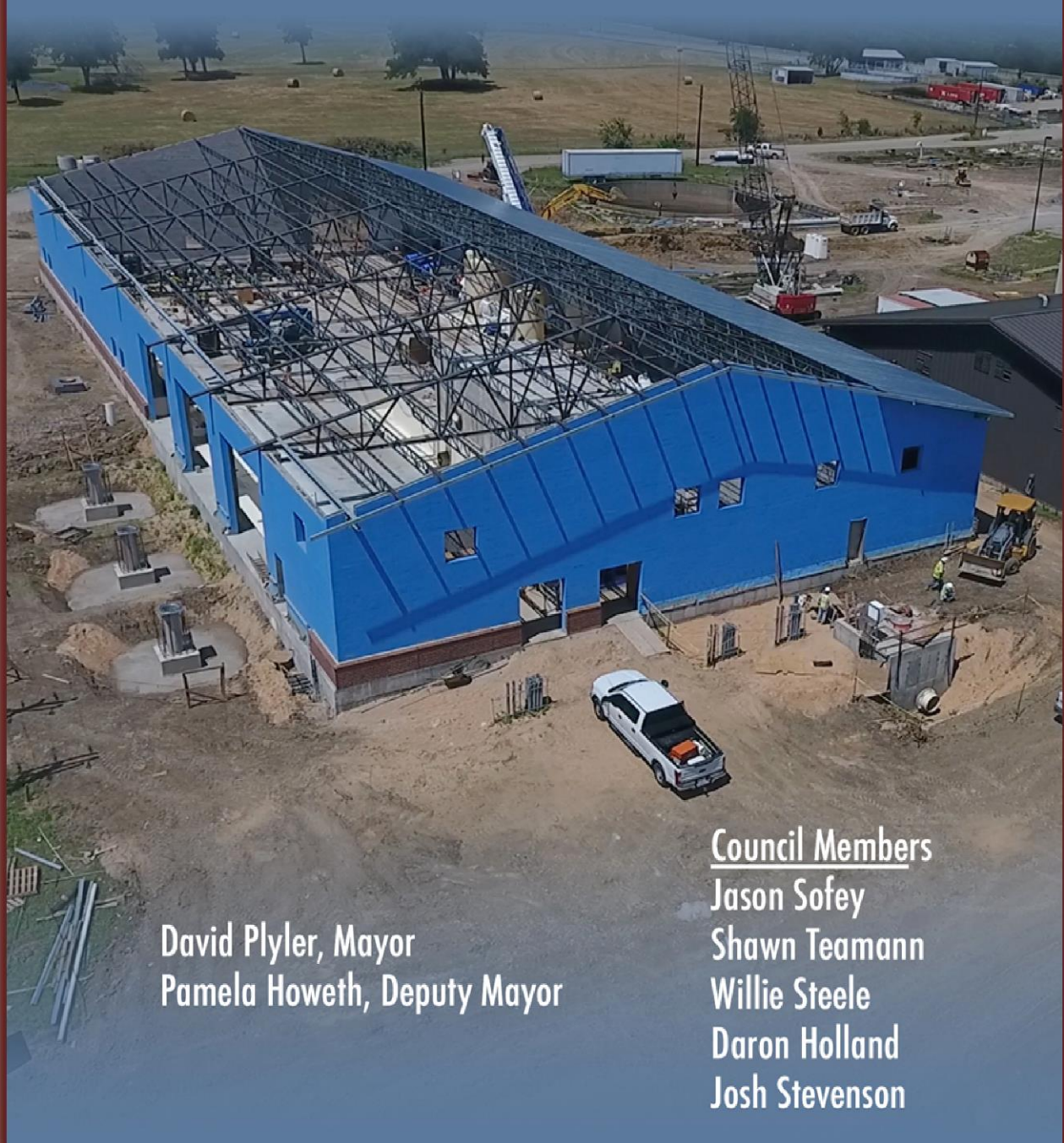
Those as may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

CIP 2018-2023

Capital Improvement Plan of the City of Sherman

October 1, 2018 - September 30, 2023



David Plyler, Mayor
Pamela Howeth, Deputy Mayor

Council Members
Jason Sofey
Shawn Teamann
Willie Steele
Daron Holland
Josh Stevenson

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN

OCTOBER 1, 2018 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

CITY COUNCIL

David Plyler, Mayor
Pamela L. Howeth, Deputy Mayor

Council Members

Jason Sofey
Shawn Teamann
Willie Steele
Daron Holland
Josh Stevenson



Robby Hefton, City Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

October 1, 2018 - September 30, 2023
Capital Improvement Program
City of Sherman, Texas

Cover.....	1
Inside Cover	2
Table of Contents.....	3
Management Letter.....	4
Program Summaries by Year	5-10
Capital Improvement Program Resolution	11-12
Capital Budget	13
General Services	14-15
General Programs	
2018-2019	16-29
2019-2020	30-50
2020-2021	51-58
2021-2022	59-64
2022-2023	65-69
Utility Services	70-71
Utility Programs	
2018-2019	72-81
2019-2020	82-88
2020-2021	89-93
2021-2022	94-96
2022-2023	97-99
Stormwater Services.....	100-101
Stormwater Programs	
2018-2019	102-105
2019-2020	106-113
2020-2021	114-120
2021-2022	121-124
2022-2023	125-127
Capital Financing	128-129
Table I.....	130
Analysis Assessed Valuation/Analysis of Property	
Analysis of Property Tax Levies and Collections	
Table II.....	131-132
Revenue Debt Service Fund – Statement of Bonded Indebtedness	
Revenue Debt Service Fund – Schedule of Requirements to Maturity	
Table III.....	133
Contractual Debt	

The Honorable David Plyler, Mayor, and Members of the City Council

Subject: 2018-2019/2022-2023 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

The Capital Improvement Program for the City of Sherman is submitted to you in compliance with Article V, Section IX of our Charter. This Five-Year Capital Improvement Program covers the planning period beginning October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2023.

Our community continues to experience growth and potential for growth and, in order to meet the needs of the future, we must plan. The Capital Improvement Program forecasts our major capital improvement needs on a yearly priority basis. The plan requires annual revision in order to ensure that it meets the public safety, health and welfare needs of the citizens of Sherman, as well as our ability to finance those needs.

The Capital Improvement Program provides you with a comprehensive planning forecast of Capital Improvement needs. It outlines the recommended projects by fiscal year and estimates cost and funding sources. Each project is described by a brief narrative. The process of reviewing and approving this document requires that you concentrate on the priorities of the projects, due to funding limitations.

The Capital Improvement Program is separated into two functions, that of governmental and of proprietary. The governmental function is accounted for in the General Fund services; and the Capital Improvement Projects under this section are associated with general government and financed by taxation, grants and other General Fund sources. These projects are in the nature of streets, parks, drainage, flood control, refuse, and public safety improvements. The proprietary function is accounted for in the Utility Services section. Projects under this section are primarily for water and sewer improvements. Summaries by fiscal year for General Services and Utility Services are for years one through five.

This Capital Improvement Program has been reviewed and is hereby respectfully submitted for your consideration.

Very truly yours,



Robby Hefton
City Manager

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
AIRPORT SERVICES					
Completion of Structural Upgrades & Minor Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Airport Services	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
Finance Office Remodel	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Customer & Utility Services Office Remodel	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Building 2nd-Floor Office Remodel	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Building Maintenance	\$ 70,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
Downtown Sidewalk Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FM 1417 Improvements - US 82 to SH 56	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Continuation of Travis Extension - Northgate Drive west to Moore Street	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legacy Boulevard - Construct Phase I of Two-Lane Extension East of US 75	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lamberth Rd. Expansion - Shady Oaks to Friendship Rd.	\$ 300,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering & Construction of Taylor/Washington Extension - FM 1417 to SH 289	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
FM 1417 Right-of-Way Acquisitions - US 75 to SH 56	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction of Swan Ridge Extension	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prelim Engineering & ROW Acquisitions - Fallon Drive Extension	\$ -	\$ 62,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Extend Quail Run Road & Add City Park Improvements	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Moore St. Construction - Phase I from W. Travis to Park	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
East Park Street Expansion - S. Inwood to Lake Street	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FM 1417 Improvements - US 82 to W. Travis Street	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Friendship Road Construction - SH 56 to Lamberth Road	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 6,200,000
US 75 Gap Project - FM 1417 to SH 91 & Additional Intersection Improvements at US 75 & US 82	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction of Taylor/Washington Extension - FM 1417 to SH 289	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Engineering Services	\$ 12,150,000	\$ 11,912,000	\$ 13,250,000	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 6,250,000
EQUIPMENT SERVICE CENTER					
ESC - Spray Insulation for Office Windows	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Equipment Service Center	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL

SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
FIRE DEPARTMENT					
Station #3 Renovations - Leveling, Irrigation, Etc.	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #4 Construction - Phase II - EMS Building	\$ 950,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Install Additional Radio Repeaters	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace SCBA Inventory to Meet NFPA Standards	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #1 Renovations - Façade, Interior & Roof	\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #2 - Generator & Electrical Upgrades	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #2 Renovations - Dorm, Office, Kitchen, Etc.	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #6 Construction	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #4 Construction - Phase III - Training Facility With Tower	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ -
Station #5 Relocation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
Station #7 Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000
Total Fire Department	\$ 1,005,000	\$ 6,070,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY					
Open Records Request Email Archiver & Storage	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Energov Software - Multiple Departments	\$ -	\$ 100,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Install Generator & Electrical Upgrades at Municipal Building	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Firewall Replacement	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Information Technology	\$ -	\$ 210,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Install Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) for Check-out & Bin Sorter	\$ -	\$ 136,844	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Library Services	\$ -	\$ 136,844	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PARKS AND RECREATION					
Pecan Grove West Athletic Complex - Phase II - Spraygrounds, Trails, Etc.	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Library Park - Install Playground & Other Improvements	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor Street Gym Roof Replacement	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cemetery Office & Shop Renovations	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Quail Run Park - Install Playground, Trail, Pavilion & Practice Fields	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Install Basketball Court at Pecan Grove	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pecan Grove West - Construct Maintenance Building	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pecan Grove Ball Fields Installation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Resurface the Splash	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
Hillcrest park - Playground Replacement & Pavilion	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - Replace Existing Lighting with LED	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Install Bridge Connecting Lamar Street Greenspace to Binkley Park	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cherry Street Park - Install Perimeter Walking Trail	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Old Settlers Park Scoreboards	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Multi-year Development of City Trail & Bike Boulevards	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Fairview Park - Install Exercise Stations	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - New Restroom/Concessions Facility	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - Tennis Courts Expansion	\$ -	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pecan Grove East Park - Add Restroom & Trail Lighting	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City Recreation/Community Center Feasibility Study	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Acquire Land to Accommodate Neighborhood Parks	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Ely Park - Install Walking Trail & Upgrade Pavilion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Binkley Park - Add Play Structure With Shading	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Recreation/Community Center Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Herman Baker Park - Create Nature Center & Expand Nature Trail	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Expand Deck, Seating & Shading at The Splash	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -
Land Acquisitions for 60-80 Acre Regional Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Hawn Park - Upgrade Play Structure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Martin Luther King Park - Replace Restroom Facility	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Construct 60-80 Acre Regional Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000
Total Parks & Recreation	\$ 7,690,000	\$ 4,185,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 8,050,000

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Police Department Exterior Renovations	\$ 416,850	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Impound Lot Improvements - Metal Building, Lights, Etc.	\$ 200,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Police Department - Replace Three Roof A/C Units	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -
Police Department Renovations - Phase II - Lower Two Floors	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sky Watch Mobile Surveillance Tower	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Police Department	\$ 616,850	\$ 4,795,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER

Senior Citizens Center Craft Room Renovations	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Senior Citizens Center	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
STREET MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT					
Center/McGee Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sherman High School Street Projects	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Street Maintenance	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total General Services	\$23,031,850	\$28,898,894	\$27,175,000	\$17,525,000	\$18,800,000

UTILITY

SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
AMI Infrastructure	\$ 251,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 127,000	\$ -	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Dos Lagos - Replace Waterlines	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Rehab Primary Clarifier #1 & Sludge Transfer Station	\$ 840,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Water Lift Station - Upgrade Piping Components, Etc.	\$ 480,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WWTP Equalization Basin - Replace Propeller Mixers	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Refurbish WWTP Basin Liners & Install Concrete Pad	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water System Age Improvements	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
Replace & Extend Perimeter Fencing at WWTP	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northwest Sewer Expansion Project	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Preston Club Water Line	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Primary Digester #1 Rehabilitation & Repairs	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sewer Overflow Relief on Texoma Pkwy (Sycamore to Evergreen)	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Existing Deteriorated Sewer Relief (Rosedale to First)	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Existing 10" Water Crossing Under South US 75 @ Choctaw Creek	\$ 425,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lamberth Road Water Line Extension (Carriage Estates)	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Water Main to High Country Estates	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Brine Disposal Line From WTP	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Elevated Storage Tank - Repair & Repaint	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct North Travis Water Line	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace 12" Texoma Parkway Water Main (Fallon Drive to SH 691)	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ida Road Ground Storage Tank - Modifications & Repairs	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Water Main - South US 75 Corridor	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reclaim Blalock Industrial Park Effluent	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WTP Sludge Basin Removal & Disposal	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Base & Resurface WWTP Main Road	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lab Facility Expansion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ -
Replace WWTP Main Switchgear Building	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
Conduct WWTP Study to Control TDS Loadings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
WWTP Main Digester Complex Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,750,000
Install Security Protection Upgrades at WWTP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Demolish Old Sludge Drying Beds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Conduct Odor Abatement Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Total Utility Services	\$ 7,676,000	\$ 16,385,000	\$ 4,002,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 2,250,000

STORMWATER SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
MS4 Storm Water Management Plan Update	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Blanton Drive - Drainage Engineering	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Increase Culvert Capacities on Lamberth Road - East Fork of Post Oak	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
US 82 & Post Oak Crossing Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond near US 82 & Post Oak Crossing	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,036,000	\$ -	\$ -
Peyton Drive Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond near Peyton & Texoma Pkwy	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 757,000	\$ -
Contemporary Drive Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 1,242,646	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Canterbury Drive Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Detention Pond at Canterbury Drive	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 378,000	\$ -
Taylor Street Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond on Post Oak near Taylor Street	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,214,000	\$ -	\$ -
Property Acquisition for Proposed Dam 9a	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Construction of Proposed Dam 9a	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
Ayers Drive Property Acquisition for Flood Damage Mitigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,152	\$ -	\$ -
Archer Drive Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,238,000	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Archer Drive Detention Pond	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 757,000	\$ -
Sam Rayburn/N. Travis Property Acquisitions for Flood Damage Mitigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 489,003	\$ -	\$ -
Sam Rayburn/Contemporary Property Acquisitions for Flood Damage Mitigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,284	\$ -	\$ -
Choctaw Creek Easement Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -
Increase Culvert Capacity under Gribble Street at Stream G	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -
Construct Detention Pond at Town Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,000	\$ -
Increase Channel Capacity near Lamar/US 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,437,000
Increase Channel Capacity near Center/Post Oak	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,698,000
Total Engineering Services	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 3,042,646	\$ 9,789,439	\$ 2,586,000	\$ 9,135,000
STREETS MAINTENANCE					
Overland Trail Piping Repairs & Street Rebuild	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Kessler & Hunt Drainage Repairs	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
West Lamberth Road - Rebuild to Stabilize Roadway	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Setting Suns Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor/Washington Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 92,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Center/Lamberth Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 87,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hillcrest/Wood Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,000	\$ -	\$ -
Ricketts/Centennial/etc. Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,000	\$ -
Total Streets Maintenance Services	\$ 500,000	\$ 579,000	\$ 77,000	\$ 68,000	\$ -
Total Stormwater Services	\$2,300,000	\$3,621,646	\$9,866,439	\$2,654,000	\$9,135,000

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council is charged with providing a five year capital improvement program for the City of Sherman, pursuant to Article V of the Charter of said City and;

WHEREAS, the City Manager has provided to the City Council such a program in a timely fashion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council met to review said plan on the 6th day of August, 2018, at a regular City Council meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, be and the same is hereby in all things approved and adopted as the Capital Improvement Program of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That the effective date of this resolution shall be the 20th day of August, 2018.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

DRAFT

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

CAPITAL BUDGET

2018 - 2023

GENERAL SERVICES
2018 - 2023

GENERAL SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2018-2023

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

MUNICIPAL AIRPORT BUILDING PAINTING & ROOF REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Completion of flooring and roof repairs to Municipal Airport terminal building; Painting and repairs to terminal awning.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Repairs and maintenance are necessary for continued optimal use.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

FINANCE DEPARTMENT OFFICE SPACE REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Completion of the Finance Department remodel for efficient use of existing space, including floorplan re-design.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodel updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CUSTOMER & UTILITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT OFFICE SPACE REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel the Customer and Utility Services Department for efficient use of existing space, including floorplan re-design.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodel updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FM 1417 IMPROVEMENTS - US 82 TO SH 56

DESCRIPTION:	Cost share required for the \$25M FM 1417 expansion project.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Traffic volume on the thoroughfare has increased significantly and planning for improvements is required to account for growth. Failure to fund will result in the loss of \$23M in MPO and TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

WEST TRAVIS EXTENSION - NORTHGATE DRIVE TO MOORE STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Phase three of the West Travis Extension project consists of an extension from Northgate Drive west to Moore Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare connecting South Travis Street and FM 1417.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

LEGACY BOULEVARD - CONSTRUCT TWO-LANE EXTENSION EAST OF US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Phase one will extend a two-lane concrete road 1,500 linear feet, east of US 75.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare connecting areas of Southeast Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE III ENGINEERING DESIGN

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design for future construction of phase III of the Taylor/Washington Extension project, from Washington Street to SH 289.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FM 1417 RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITIONS - US 75 TO SH 56

DESCRIPTION:	Acquiring right-of-way property along FM 1417 from SH 56 to US 82.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The acquisition of related right-of-way property is required by TxDOT prior to TxDOT-funded FM 1417 construction.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONSTRUCTION OF SWAN RIDGE EXTENSION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction to extend Swan Ridge from SH 56 to Hummingbird Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary to reduce traffic on Seasons West Avenue, which was not designed as a collector street.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

EQUIPMENT SERVICES CENTER - OFFICE WINDOWS SPRAY INSULATION

DESCRIPTION:	Apply spray insulation around office windows of the Equipment Services Center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	As part of the remodeling project of the Equipment Services Center, this repair will address necessary maintenance needs of the facility.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FIRE STATION #3 RENOVATIONS - LEVELING, IRRIGATION, ETC.

DESCRIPTION:	Level up rear areas around facility, add irrigation system to patio, replace bay lighting with LEDs and add vehicle exhaust system at Fire Station #3.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$55,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Renovations will address various drainage, aging lighting and firefighter safety needs at the Fire Station #3 facility.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #4 - EMS BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Phase II of Fire Station #4 is the construction of a multi-purpose EMS building for administrative offices and storage.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$950,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan listed a primary concern as the City's ability to serve its current geographic area,
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PECAN GROVE WEST ATHLETIC COMPLEX DEVELOPMENT - PHASE II

DESCRIPTION:	Phase two of the development of the new athletic complex at Pecan Grove West park consists of a sprayground, lighting, trails and a restroom facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

LIBRARY PARK - INSTALL PLAYGROUND & OTHER IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Install playground equipment, benches, gazebo, raised garden boxes and musical instruments.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Phase two of library renovations addresses outdoor improvements at the Sherman Public Library. The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR STREET GYM ROOF REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Replace roof at the Taylor Street Gym facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Repeated leakages necessitate the replacement of the roof.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

CEMETERY OFFICE & SHOP RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel exterior front entrance, front office & breakroom space at West Hill Cemetery. Additionally, extend parking area, remodel existing shop/storage areas.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodel will better accommodate funeral arrangement planning, as well as better utilize available space for employees and general parking.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

QUAIL RUN PARK - INSTALL PLAYGROUND & OTHER IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Install playground, walking trail, pavilion and practice fields at new park on Quail Run.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PECAN GROVE - BASKETBALL COURT INSTALLATION

DESCRIPTION:	Install outdoor basketball court at Pecan Grove Park, south of Canyon Creek.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$140,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PECAN GROVE WEST PARK - CONSTRUCT MAINTENANCE BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Construct maintenance building to address staff storage needs for Pecan Grove West expansion.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PECAN GROVE WEST PARK - BALL FIELDS INSTALLATION

DESCRIPTION:	Install ball fields and related equipment.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Additional ball fields are necessary to accommodate increased recreation use within the parks system. The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

POLICE DEPARTMENT - EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Phase 1 of two phases to remodel the Police Department to improve security, efficiency and image.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$416,850
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remolding is needed to improve security by enclosing drive-up entry, creating a more controlled, secure lobby and centralizing the property & evidence area. Current space reconfiguration will improve efficiency and exterior image will become consistent with City facilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

POLICE DEPARTMENT - IMPOUND LOT IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a new, pre-engineering metal building with secure perimeter fencing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current impound lot building is oversized and outdated. Replacing the existing facility will allow for more efficient storage for improved security.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CENTER/MCGEE BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on the Center Street and McGee Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$400,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

SHERMAN HIGH SCHOOL STREET PROJECTS

DESCRIPTION:	Coordinate with Sherman Independent School District for various road expansions and intersection improvements around future site of the Sherman High School.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The location of the future Sherman High School requires additional street capacity improvements around the site.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONTINUATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING OFFICE SPACE REMODELING

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of second-floor office remodeling, including women's restroom facility and Community Planning and Support Services workspace.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodeling updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$450,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING & ROW ACQUISITIONS - FALLON DRIVE EXTENSION

DESCRIPTION:	Project for preliminary engineering and acquisitions of right-of-way property along Fallon Drive, west of US 75 to Kerr Chapel Road and east towards Dripping Springs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$62,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the 2018 updates to the Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

EXTEND QUAIL RUN ROAD & ADD CITY PARK IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Extend Quail Run along a section of City-owned property. In partnering with a residential developer, a section south of the road will be improved and dedicated as a City park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; Scope of park improvements dependent on final budget.
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary to complete extension from Swan Ridge to Friendship Road.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

MOORE STREET CONSTRUCTION - PHASE I

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a road along the new SISD High School and run north to Park Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is part of the updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan, recommending a major thoroughfare connecting FM 1417 and Park Street. Additional phases to be determined by future development.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

EAST PARK STREET EXPANSION - SOUTH INWOOD TO LAKE STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Design and construct an extension of Park Street to First Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	In 2015 Lake Street was damaged by storms. As part of the Grayson County Master Thoroughfare Plan, this project is an opportunity to close Lake, connecting Park as a thoroughfare.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FM 1417 IMPROVEMENTS - US 82 TO WEST TRAVIS STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Cost share required for the \$25M FM 1417 expansion project.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Traffic volume on the thoroughfare has significantly increased and planning for improvements is required to account for growth. Failure to fund will result in the loss of \$23M in MPO and TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FRIENDSHIP ROAD CONSTRUCTION - SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from SH 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This phased design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between SH 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

US 75 GAP PROJECT

DESCRIPTION:	Construction begins at FM 1417 and ends at SH 91. The project also includes intersection improvements at US 75 and US 82.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$6,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	TxDOT received state funding to address these improvements failure to fund this project will result in the loss of \$150M in MPO and TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE DEPARTMENT - INSTALL ADDITIONAL RADIO REPEATERS

DESCRIPTION:	Complete installation of additional radio repeaters for first responder use throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$210,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Sherman Fire department currently has only one repeater. With growth in the South and West areas of Sherman, additional repeaters are needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE SCBA EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Full replacement of all Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) currently used by the Fire Department.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	All SCBA units are required to meet NFPA standards by 2023. Current models within the Fire Department will be obsolete and in need of replacement.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE STATION #1 RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Remodeling of Fire Station #1 includes façade, interior and replacement of roof with new membrane.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$475,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Fire Station #1 is in need of an architectural consistency to the rest of downtown Sherman. Additionally, the interior upgrades will address cabinets, painting, light fixtures, etc.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #2 - GENERATOR & ELECTRICAL UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Replace the generator at Fire Station #2, as well as address related electrical upgrades that are needed.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A properly functioning generator is crucial to day-to-day first responder operations, in case of a power outage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE STATION #2 RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Expand the officers dorm and office areas, kitchen, day room and dining areas. Install exhaust removal system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$225,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Station staffing needs require the expansion of multiple areas. The addition of an exhaust removal system will remove harmful diesel exhaust from the station bay.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #6 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in West Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station Master Plan supports adding a new Fire Station in the west portion of Sherman, accommodating growth towards SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

OPEN RECORDS REQUEST EMAIL ARCHIVER & STORAGE

DESCRIPTION:	Install email archiver and backup storage.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Email archiver and storage will allow for the multi-year retention of emails to provide for open records requests. Additionally, it will provide backup for disaster recovery of the email system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Purchase and implementation of community development and infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use; First-year maintenance subscription included.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,050
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode 9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; community development and infrastructure software is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

MUNICIPAL BUILDING - INSTALL GENERATOR & ELECTRICAL UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Install a generator and related electrical upgrades at the Municipal Building.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$55,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City internet and computer servers will not function if the server room is without power. This project is needed so that operations can continue to function in the event of a loss of power.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

FIREWALL REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Install new firewall hardware to replace current firewall.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current firewall has reached the end of its life and can no longer receive security updates. The firewall is our front-line defense against internet attacks and is critical for day-to-day internet use and performance.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

SELF-CHECKOUT SYSTEM, SECURITY & BOOK BIN SORTER INSTALLATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Install radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, material sorting bins, security gates and self-checkout stations at the Sherman Public Library.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$136,844
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The RFID tags will assist in inventory, item location and security. The project will also provide a self-checkout system, allowing patrons the convenience of personally checking out their library items.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

RESURFACE THE SPLASH POOL FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Resurface the pool area at the Splash facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Leaks have been detected at the facility and are in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

HILLCREST PARK - PLAYGROUND REPLACEMENT & PAVILION

DESCRIPTION:	Replace old playground equipment and pavilion at Hillcrest Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary replacement of dated equipment for which most replacement parts are no longer available. The current pavilion is in disrepair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

FAIRVIEW PARK - REPLACE EXISTING SOFTBALL FIELD LIGHTING

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing softball field lights, with LED lights, at Fairview Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current Halite light bulbs used at our older sports fields are no longer available from manufacturers. LED light installation is therefore required and more energy efficient.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

LAMAR STREET GREENSPACE BRIDGE

DESCRIPTION:	Install bridge at Lamar Street Greenspace.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Installing a bridge will connect the Lamar Street Greenspace to Binkley Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

CHERRY STREET PARK - INSTALL PERIMETER WALKING TRAIL

DESCRIPTION:	Install a walking trail around Cherry Street Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$175,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased activities at Cherry Street Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

REPLACE OLD SETTLERS PARK SCOREBOARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Replace the baseball and softball fields' scoreboards at Old Settlers Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current scoreboards are outdated and reaching the end of their useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

MULTI-YEAR DEVELOPMENT OF CITY TRAIL & BIKE BOULEVARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased development of trail and bike boulevards throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project corresponds to improvement projects identified in the Trail Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FAIRVIEW PARK - INSTALL EXERCISE STATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Install exercise stations along the trail at Fairview Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$80,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Updating of park amenities is consistent with the Parks Master Plan improvements.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

FAIRVIEW PARK - NEW RESTROOM/CONCESSIONS FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a restroom/concessions facility to replace the open-air restrooms at Fairview Park; Expand the north parking lot.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$850,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement and expansion of the current park infrastructure is necessary to address increased growth and usage at Fairview Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FAIRVIEW PARK - TENNIS COURTS EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Expand the size of the Fairview Park tennis courts and include pickleball court lines.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$140,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of the current park infrastructure is necessary to address increased growth and usage at Fairview Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PECAN GROVE EAST PARK - ADD RESTROOM & TRAIL LIGHTING

DESCRIPTION:	Add restroom and install trail lighting at Pecan Grove East.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$350,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of current park infrastructure is necessary to address increasing usage of park facilities and public safety.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CITY RECREATION/COMMUNITY CENTER FEASIBILITY STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct a feasibility study on the development of a City Recreation/Community Center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This study will assist City staff in addressing growing public needs relating to recreational facilities expansion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

ACQUIRE LAND TO ACCOMMODATE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased acquisition of land to accommodate neighborhood parks.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Based on trends in residential development, and identified in the Master Plan, this project is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

POLICE DEPARTMENT - IMPOUND LOT IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Complete construction of a new, pre-engineering metal building with secure perimeter fencing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$270,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current impound lot building is oversized and outdated. Replacing the existing facility will allow for more efficient storage for improved security.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Begin phased project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These A/C units are nearing the end of their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2020 thru 2022).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

POLICE DEPARTMENT RENOVATIONS - LOWER TWO FLOORS

DESCRIPTION:	Phase II of renovations includes centralizing Property and Evidence, as well as safety and other upgrades to the bottom two floors of the Police Department facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The police station was built in 1966, with a second story added in 1988. Renovations are needed to address safety and expanding growth needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER - CRAFT ROOM RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Renovations to the existing craft room include upgrading cabinets, countertops, lighting and furniture; Additionally, repairs to exterior gutters and paint are needed.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Renovations will provide updated facilities to meet immediate and long-term needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CENTER/MCGEE BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Complete repairs for erosion damage and overlay bridge decking on the Center Street and McGee Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair. safety and expanding growth needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING & ROW ACQUISITIONS - FALLON DRIVE EXTENSION

DESCRIPTION:	Project for preliminary engineering and acquisitions of right-of-way property along Fallon Drive, west of US 75 to Kerr Chapel Road and east towards Dripping Springs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the updates to the Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FRIENDSHIP ROAD CONSTRUCTION - SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from SH 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This phased design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2018 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between SH 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE II CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Phased construction of the Taylor/Washington extension westward from FM 1417.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$8,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FIRE STATION #4 - TRAINING FACILITY WITH TOWER

DESCRIPTION:	Phase III of Fire Station #4 is the construction of a training facility, complete with classroom, facilities and a training tower; Also includes additional parking.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan listed a primary concern as the City's ability to serve its current geographic area,
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

MULTI-YEAR DEVELOPMENT OF CITY TRAIL & BIKE BOULEVARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased development of trail and bike boulevards throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project corresponds to improvement projects identified in the Trail Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

ACQUIRE LAND TO ACCOMMODATE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

DESCRIPTION:	Continue phased acquisition of land to accommodate neighborhood parks.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Based on trends in residential development, and identified in the Master Plan, this project is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

ELY PARK - INSTALL WALKING TRAIL & UPGRADE PAVILION

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade pavilion and create a walking trail at Ely Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Ely Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

BINKLEY PARK - ADD PLAY STRUCTURE WITH SHADING

DESCRIPTION:	Install play structure at Binkley Park, including shading.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Binkley Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

RECREATION/COMMUNITY CENTER CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a new multi-use recreation/community center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of a Recreation/Community Center is based upon recommendations within the conducted Community Center feasibility study.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of phased project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These A/C units are nearing the end of their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2020 thru 2022).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

SKY WATCH MOBILE SURVEILLANCE TOWER

DESCRIPTION:	Addition of a mobile sky unit structure will assist an area for a civilian and/or law enforcement employees.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A sky unit will allow for a lasting police presence to document and monitor large crowds and parking areas.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE III CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of phase III of the Taylor/Washington Extension project, westward from Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$7,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2018 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

FRIENDSHIP ROAD CONSTRUCTION - SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from SH 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,700,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This phased design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between SH 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FIRE STATION #5 RELOCATION

DESCRIPTION:	A new fire station site in the northeast quadrant of Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station Master Plan supports moving Fire Station #5 south and west approximately one (1) mile to better serve the Town Center, Woodmont and development along US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

MULTI-YEAR DEVELOPMENT OF CITY TRAIL & BIKE BOULEVARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased development of trail and bike boulevards throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project corresponds to improvement projects identified in the Trail Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

HERMAN BAKER PARK - CREATE NATURE CENTER & EXPAND NATURE TRAIL

DESCRIPTION:	Create a nature center and expand existing nature trail at Herman Baker Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Herman Baker Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

THE SPLASH - EXPAND DECKING, SEATING & SHADE STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION:	Add sprayground and expand the perimeter of the Splash to include a new/expanded deck, install benches and additional shade structures.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Frequent capacity limitations force many customers to wait in long lines. This project would significantly increase capacity with little additional overhead.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

LAND ACQUISITIONS FOR 60-80 ACRE REGIONAL PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Acquire land to accommodate a 60-80 acre regional park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Residential development trends reflect a need for a regional park improvement, consistent with the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Completion of phased project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These A/C units are nearing the end of their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2020 thru 2022).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

2022-2023

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FRIENDSHIP ROAD CONSTRUCTION - SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from SH 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$6,200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This phased design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between SH 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

FIRE STATION #7 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in Northwest Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station Master Plan supports adding a new Fire Station in the northwest portion of Sherman, to accommodate growth.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

MULTI-YEAR DEVELOPMENT OF CITY TRAIL & BIKE BOULEVARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased development of trail and bike boulevards throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project corresponds to improvement projects identified in the Trail Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

ACQUIRE LAND TO ACCOMMODATE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

DESCRIPTION:	Continue phased acquisition of land to accommodate neighborhood parks.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Based on trends in residential development, and identified in the Master Plan, this project is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

HAWN PARK - UPGRADE PLAY STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade play structure facility at Hawn Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Upgrades will accommodate growth and improve safety standards. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

MARTIN LUTHER KING PARK - REPLACE RESTROOM FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Replace the current Martin Luther King Park open-air restroom facility with a new, possibly pre-fab building.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current open-air restroom facility is in need of extensive repairs and has reached the end of its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

CONSTRUCT 60-80 ACRE REGIONAL PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Develop and construct new 60-80 acre regional park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$7,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Residential development trends reflect the need for a regional park development, consistent with the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

UTILITY SERVICES
2018 - 2023

UTILITY SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2018-2023

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

These are Utility Services Projects, being specifically related to the operation of a Water and Sewer System and having certain types of financing requirements different from those typically used for General Services.

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Continue transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$251,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer & Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation is necessary to meet oversizing costs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

DOS LAGOS - REPLACE WATERLINES

DESCRIPTION:	Replacement of waterlines at Dos Lagos, including sections of Bello Vista Drive and Camino Dos Lagos.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of waterlines are required due to the deterioration of existing lines.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PRIMARY CLARIFIER #1 & SLUDGE TRANSFER STATION REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Replace all mechanical components, center drive, electric, catwalks and supports of primary clarifier; Replace all mechanical components, electrical, lighting, fans, vents, SCADA panel/interface, etc. of sludge transfer station.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$840,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Components necessary for the removal of solids during treatment. Current components are at risk of failure due to age and corrosion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

STORM WATER LIFT STATION UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Replace wet well, grating and piping components, SCADA/ electrical/controls, upgrade one small pump to larger two-pump system, upsize culverts, water storage area, etc.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$480,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Due to high probability of future flooding and related damage, upgrading system to provide more pumping capacity and eliminating undersized lines problems is necessary.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WWTP EQUALIZATION BASIN - REPLACE PROPELLER MIXERS

DESCRIPTION:	Replace propeller-driven mixers at Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Mixer is damaged and not functioning. Replacement is necessary to solids deposition and removal in equalization basin.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REFURBISH BASIN LINERS & INSTALL CONCRETE PAD

DESCRIPTION:	Install concrete pad where bypass line enters NW basin, remove center berm, old structures and complete additional repairs at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$130,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Concrete pad will prevent erosion/damage to basin clay liner. Refurbishing required to maintain basin liner integrity.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WATER SYSTEM AGE IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Propose improvements to water system components at five (5) critical sites with recurrent water quality problems.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Reduce risk of water quality issues, excessive water age, constant flushing during high ambient temperatures, testing costs and meet TCEQ regulations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REPLACE & EXTEND PERIMETER FENCING AT WWTP

DESCRIPTION:	Repair/replace a portion of existing perimeter fencing at Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP); Repair staff walk-through gate and relocate gate and electrical service/replace actuator on Post Oak Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary to maintain facility security due to age of existing fencing and install needed security enhancements.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

NORTHWEST SEWER EXPANSION PROJECT

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a lift station and sewer lines to connect utility infrastructure to expanding areas of development.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of existing wastewater utilities is necessary to tie surrounding areas into the City sewer system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONSTRUCT PRESTON CLUB WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a water line to connect utility infrastructure to the housing development at Preston Club.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of the water line is a central need to the inclusion of Preston Club to the City of Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PRIMARY DIGESTER #1 REHABILITATION & REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Primary digester #1 repairs include interior wall liner, sparger and draft tubes, piping supports and interior piping and flanges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of components necessary to prevent safety hazards and equipment failures, due to age and corrosion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

SEWER OVERFLOW RELIEF ON TEXOMA PARKWAY

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing Texoma Parkway sewer segment from Sycamore Street to Evergreen Street to increase capacity.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing sewer is at risk of overflowing.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE EXISTING DETERIORATED SEWER RELIEF (ROSEDALE TO FIRST)

DESCRIPTION:	Replace 3,600 feet of 12" and 15" relief sewer with single 27" pipe.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing sewer is deteriorated and has severe infiltration problems. Line needs to be upsized due to capacity issues.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

HWY 75 SOUTH WATER CROSSING REPLACEMENT @ CHOCTAW CREEK

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing 10" water crossing under south US Hwy 75 at Choctaw Creek.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$425,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement is needed to address aging water lines.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

LAMBERTH ROAD WATER LINE EXTENSION (CARRIAGE ESTATES)

DESCRIPTION:	Extend water lines to tie Carriage Estates into Canyon Creek Road extension.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of water lines will loop corresponding areas into existing water system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

HIGH COUNTRY ESTATES WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a water main to provide water to High Country Estates development.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$225,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A portion of the agreement to annex Preston Club included taking over High Country Estates' water system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Continue transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$160,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer and Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2020

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONSTRUCT BRINE DISPOSAL LINE FOR WTP EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a pipeline to transport Water Treatment Plant (WTP) reject water to existing lift station.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary for operation of UF and RO units at WTP.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

FAIRVIEW ELEVATED STORAGE TANK -REPAIR & REPAINT

DESCRIPTION:	Repair and repaint the Fairview elevated storage tank.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing structure requires repairs and re-coating to extend the useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONSTRUCT NORTH TRAVIS WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing 12" water main along Travis Street between US 82 and North Creek Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing water main has deteriorated and reached the end of its service life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE TEXOMA PARKWAY WATER MAIN

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing 12" water main along Texoma Parkway from Fallon Drive to SH 691.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of existing line is necessary due to water main deterioration.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

IDA ROAD GROUND STORAGE TANK - MODIFICATIONS & REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair, repaint and modify the Ida Road ground storage tank.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing structure requires repairs and re-coating to extend its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

CONSTRUCT WATER MAIN - SOUTH US 75 CORRIDOR

DESCRIPTION:	Construct 5-6 mile water main for water transport to the south US 75 corridor.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA/SEDCO
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is necessary for sale of surplus water treatment capacity.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

RECLAIM BLALOCK INDUSTRIAL PARK EFFLUENT

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a sewer line that will reclaim effluent to the Blalock Industrial Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is necessary to maintain the water and sewer infrastructure needed for current and future growth.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

SLUDGE BASIN REMOVAL & DISPOSAL

DESCRIPTION:	Remove and dispose of sludge basin collections in the west sludge basin at the Water Treatment Plant (WTP).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$350,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The west sludge basin used to collect, hold and dry solids (sludge) removed during the treatment of drinking water is full.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

WWTP MAIN ROAD - BASE REPLACEMENT & RE-SURFACING

DESCRIPTION:	At the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), repair existing road by replacing base and re-surfacing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The main road is deteriorating and requires repairs to handle heavy solid waste trucks transporting biosolids.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Complete transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$127,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer and Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2021

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

WATER SYSTEM AGE IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Propose improvements to water system components at five (5) critical sites with recurrent water quality problems.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Reduce risk of water quality issues, excessive water age, constant flushing during high ambient temperatures, testing costs and meet TCEQ regulations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

CONSTRUCT BRINE DISPOSAL LINE FOR WTP EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Complete construction of a pipeline to transport Water Treatment (WTP) reject water to existing lift station.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary for operation of UF and RO units at Water Treatment Plant.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

LABORATORY FACILITY EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Expand lab facility to accommodate growing staff, new testing requirements, back-up generator, new lab and work areas, additional storage areas, security and electrical service upgrades.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current facility lacks room and upgrades necessary to accommodate growth, storage and security needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE WWTP MAIN SWITCHGEAR BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Main switchgear building replacement includes the relocation of all main breakers and components to the new Blower Building Control Center, relocation of main transformers and rerouting of main power feeds.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacing components due to age and corrosion to prevent loss of facility power at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

CONDUCT TDS LOADINGS CONTROL STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct a study to determine strategies for controlling Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) loadings discharging at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	TDS source control or relocation of brine discharges may be necessary to comply with future TCEQ stream quality standards.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2022

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE WWTP MAIN SWITCHGEAR BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Complete main switchgear building replacement project, which includes relocation of all main breakers and components to the new Blower Building Control Center, relocating transformers and rerouting of main power feeds.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacing components due to age and corrosion to prevent loss of facility power at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

WWTP MAIN DIGESTER COMPLEX REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering portion of the conduct assessment of digester electric switchgear and components, ventilation systems, pipe gallery, valves, etc. to determine scope of future rehabilitation of aging facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary due to potential explosive hazards and complexity of digester facility at Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

INSTALL WWTP SECURITY PROTECTION UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Improve facility lighting and install additional security protection measures identified in the Wastewater Treatment Vulnerability Assessment.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Federal rules will require implementation of security upgrade features identified for the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2022-2023

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2023

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WWTP MAIN DIGESTER COMPLEX REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Design and construction of the conduct assessment of digester electric switchgear and components, ventilation systems, pipe gallery, valves, etc. to determine scope of future rehabilitation of aging facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary due to potential explosive hazards and complexity of digester facility at Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

DEMOLISH OLD SLUDGE DRYING BEDS

DESCRIPTION:	At the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), remove sludge drying beds that are no longer part of the treatment process.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Removal of these drying beds could be utilized for future expansions of treatment processes at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

ODOR ABATEMENT STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct study to evaluate control strategies for managing odors from treatment processes.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Odor control will be necessary as future development occurs near the plant location.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

STORMWATER SERVICES
2018 - 2023

STORMWATER SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2018-2023

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

These are Stormwater Services Projects, being specifically related to the operation of the Municipal Drainage Utility System and having certain types of financing requirements different from those typically used for General Services.

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

MS4 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

DESCRIPTION:	Update the Stormwater Management Plan, which describes the minimum control measures and best practices that will be implemented to reduce pollutants in the system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Every five years the EPA and TCEQ require an update to the City Stormwater Management Plan to comply with current Texas Pollutant Discharge System Program (TPDES) rules and regulations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

BLANTON DRIVE - DRAINAGE ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design and construct a storm drain system under Blanton Drive to convey large weather event drainage to Post Oak Creek.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Currently, the drainage from large weather events floods homes east of Blanton Drive. A proper storm drainage system is required.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

LAMBERTH ROAD - INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY

DESCRIPTION:	Increase culvert capacity of culvert under Lamberth Road at T2 East Fork of Post Oak.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

OVERLAND TRAIL - PIPING REPAIRS & REBUILD STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Repair piping and rebuilt street in 200-300 block of Overland Trail.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Significant settling over large area of 42" RCCP drain pipe fed by two 24" RCCP drain pipes from two box culverts.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

KESSLER & HUNT DRAINAGE REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair drainage damage to box culvert piping and outfall structure.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary due to significant drainage damages which caused street collapse at intersection of Kessler and Hunt, opening sing holes in the right-of-way.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING PROPERTY ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing for the construction of a regional stormwater detention pond.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

PEYTON DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Peyton Street for the future location of a detention pond.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Property is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PEYTON STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Peyton Street and Texoma Parkway.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONTEMPORARY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Contemporary Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,242,646
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CANTERBURY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Canterbury Drive, near Post Oak Creek for the construction of a detention pond.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CANTERBURY DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Canterbury Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property of Post Oak Creek near Taylor Street for the construction of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

TAYLOR STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

WEST LAMBERTH ROAD - REBUILD TO STABILIZE ROADWAY

DESCRIPTION:	Strip out roadway area on West Lamberth Road to rebuild, adding flow fill to sub-grade.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The west bound driving lane is failing, due to the proximity to a drainage way on the north side of street. Adding flow fill will mitigate deterioration and stabilize roadway.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on the West Taylor Street Bridge and West Washington Bridge at Post Oak Creek Bridge.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$92,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

SETTING SUNS DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Install drainage improvements to replace existing bar ditches at Setting Suns.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Drainage improvements are needed to tie into future development areas.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CENTER/LAMBERTH BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on Center Street at Sand Creek Bridge and Lamberth Road Bridge.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$87,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,036,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,214,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DAM 9A

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property near Sand Creek along West Washington Street for a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROPOSED DAM 9A - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a regional storm water detention facility on Sand Creek along West Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$400,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

AYERS DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Ayers Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$192,152
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

ARCHER DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Archer Drive for the future location of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,238,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

ARCHER DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near the intersection of Archer Drive and Crescent Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

SAM RAYBURN FREEWAY/TRAVIS STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Sam Rayburn Freeway and Travis Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$489,003
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

SAM RAYBURN FREEWAY/CONTEMPORARY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties at Sam Rayburn Freeway and Contemporary Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$105,284
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CHOCTAW CREEK EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of access easements for Choctaw Creek Site 8A and Choctaw Creek Site 10A (Pickens Dam).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$15,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Emergency Action Plan for these dams recommends acquiring easements in order to access the dams during emergency situations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

HILLCREST/WOOD BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on Hillcrest Street and North Woods Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$77,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

PEYTON STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Peyton Street and Texoma Parkway.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$757,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CANTERBURY DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Canterbury Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$378,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

ARCHER DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a regional storm water detention facility on Post Oak Creek, near Archer Drive and Crescent Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$757,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY UNDER GRIBBLE STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Increase the capacity of the Stream G box culvert under Gribble Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$275,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flood damage and decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

TOWN CENTER DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a regional storm water detention facility in Town Center.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$419,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

RICKETS/CENTENNIAL/ETC. BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on North Ricketts Street, Centennial Street, West Pecan Street and Blue Flame Road Bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$68,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2022-2023

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

PROPOSED DAM 9A - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a regional storm water detention facility on Sand Creek along West Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

INCREASE CHANNEL CAPACITY NEAR LAMAR STREET & US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the channel near Lamar Street and US 75.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,437,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project was identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

INCREASE CHANNEL CAPACITY NEAR CENTER STREET & POST OAK

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the channel near Center Street and Post Oak.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,698,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project was identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CAPITAL FINANCING

CAPITAL FINANCING

In preparing a capital improvement program, care must be exercised to keep the proposed program within the financial capabilities of the City. To do this requires that consideration be given to existing revenue funds, as well as existing and proposed debt requirement. The main sources of revenue available to the City of Sherman for Capital Improvements at present are: (1) Ad Valorem Taxes, (2) General Fund Revenues, (3) segregated cash reserves, (4) segregated capital funds, (5) Texas Department of Transportation funds, (6) other governmental grants, and (7) private funds.

Ad Valorem Taxes: The form of revenue typically used for General Services Capital Financing is the Ad Valorem Tax. Most often this is used as a covenant of Debt Financing, and the tax is used to pay Debt Service requirements. Other uses of Ad Valorem Tax include the setting aside of a certain percent or amount of tax for "pay-as-you-go" capital financing. The City of Sherman does not currently do this. A history of property taxes for the City of Sherman is noted in Table I.

Debt Service: The City categorizes its debt as General Debt. General Debt is generally supported by Ad Valorem Taxes or Sales Taxes. Table II shows the General Debt Service Requirements. Due to favorable financing considerations, the majority of the city's long-term capital needs are addressed by issuing contractual debt through the Greater Texoma Utility Authority. Table III shows the debt service requirements for this obligation. Possible future bond issues must be considered in light of existing debt in order to minimize potential tax or rate increases.

Segregated Cash Reserves: In the past, unexpended balances of operating funds have been transferred into a segregated cash reserve for the purpose of future capital financing. The General Improvement Fund and the Utility Improvement Fund account for use of these resources.

Private Funds: Funding from developers.

TABLE I

**ANALYSIS OF ASSESSED VALUATION
FIVE YEAR PERIOD**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED	REAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUE	PERSONAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUE	TOTAL
2014	\$1,610,876,929	\$646,220,653	\$2,257,097,582
2015	\$1,704,026,301	\$671,124,549	\$2,375,150,850
2016	\$1,823,350,651	\$706,697,730	\$2,530,048,381
2017	\$2,123,113,603	\$658,138,894	\$2,781,252,497
2018	\$2,246,249,866	\$680,478,596	\$2,926,728,462

**ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FIVE YEAR PERIOD**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED	TAX LEVY	CURRENT COLLECTIONS	PERCENT COLLECTIONS	PRIOR YEAR COLLECTIONS	TOTAL COLLECTIONS
2014	\$7,854,700	\$7,737,469	98.51%	\$57,452	\$7,794,921
2015	\$8,835,561	\$8,638,949	97.77%	\$77,557	\$8,716,506
2016	\$9,411,780	\$9,137,999	97.09%	\$127,660	\$9,265,658
2017	\$10,966,479	\$10,712,045	97.68%	\$24,083	\$10,736,128
2018	\$12,505,911	\$11,857,653	94.82%	\$0	\$11,857,653

NOTE: 2018 COLLECTIONS ARE ESTIMATES AT 7-20-2018

TABLE II

BOND DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
STATEMENT OF BONDED INDEBTEDNESS: 2017 - 2018

DATE	TITLE & PURPOSE	TERM (YEARS)	ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	RETIRED IN PREVIOUS YEARS	DEBT BALANCE 10/01/2017
2004	COMBINATION TAX AND TAX INCREMENT REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR TAX INCREMENT FINANCING ZONE #1 IMPROVEMENTS	20	\$2,840,000	\$1,570,000	\$1,270,000
2006	LAKE TEXOMA WATER RIGHTS	40	\$3,727,060	\$1,079,601	\$2,647,459
2008	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$5,000,000	\$4,755,000	\$245,000
2009	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$5,000,000	\$4,755,000	\$245,000
2009A	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$3,500,000	\$3,345,000	\$155,000
2016	LIMITED TAX NOTES FOR STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3	\$1,830,000	\$435,000	\$1,395,000
2016	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET AND PARK DEVELOPMENT AND CITY FACILITIES	20	\$6,970,000	\$0	\$6,970,000

TABLE II - CONTINUED

DATE	TITLE & PURPOSE	TERM (YEARS)	ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	RETIRED IN PREVIOUS YEARS	DEBT BALANCE 10/01/2017
2017	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS	12	\$18,110,000	\$0	\$18,110,000
2017	GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017	12	\$9,360,000	\$0	\$9,360,000

BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS: 2018 - 2025

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 09/30	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2018	\$1,783,104	\$1,657,731	\$3,440,835
2019	\$2,452,067	\$1,343,919	\$3,795,986
2020	\$2,536,364	\$1,271,120	\$3,807,484
2021	\$2,141,439	\$1,192,275	\$3,333,714
2022	\$2,226,087	\$1,118,081	\$3,344,168
2023	\$2,315,921	\$1,036,436	\$3,352,356
2024	\$2,150,948	\$947,053	\$3,098,000
2025	\$2,231,175	\$865,225	\$3,096,400
TOTAL	\$17,837,105	\$9,431,840	\$27,268,946

TABLE III

**CONTRACTUAL DEBT
2018 - 2024**

YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2018	\$4,950,820	\$1,675,835	\$6,626,655
2019	\$5,046,220	\$1,549,171	\$6,595,391
2020	\$5,151,800	\$1,448,929	\$6,600,729
2021	\$4,318,100	\$1,339,415	\$5,657,515
2022	\$4,178,500	\$1,265,018	\$5,443,518
2023	\$4,264,080	\$1,188,826	\$5,452,906
2024	\$4,360,560	\$1,104,106	\$5,464,666
TOTAL	\$32,270,080	\$9,571,300	\$41,841,380



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.3.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6144

Providing for the Appropriation of Funds for Operating and Capital Expenditures for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019

Issue:

To hold the public hearing on the proposed budget for the 2018-2019 fiscal year as required by Local Government Code Chapter 102

Background:

The proposed budget is based on the direction given by the Council at the recent Budget Workshop held on June 14, 2018. The budget contains about \$99.4 million in appropriations, which is about \$4.8 million higher than the prior year's original budget of \$94.6 million, due primarily to costs of additional personnel, street materials, debt service and capital expenses. Staffing levels for full-time positions increased from 435 to 456; and fund balances for the General, Utility, and Solid Waste Funds are within targeted ranges of 70-90 days. The draft budget proposes funding for improvements to City facilities, streets and parks, for utility fund projects, and for compensation and staffing issues. A solid waste rate increase is included. More detailed information is available on the attachments.

"This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$988,000 and 8% and, of that amount, \$243,000 is revenue to be raised from new property to be added to the roll this year."

Origination:

Director of Finance

Financial Consideration:

The proposed budget contains appropriations of \$99.4 million for the 2018-2019 fiscal year.

Staff Recommendation:

Staff recommends that the Council vote to approve the budget ordinance.

Alternatives:

Any changes to the proposed budget would have to come through a budget amendment after final adoption of the budget and related tax rate.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6144

Draft Budget 2019

ORDINANCE NO. 6144

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS FOR OPERATING AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER 1, 2018, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That, pursuant to Article V of the City Charter, there is hereby appropriated for Operating Expenditures the sums of money as established in the approved Operating Budget Document for fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019.

SECTION 2. That, pursuant to Article V of the City Charter, there is hereby appropriated for Capital Expenditures the sums of money as established in the approved Capital Budget Document for fiscal year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019.

SECTION 3. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY, CITY
ATTORNEY**

This budget will raise more total property taxes than last year's budget by \$988,000 and 8%, and of that amount \$243,000 is tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year.

**PROPOSED BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN
FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019**

August 6, 2018

SUMMARY

The attached proposed budget for Fiscal Year (FY) 2019 is based on the direction provided by the City Council at the June 14, 2018 budget workshop.

The proposed budget of \$99.4 million includes funding for growth through appropriations for 21 additional positions, \$4.9 million in fleet and equipment, \$7.5 million in parks projects, \$10 million in utility and facility projects, and \$13.5 million in street projects. A two-and-a-half percent increase in solid waste rates is included. Property tax rates remain unchanged. This budget is about \$4.7 million more than original FY 2018 budget due to the costs of additional personnel, street materials, debt service and capital expenses. Fund balances are maintained at targeted levels.

GENERAL FUND

The **General Fund** is balanced ongoing but unbalanced for the year. Additional spending is planned to keep fund balance in the middle of the target range. Property values and revenue are projected to increase about 8% and sales tax is projected to increase about 5%. Sixteen positions are budgeted including six firefighters, an animal control officer, building maintenance technician, development inspector, library assistant, grounds worker, horticulturalist, school resource officer partly funded by Sherman ISD, municipal court clerk, environmental code inspector to help with keeping the city clean, and dispatcher. Sales tax is budgeted to increase about two-and-a-half percent plus the effect of known retailers opening during the year. Fund balance is projected to be \$8.1 million or 77 days of operating expenses at the end of FY 2019.

UTILITY FUND

For FY 2019, the **Utility Fund** is balanced on an ongoing basis. A Water Quality Specialist is budgeted. The second phase of a four-phase plan to convert the current drive-by meter reading system to a cloud-based system will be implemented. Various fleet and equipment will be purchased to allow the city to continue to lay our own water and sewer lines as the city expands. Fund balance at the end of FY 2019 is projected to be about \$4.6 million, or about 73 days of operating expenses.

SOLID WASTE FUND

The **Solid Waste Fund** is balanced on an on-going basis but unbalanced for FY 2019 due to an additional fleet purchase. A two-and-a-half cent rate increase is planned to enable the City to add a residential route and two more drivers. Fund balances are expected to be \$1.4 million, or 72 days of operating funds available at the end of FY 2019.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

The proposed budget of about \$22.9 million in the **General Improvement Fund** consists of funding for park improvements, public safety facilities, and public building and street improvements. Funding is provided by debt issued in FY 2018, a planned additional debt issuance in FY 2019, a transfer from the General Fund and by the sale of a parcel of city land. Reserves of about \$5.5 million are expected at the end of FY 2019, mostly consisting of unspent debt proceeds.

The **Utility Improvement Fund** proposed budget consists of projects that will be funded by debt issued by the Greater Texoma Utility Authority on behalf of the City. Projects totaling \$7.4 million include a new northwest sewer lift station near the intersection of Highway 82 and Highway 289, improvements at the wastewater treatment plant, water and sewer line replacements and other system improvements. Utility Improvement Fund reserves will be about \$1.0 million at the end of FY 2019.

MAJOR IMPACTS

Tax Revenues

Property tax revenue is expected to increase about \$988,000 over last year, due growth in the value of existing property and new property added to the tax roll. Sales tax revenue is also expected to increase by about \$218,000 based on a two-and-a-half percent growth projection of ongoing revenue and after considering one-time receipts received in FY 2018 and new retailers coming on-line in the coming months.

Wage Increase

The proposed budget contains an across-the-board increase in salaries for all employees plus additional adjustments in public safety. The cost for all funds is projected to be about \$1.1 million

Staffing

Twenty-one new positions are budgeted including two workers for Stormwater projects in addition to the positions in the General, Utility and Solid Waste funds discussed above.

Fleet, Equipment and Buildings

Major fleet expenditures for this year include six solid waste collection trucks and a trailer (\$1.2 million), seven police vehicles (\$239,000), and street department equipment including a paver, motor grader, pneumatic roller, steel wheel roller, skid steer, and two dump trucks (\$1.5 million). The first phase of Pecan Grove Park, including ballfields, is planned with the second phase beginning near the end of FY 2019.

Major Projects

New and continuing projects funded this year include the extension of Travis Street from Hwy 75 to Hwy 1417, an EMS building at the new Fire Station #4, remodel of the Police Headquarters, and Swan Ridge Road.

SUMMARY SCHEDULES, DETAILED FUND STATEMENTS, AND OTHER INFORMATION

The following pages include a schedule that summarizes the draft FY 2019 budget, eliminating double counting for internal service funds and inter-fund transfers. Also included are statements of revenues and expenditures/expenses for each fund, a schedule of transfers, a property tax historical summary, and a debt schedule.

City of Sherman
ALL FUNDS
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	General Fund	Enterprise Funds	Capital Improvement Funds	Special Revenue Funds	Internal Service Funds	Debt Service Funds	Trust Fund	Elim. Interfund Transfers	Totals
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 8,344,554	\$ 6,592,762	\$ 17,786,032	\$ 2,153,591	\$ 585,940	\$ 591,738	\$ 1,653,370	\$ -	\$ 37,707,986
Revenues:									
Taxes	29,929,400	-	342,785	524,000	-	3,419,324	-	-	34,215,509
Water Sales	-	14,030,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,030,000
Sewer Sales	-	7,407,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,407,000
Solid Waste Sales	-	6,771,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,771,000
Sales & Service	4,119,970	1,325,474	244,000	1,332,500	8,925,713	-	10,000	(8,888,599)	7,069,058
Intergovernmental	-	-	457,659	-	-	-	-	-	457,659
Interest Income	120,000	41,000	340,000	24,050	10,050	3,500	-	-	538,600
Miscellaneous Revenue	986,057	199,000	2,600,000	227,800	200	-	-	-	4,013,057
Debt Proceeds	-	-	11,100,000	3,000,000	1,177,410	-	-	-	15,277,410
Transfers In	2,878,000	161,000	700,000	15,000	3,082,499	1,187,000	-	(8,023,499)	-
Total Revenues	38,033,427	29,934,474	15,784,444	5,123,350	13,195,872	4,609,824	10,000	(16,912,098)	89,779,293
Total Funds Available	46,377,981	36,527,236	33,570,476	7,276,941	13,781,812	5,201,562	1,663,370	(16,912,098)	127,487,279
Expenditures:									
Personnel	26,542,913	7,958,244	-	370,519	1,361,289	-	-	-	36,232,964
Supplies	1,480,681	1,839,555	-	624,034	888,556	-	-	-	4,832,826
Repair & Maintenance	1,639,631	1,551,709	-	128,248	1,104,852	-	-	-	4,424,440
Utilities	1,060,140	1,627,430	-	40,710	55,370	-	-	-	2,783,650
Information Technology	669,310	270,900	-	5,940	24,950	-	-	(971,100)	-
Debt Service	-	7,082,558	-	-	490,957	4,614,641	-	-	12,188,156
Services & Charges	2,441,141	3,587,151	-	509,897	5,069,781	7,300	-	(4,723,000)	6,892,270
Vehicle Usage	1,728,940	1,460,680	-	4,880	-	-	-	(3,194,499)	-
Capital Expenses	776,365	365,779	24,361,850	2,380,000	4,153,752	-	-	-	32,037,746
Transfers Out	1,981,258	4,722,741	800,000	519,500	-	-	-	(8,023,499)	-
Total Expenditures	38,320,379	30,466,747	25,161,850	4,583,728	13,149,506	4,621,941	-	(16,912,098)	99,392,052
Excess Revenues Over Expenditures	(286,952)	(532,273)	(9,377,406)	539,623	46,366	(12,117)	10,000	-	(9,612,759)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 8,057,602	\$ 6,060,489	\$ 8,408,626	\$ 2,693,213	\$ 632,306	\$ 579,621	\$ 1,663,370	\$ -	\$ 28,095,227

City of Sherman
GENERAL FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Adjusted Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 7,479,053	\$ 5,892,555	\$ 6,654,042	\$ 8,344,554
Revenues				
Property Tax	9,263,048	9,748,400	9,734,500	9,818,000
Sales Tax	15,196,318	15,681,000	16,844,000	17,065,000
Franchise Tax	2,855,550	2,815,000	2,908,000	2,908,000
Other Taxes	138,675	138,000	143,400	138,400
Fines & Penalties	429,779	522,100	516,050	605,150
Recreation	327,759	355,300	330,200	330,000
Licenses & Permits	500,596	398,650	868,400	868,400
Rentals	40,245	35,100	45,000	35,000
Cemetery	185,795	171,100	176,100	166,100
Sales & Service	492,389	533,375	511,732	512,520
Ambulance Service	1,686,707	1,252,500	1,600,800	1,602,800
Interest Income	84,858	105,000	120,000	120,000
Grant Revenue	183,525	-	24,159	329,958
Intergovernmental	12,000	12,000	12,000	374,699
Miscellaneous Revenue	354,273	160,200	279,950	281,400
Total Revenues	31,751,515	31,927,725	34,114,291	35,155,427
Transfers In	2,884,019	3,800,000	3,800,000	2,878,000
Total Revenues and Transfers In	34,635,534	35,727,725	37,914,291	38,033,427
Total Funds Available	42,114,587	41,620,280	44,568,333	46,377,981
Expenditures				
Personnel	24,193,277	25,324,787	25,463,493	26,542,913
Supplies	1,523,579	1,320,253	1,380,126	1,480,681
Repair & Maintenance	1,392,642	1,393,414	1,444,908	1,639,631
Utilities	1,188,962	1,177,120	1,049,480	1,060,140
Information Technology	522,833	669,120	656,985	669,310
Services & Charges	2,257,994	2,264,983	3,113,474	2,441,141
Vehicle Usage	1,497,678	1,433,230	1,604,280	1,728,940
Capital Expenses	1,350,525	495,530	427,606	776,365
Transfers Out	1,533,054	1,083,428	1,083,428	1,981,258
Total Expenditures	35,460,545	35,161,864	36,223,779	38,320,379
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(825,011)	565,861	1,690,512	(286,952)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,654,042	\$ 6,458,416	\$ 8,344,554	\$ 8,057,602

City of Sherman
ENTERPRISE FUNDS
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Adjusted Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 6,554,373	\$ 7,586,292	\$6,450,290	\$6,592,762
Revenues:				
Water Sales	12,977,531	13,731,000	13,634,000	14,030,000
Sewer Sales	6,954,280	7,341,000	7,407,000	7,407,000
Solid Waste Service	6,084,467	6,125,000	6,542,000	6,771,000
Service Charges & Penalties	567,679	595,000	608,000	615,000
Laboratory	151,311	128,100	154,500	154,500
Charges for Services	112,254	170,000	140,000	140,000
Intergovernmental	433,757	343,915	453,803	415,974
Interest Income	27,995	34,500	41,000	41,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	246,413	166,000	162,861	199,000
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	405,639	161,000	723,437	161,000
Total Revenues	27,961,327	28,795,515	29,866,601	29,934,474
Total Funds Available	34,515,700	36,381,807	36,316,891	36,527,236
Expenditures:				
Personnel	7,561,848	7,689,785	7,865,116	7,958,244
Supplies	1,525,287	1,818,869	1,464,424	1,839,555
Repair & Maintenance	1,359,270	1,905,596	1,628,733	1,551,709
Utilities	2,078,801	2,432,510	1,883,400	1,627,430
Information Technology	171,295	178,380	219,580	270,900
Services & Charges	2,758,683	3,141,220	3,411,705	3,587,151
Vehicle Usage	1,247,870	1,249,130	1,412,485	1,460,680
Debt Service	6,371,367	6,446,328	6,963,824	7,082,558
Capital Expenses	602,190	918,710	687,644	365,779
Transfers Out	4,388,800	4,144,151	4,187,218	4,722,741
Total Expenditures	28,065,410	29,924,680	29,724,129	30,466,747
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(104,084)	(1,129,165)	142,472	(532,273)
Ending Fund Balance	\$6,450,290	\$6,457,127	\$6,592,762	\$6,060,489

City of Sherman
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	222 General CIP	770 Utility CIP	224 Street Revolving	235 Regional Detention	230 TIRZ #3 Construction	330 TIRZ #2 Construction	241 TIRZ #5 Construction	242 TIRZ #6 Construction	243 TIRZ #7 Construction	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 13,740,513	\$ 1,651,329	\$ 483,503	\$ 210,378	\$ 55,356	\$ 148,329	\$ 310,445	\$ 290,179	\$ 896,000	\$ 17,786,032
Revenues:										
Interest Income	250,000	15,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	25,000	20,000	340,000
Debt Proceeds	11,100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,100,000
Taxes	-	-	7,500	-	189,234	119,076	15,945	11,030	-	342,785
Intergovernmental	-	425,000	-	-	-	-	18,948	13,711	-	457,659
Sales & Service	-	-	100,000	144,000	-	-	-	-	-	244,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	2,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,600,000
Transfers In	700,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000
Total Revenues	14,650,000	440,000	107,500	144,000	189,234	119,076	64,893	49,741	20,000	15,784,444
Total Funds Available	28,390,513	2,091,329	591,003	354,378	244,590	267,405	375,338	339,920	916,000	33,570,476
Expenditures										
Services & Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenses	22,931,850	1,080,000	50,000	250,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	24,361,850
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	190,000	-	290,000	227,000	93,000	800,000
Total Expenditures	22,931,850	1,080,000	50,000	250,000	190,000	50,000	290,000	227,000	93,000	25,161,850
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(8,281,850)	(640,000)	57,500	(106,000)	(766)	69,076	(225,107)	(177,259)	(73,000)	(9,377,406)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 5,458,663	\$ 1,011,329	\$ 541,003	\$ 104,378	\$ 54,590	\$ 217,405	\$ 85,338	\$ 112,920	\$ 823,000	\$ 8,408,626

City of Sherman
SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	420	440	445	450	460	470	480	455	456	457	
	Stormwater	E 911	Red River Law Enf. Academy	Security & Technology	Hotel/ Motel	Drug Enforcement	Airport	Parks Pride	Police Pride	Donations	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,528,835	\$ 219,627	\$ -	\$ 32,801	\$ 81,929	\$ 149,299	\$ 101,336	\$ 35,510	\$ 500	\$ 3,754	\$ 2,153,591
Revenues											
Taxes	-	-	-	-	524,000	-	-	-	-	-	524,000
Sales & Service	400,000	310,000	5,000	20,500	99,000	125,000	373,000	-	-	-	1,332,500
Interest Income	15,000	3,500	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	500	50	-	24,050
Miscellaneous Revenue	200,000	-	-	-	1,200	-	-	10,000	10,000	6,600	227,800
Debt Proceeds	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
Transfers In	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000
Total Revenues	3,615,000	313,500	20,000	20,500	624,200	127,500	375,500	10,500	10,050	6,600	5,123,350
Total Funds Available	5,143,835	533,127	20,000	53,301	706,129	276,799	476,836	46,010	10,550	10,354	7,276,941
Expenditures											
Personnel	87,177	108,040	-	-	175,302	-	-	-	-	-	370,519
Supplies	-	14,600	13,000	18,200	32,600	239,300	294,200	-	2,134	10,000	624,034
Repair & Maintenance	-	65,748	-	4,000	24,500	27,000	7,000	-	-	-	128,248
Utilities	-	-	-	-	28,290	-	12,420	-	-	-	40,710
Information Technology	-	-	-	-	5,940	-	-	-	-	-	5,940
Services & Charges	-	109,420	5,000	5,800	259,400	10,000	79,577	35,000	5,700	-	509,897
Vehicle Usage	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,880	-	-	-	4,880
Capital Expenses	2,300,000	-	-	-	30,000	-	50,000	-	-	-	2,380,000
Transfers Out	406,500	-	-	-	113,000	-	-	-	-	-	519,500
Total Expenditures	2,793,677	297,808	18,000	28,000	669,032	276,300	448,077	35,000	7,834	10,000	4,583,728
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	821,323	15,692	2,000	(7,500)	(44,832)	(148,800)	(72,577)	(24,500)	2,216	(3,400)	539,623
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 2,350,158	\$ 235,319	\$ 2,000	\$ 25,301	\$ 37,098	\$ 499	\$ 28,759	\$ 11,010	\$ 2,716	\$ 354	\$ 2,693,213

City of Sherman
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	600 Insurance	630 IT	650 Equipment	660 Fleet Replacement	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 251,387	\$ 103,889	\$ 118,221	\$ 112,443	\$ 585,940
Revenue					
Sales & Service	4,723,000	971,100	3,231,613	-	8,925,713
Other Contributions	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	50	-	10,000	10,050
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-	1,177,410	1,177,410
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	200	-	-	200
Transfers in	-	-	-	3,082,499	3,082,499
Total Revenue	4,723,000	971,350	3,231,613	4,269,909	13,195,872
Total Funds Available	4,974,387	1,075,239	3,349,834	4,382,352	13,781,812
Expenditures					
Personnel	-	535,558	825,731	-	1,361,289
Supplies	-	53,561	834,995	-	888,556
Repair & Maintenance	-	138,929	965,923	-	1,104,852
Utilities	-	32,250	23,120	-	55,370
Information Technology	-	-	24,950	-	24,950
Services & Charges	4,724,995	79,006	265,780	-	5,069,781
Debt Service	-	-	-	490,957	490,957
Capital Expenses	-	130,800	254,000	3,768,952	4,153,752
Total Expenditures	4,724,995	970,103	3,194,499	4,259,909	13,149,506
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(1,995)	1,247	37,114	10,000	46,366
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 249,393	\$ 105,135	\$ 155,335	\$ 122,442	\$ 632,306

City of Sherman
DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	310 Auditorium Bonds	320 TIRZ #1	341 TIRZ #5	342 TIRZ #6	343 TIRZ #7	354 2016 Tax Notes	355 2016 CO Bonds	356 2017 CO Bonds	357 2017 Refunding Bonds	358 2017A CO Bonds	359 2018 CO Bonds	Total
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 165,164	\$ 372,008	\$ 798	\$ 829	\$ -	\$ 2,722	\$ 1,374	\$ 887	\$ 46,252	\$ 1,705	\$ -	\$ 591,738
Revenues												
Taxes	-	276,324	-	-	-	470,000	290,000	826,000	890,000	-	667,000	3,419,324
Interest Income	2,500	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500
Transfers In	113,000	-	290,000	227,000	93,000	-	190,000	-	-	274,000	-	1,187,000
Total Revenues	115,500	277,324	290,000	227,000	93,000	470,000	480,000	826,000	890,000	274,000	667,000	4,609,824
Total Funds Available	280,664	649,332	290,798	227,829	93,000	472,722	481,374	826,887	936,252	275,705	667,000	5,201,562
Expenditures:												
Debt Service	102,459	309,661	288,196	225,384	90,500	468,213	479,866	824,683	888,604	272,075	665,000	4,614,641
Services & Charges	750	750	-	-	1,000	750	750	750	750	750	1,050	7,300
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	103,209	310,411	288,196	225,384	91,500	468,963	480,616	825,433	889,354	272,825	666,050	4,621,941
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	12,291	(33,087)	1,804	1,616	1,500	1,037	(616)	567	646	1,175	950	(12,117)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 177,455	\$ 338,921	\$ 2,602	\$ 2,445	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,759	\$ 758	\$ 1,454	\$ 46,898	\$ 2,880	\$ 950	\$ 579,621

City of Sherman
PERPETUAL CARE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,446,493	\$ 1,583,320	\$ 1,653,370
Revenues			
Sales & Service	8,000	10,000	10,000
Interest Income	128,827	60,050	-
Total Revenues	136,827	70,050	10,000
Total Funds Available	1,583,320	1,653,370	1,663,370
Expenditures			
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,583,320	\$ 1,653,370	\$ 1,663,370

City of Sherman
UTILITY FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Adjusted Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Reserve	\$ 4,067,753	\$ 4,017,290	\$ 4,539,922	\$ 4,952,578
Revenues				
Water Sales	12,977,531	13,933,000	13,634,000	14,030,000
Sewer Sales	6,954,280	7,313,000	7,407,000	7,407,000
Laboratory	151,311	147,000	154,500	154,500
Service Charges & Penalties	517,125	500,000	540,000	540,000
Charges for Services	112,254	135,000	140,000	140,000
Interest Income	15,894	45,000	25,000	25,000
Intergovernmental	433,757	423,803	453,803	415,974
Miscellaneous Revenue	72,661	56,000	77,861	75,000
Total Revenues	21,234,813	22,552,803	22,432,164	22,787,474
Transfers In	405,639	462,000	723,437	161,000
Total Revenues and Transfers In	21,640,452	23,014,803	23,155,601	22,948,474
Total Funds Available	25,708,205	27,032,093	27,695,523	27,901,052
Expenditures				
Personnel	5,890,048	6,091,398	6,185,693	6,194,503
Supplies	1,365,872	1,576,022	1,330,869	1,639,332
Repair & Maintenance	1,256,711	1,361,829	1,583,675	1,472,018
Utilities	2,049,825	1,941,610	1,856,810	1,599,640
Information Technology	141,467	180,780	177,480	215,060
Debt Service	6,371,367	7,083,095	6,963,824	7,082,558
Services & Charges	1,065,095	1,575,388	1,506,177	1,637,382
Vehicle Usage	383,650	394,830	440,780	479,550
Capital Expenses	244,708	475,740	639,637	331,279
Total Expenditures	18,768,743	20,680,692	20,684,945	20,651,322
Transfers Out				
General Fund-Franch & Admin	2,052,000	2,058,000	2,058,000	2,605,741
Fleet	347,540	-	-	-
Total Transfers Out	2,399,540	2,058,000	2,058,000	2,605,741
Total Expenditures and Transfers Out	21,168,283	22,738,692	22,742,945	23,257,063
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	472,169	276,111	412,656	(308,589)
Ending Reserve	\$ 4,539,922	\$ 4,293,401	\$ 4,952,578	\$ 4,643,989

**City of Sherman
SOLID WASTE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget**

	Actual 2016-2017	Adjusted Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,984,395	\$ 1,522,558	\$ 1,648,931	\$ 1,640,185
Revenues				
Solid Waste Service	6,084,467	6,262,180	6,542,000	6,771,000
Service Charges & Penalties	50,554	52,000	68,000	75,000
Interest Income	9,741	8,000	16,000	16,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	170,952	94,000	85,000	124,000
Total Revenues	6,315,714	6,416,180	6,711,000	6,986,000
Total Funds Available	8,300,109	7,938,738	8,359,931	8,626,185
Expenditures				
Personnel	1,671,800	1,668,541	1,679,423	1,763,741
Supplies	159,414	133,854	133,555	200,223
Repair & Maintenance	102,559	49,566	45,058	79,691
Utilities	28,976	33,100	26,590	27,790
Information Technology	29,827	42,880	42,100	55,840
Services & Charges	1,692,289	1,750,200	1,905,528	1,949,769
Vehicle Usage	864,220	934,120	971,705	981,130
Capital Expenses	357,482	41,200	48,007	34,500
Transfers Out-Franchise & Admin	730,000	757,000	757,000	756,000
Transfers Out-Billing	161,000	162,000	162,000	161,000
Transfers Out-Fleet	853,611	948,781	948,781	1,200,000
Total Expenditures	6,651,178	6,521,241	6,719,747	7,209,685
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(335,464)	(105,061)	(8,747)	(223,685)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,648,931	\$ 1,417,497	\$ 1,640,185	\$ 1,416,500

City of Sherman
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Adjusted Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 9,831,558	\$ 9,111,064	\$ 14,959,217	\$ 13,740,513
Revenues				
Transfers In	823,389	100,000	462,611	700,000
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Grant Revenue	225,751	-	359,325	-
Interest Income	90,685	60,000	150,000	250,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	19,630	4,500,000	2,031,099	2,600,000
Debt Proceeds	11,896,604	7,925,000	16,800,000	11,100,000
Total Revenues	13,056,058	12,585,000	19,803,035	14,650,000
Total Funds Available	22,887,616	21,696,064	34,762,252	28,390,513
Expenditures				
Muni Bldg Composition Roof	(48,995)	-	173,518	-
Muni Bldg Gutter & Cast Stone	-	-	27,000	-
⁽¹⁾ Library Remodel	382,520	1,625,000	1,743,839	-
⁽¹⁾ Taylor St Extension Eng & ROW	477,909	100,000	100,000	1,000,000
⁽¹⁾ FM 1417 (75 to 56) & FM 131 Schmatics	471,358	800,000	337,977	1,100,000
⁽¹⁾ Travis St West	917,312	5,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
⁽¹⁾ Canyon Creek Shady Oaks to Lamberth	1,394,079	-	1,200,000	-
⁽¹⁾ Lamberth Rd Thoroughfare	351,574	-	300,000	300,000
⁽²⁾ FEMA Grant-Flood Mitigation	314,522	-	440,324	-
⁽¹⁾ Friendship ROW 56 to Lamberth	416,573	1,300,000	800,000	-
Lake Street Repair	12,404	-	21,752	-
Street Improvement Program	112,825	502,114	502,114	-
⁽²⁾ Downtown Streetscape	94,310	-	410,000	-
⁽¹⁾ Loy Lake Rd-Sara Swamy to Hwy 82	1,922,329	-	156,514	-
Grand Avenue Traffic & Pedestrian Imp	793	-	-	-
ESC Office Renovation	18,137	-	-	-
Stormwater Fee Study	108,866	-	3,634	-
Dispatch Consoles	53,335	-	837	-
Grand Avenue Bridge	76,088	-	-	-
Kings Ridge Annexation	660	-	-	-
Master Thoroughfare Plan	40,000	-	-	-
Kessler Street Erosion	76,189	-	5,800	-
Subdivision Ordinance Update	28,738	-	-	-
Parks Master Plan	47,500	-	-	-
Pecan Grove Park Land	176,216	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Swan Ridge Extension	5,325	-	-	1,200,000
Park Ave Realignment	13,454	-	750,000	-
Remodel at Station 5	6,100	-	100,000	-
Houston St Property Acquisition	329,579	-	585	-
⁽¹⁾ Bridges-Travis/Center/McGee	15,781	-	100,000	400,000
⁽¹⁾ Fire Station 4 Relocation	37,400	3,300,000	3,598,250	-
City Hall Roof Coating	75,518	-	-	-
Northgate Drive	-	-	1,000,000	-
ESC Expand tool room	-	12,000	12,000	-
ESC Loft & shelving for storage building	-	13,000	13,000	-
Virtual Server	-	15,000	50,000	-
Server CALS	-	18,000	18,000	-
VM Server for Incode/RTA/GIS	-	18,000	18,000	-
Building Maint Shop Buildings Roof	-	20,000	22,309	-
ESC R-panel N and W side of bldg	-	20,000	20,000	-
Taylor St Gym AC	-	20,000	20,000	-
Radio Console	-	21,630	21,630	-
Exchange Server	-	25,000	25,000	-
Lamar Green Space	-	25,000	25,000	-

City of Sherman
GENERAL IMPROVEMENT FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Adjusted Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Senior Center Patio West Side	-	25,240	25,240	-
South Plant - raise door on West side of bldg	-	30,000	50,000	-
South Plant LED lighting	-	30,000	-	-
Outdoor Warning Siren	-	32,000	32,000	-
5903 New Floor Covering - Senior Center	-	-	32,225	-
ESC Ceiling Repairs	-	50,000	50,000	-
Senior Center Bathroom Renovations	-	50,000	50,000	-
Storage & Backup	-	50,000	50,000	-
Virtualization Server	-	50,000	15,000	-
Ely Park Playground	-	50,000	49,976	-
Fairview Sidewalks	-	50,000	49,250	-
Finance Remodel	-	60,000	30,000	30,000
Library Parking Lot	-	60,000	60,000	-
Skid Steer	-	70,000	65,611	-
ESC Roof Replacement	-	93,802	81,268	-
Building Maint Shop pavement & parking	-	100,000	100,000	-
Police Dept Storage & Backup	-	120,000	82,279	-
Police Dept Repeaters	-	149,642	178,308	-
Hickory Reconstruct Roadway	-	150,000	150,000	-
Master Plan Parks	-	500,000	500,000	-
Police Dept Exterior Renovation	-	516,850	100,000	416,850
⁽¹⁾ TxDOT Ramp at 1417 & 75 (TIRZ #7 N bound exit)	-	-	2,500,000	-
Downtown Sidewalks	-	-	58,974	-
⁽¹⁾ TxDOT-FM 1417 Construction Match	-	-	-	2,000,000
⁽¹⁾ Legacy Blvd	-	-	-	1,500,000
UB Remodel	-	-	-	40,000
Impound Improvements	-	-	-	200,000
⁽¹⁾ Fire Station #4 Phase II EMS Bldg	-	-	-	950,000
Fire Station #3 Remodel	-	-	-	55,000
Renovate Cemetery & Maint Bldg	-	-	-	100,000
Taylor St Gym/Roof	-	-	-	50,000
Pecan Grove Maint Bldg	-	-	-	50,000
⁽¹⁾ Pecan Grove Ph II	-	-	-	2,500,000
Quail Run Extension Park	-	-	-	250,000
ESCO Spray Insulation windows	-	-	-	50,000
⁽¹⁾ SHS Street projects	-	-	-	1,000,000
⁽¹⁾ Pecan Grove Basketball Courts	-	-	-	140,000
5171 Library Park	-	-	-	100,000
New floor covering	-	32,225	32,225	-
⁽¹⁾ Pecan Grove Ball Fields	-	4,500,000	242,300	4,500,000
Transfers Out	-	1,420,000	1,420,000	-
Total Expenditures	7,928,399	21,024,503	21,021,739	22,931,850
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	5,127,659	(8,439,503)	(1,218,704)	(8,281,850)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 14,959,217	\$ 671,561	\$ 13,740,513	\$ 5,458,663

⁽¹⁾ Debt Funded

⁽²⁾ Partial Grant Funding

City of Sherman
UTILITY IMPROVEMENT FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 2,201,569	\$ 483,771	\$ 1,740,811	\$ 1,651,329
Revenues				
Intergovernmental	695,178	-	363,000	425,000
Interest Income	17,659	17,000	17,000	15,000
Total Revenues	712,837	17,000	380,000	440,000
Total Funds Available	2,914,406	500,771	2,120,811	2,091,329
Expenditures				
⁽¹⁾ North west Sewer	56,957	2,300,000	200,000	3,000,000
⁽²⁾ Preston Club Water Line	100,557	50,000	50,000	100,000
⁽¹⁾ Aeration Basin Upgrade	35,814	3,970,000	150,000	-
Rehab two sludge thickeners	22,320	-	50,000	-
⁽¹⁾ Canyon Creek Water & Wastewater	-	50,000	-	-
Harrison Elevated Tank Painting	318,098	-	295,399	-
⁽²⁾ Carriage Estates Water	183,466	-	40,000	-
⁽²⁾ Hwy 56 Water	115,485	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Gallagher Elevated Tank Painting and Repair	11,920	778,000	778,000	-
Sears Lift Station	(3,540)	-	-	-
⁽²⁾ Travis St West Sewer Replacement	27,368	-	-	-
Well Repairs and Upgrades	5,342	-	-	-
WTP Basin Cleaning	(133,756)	-	-	-
Ricketts St Water Line	2,863	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Water Treatment Plant Expansion	29,173	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Cherry Park Pump Station Rehab	98,329	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ SW Elevated Storage Tank	5,275	-	-	-
Hwy 75 South Water Crossing Replacement	58,878	-	-	-
⁽²⁾ Travis St West Water	133,575	-	-	-
Baker Dr to Hwy 82	23,688	-	-	-
⁽¹⁾ Blalock Industrial Sewer	800	-	50,000	-
⁽²⁾ Lamberth Water	-	-	-	100,000
North Travis St. Water Main Replacement	1,000	-	3,250	-
⁽²⁾ Taylor/Washington St Water	-	70,000	-	-
⁽²⁾ High Country Estates Water	-	-	23,000	225,000
⁽¹⁾ Effluent Line	6,594	-	-	-
Preston Club WWTP repairs (non-GTUA)	-	-	7,833	-
⁽²⁾ Swan Ridge Wastewater	-	115,000	-	-
Utility Oversizing	-	-	-	50,000
⁽¹⁾ Biological Clarifier Rehab	-	1,830,000	1,830,000	-
⁽¹⁾ WWTP Control Building Expansion	-	698,000	698,000	-
Dos Lagos Waterlines Replacements	-	-	-	75,000
Equalization Basin Prop Mixer Replacement	-	-	-	75,000
Fencing/Gate Repairs	-	-	-	75,000
⁽¹⁾ Primary Clarifier #1 Rehab	-	-	-	840,000
⁽¹⁾ Primary Digester #1 & Digester Complex Piping Reha	-	-	-	600,000
Refurbish Storage basin liners	-	-	-	130,000
⁽¹⁾ Sewer replacement between Rosedale & First	-	-	-	1,000,000
⁽¹⁾ Storm Water lift station/Force main upgrade	-	-	-	480,000
Texoma Pkwy Sycamore to Evergreen overflow relief	-	-	-	150,000
⁽¹⁾ Water crossing under Hwy 75 at Choctaw Creek	-	-	-	425,000
Water Distribution system improvements	-	-	-	100,000
GTUA Funding	-	(9,861,000)	(3,706,000)	(6,345,000)
Transfers Out	73,389	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	1,173,595	-	469,482	1,080,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(460,758)	17,000	(89,482)	(640,000)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,740,811	\$ 500,771	\$ 1,651,329	\$ 1,011,329

⁽¹⁾ GTUA Funding

⁽²⁾ GTUA Funding of in-house project

City of Sherman
STREET REVOLVING FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 422,142	\$ 426,003	\$ 483,503
Revenues			
Sales & Service	-	50,000	100,000
Interest Income	3,861	7,500	7,500
Total Revenues	<u>3,861</u>	<u>57,500</u>	<u>107,500</u>
Total Funds Available	426,003	483,503	591,003
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	-	50,000
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 426,003</u>	<u>\$ 483,503</u>	<u>\$ 541,003</u>

City of Sherman
TIF #2 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 94,174	\$ 181,689	\$ 148,329
Revenues			
Property Tax	87,515	97,086	119,076
Interest Income	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>87,515</u>	<u>97,086</u>	<u>119,076</u>
Total Funds Available	181,689	278,775	267,405
Expenditures:			
Capital Expenses	-	-	50,000
Transfers Out	-	130,446	-
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>130,446</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>87,515</u>	<u>(33,360)</u>	<u>69,076</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 181,689</u>	<u>\$ 148,329</u>	<u>\$ 217,405</u>

City of Sherman
TIF #3 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,853	\$ 57,508	\$ 55,356
Revenues			
Property Tax	149,655	187,848	189,234
Interest Income	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>149,655</u>	<u>187,848</u>	<u>189,234</u>
Total Funds Available	162,508	245,356	244,590
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	-	-
Transfers Out	105,000	190,000	190,000
Total Expenditures	<u>105,000</u>	<u>190,000</u>	<u>190,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>44,655</u>	<u>(2,152)</u>	<u>(766)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 57,508</u>	<u>\$ 55,356</u>	<u>\$ 54,590</u>

City of Sherman
REGIONAL DETENTION FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 59,878	\$ 210,378
Revenues			
Sales & Service	59,878	150,000	144,000
Interest Income	-	500	-
Total Revenues	<u>59,878</u>	<u>150,500</u>	<u>144,000</u>
Total Funds Available	59,878	210,378	354,378
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	-	250,000
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>250,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>59,878</u>	<u>150,500</u>	<u>(106,000)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 59,878</u>	<u>\$ 210,378</u>	<u>\$ 104,378</u>

City of Sherman
TIRZ #5 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 3,892,445	\$ 310,445
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	-	15,945
Intergovernmental	-	-	18,948
Interest Income	18,160	30,000	30,000
Debt Proceeds	3,900,000	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>3,918,160</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>64,893</u>
Total Funds Available	3,918,160	3,922,445	375,338
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	600	3,400,000	-
Services & Charges	25,115	-	-
Transfers Out	-	212,000	290,000
Total Expenditures	<u>25,715</u>	<u>3,612,000</u>	<u>290,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>3,892,445</u>	<u>(3,582,000)</u>	<u>(225,107)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,892,445</u>	<u>\$ 310,445</u>	<u>\$ 85,338</u>

City of Sherman
TIRZ #6 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 3,031,179	\$ 290,179
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	-	11,030
Intergovernmental	-	-	13,711
Interest Income	14,171	25,000	25,000
Debt Proceeds	3,050,000	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>3,064,171</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>49,741</u>
Total Funds Available	3,064,171	3,056,179	339,920
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	12,600	2,600,000	-
Services & Charges	20,392	-	-
Transfers Out	-	166,000	227,000
Total Expenditures	<u>32,992</u>	<u>2,766,000</u>	<u>227,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>3,031,179</u>	<u>(2,741,000)</u>	<u>(177,259)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,031,179</u>	<u>\$ 290,179</u>	<u>\$ 112,920</u>

City of Sherman
TIRZ #7 CONSTRUCTION FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 896,000
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	20,000
Debt Proceeds	-	2,400,000	-
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>2,400,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>
Total Funds Available	-	2,400,000	916,000
Expenditures			
Capital Expenses	-	1,500,000	-
Services & Charges	-	4,000	-
Transfers Out	-	-	93,000
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>1,504,000</u>	<u>93,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>896,000</u>	<u>(73,000)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 896,000</u>	<u>\$ 823,000</u>

City of Sherman
AUDITORIUM DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 148,852	\$ 152,145	\$ 165,164
Revenues			
Transfers In	114,000	114,000	113,000
Interest Income	1,307	2,500	2,500
Total Revenues	<u>115,307</u>	<u>116,500</u>	<u>115,500</u>
Total Funds Available	264,159	268,645	280,664
Expenditures			
Debt Service	111,714	102,731	102,459
Services & Charges	300	750	750
Total Expenditures	<u>112,014</u>	<u>103,481</u>	<u>103,209</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>3,293</u>	<u>13,019</u>	<u>12,291</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 152,145</u>	<u>\$ 165,164</u>	<u>\$ 177,455</u>

City of Sherman
TIF #1 DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 393,643	\$ 355,189	\$ 372,008
Revenues			
Property Tax	279,847	327,691	276,324
Interest Income	-	1,000	1,000
Total Revenues	<u>279,847</u>	<u>328,691</u>	<u>277,324</u>
Total Funds Available	673,490	683,880	649,332
Expenditures			
Debt Service	318,102	311,672	309,661
Services & Charges	200	200	750
Total Expenditures	<u>318,302</u>	<u>311,872</u>	<u>310,411</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(38,454)</u>	<u>16,819</u>	<u>(33,087)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 355,189</u>	<u>\$ 372,008</u>	<u>\$ 338,921</u>

City of Sherman
TIRZ #5 DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 798
Revenues			
Transfers In	-	212,000	290,000
Total Revenues	-	212,000	290,000
Total Funds Available	-	212,000	290,798
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	211,202	288,196
Total Expenditures	-	211,202	288,196
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	798	1,804
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 798	\$ 2,602

City of Sherman
TIRZ #6 DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 829
Revenues			
Debt Proceeds	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	166,000	227,000
Total Revenues	-	166,000	227,000
Total Funds Available	-	166,000	227,829
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	165,171	225,384
Total Expenditures	-	165,171	225,384
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	829	1,616
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 829	\$ 2,445

City of Sherman
TIRZ #7 DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Transfers In	-	-	93,000
Total Revenues	-	-	93,000
Total Funds Available	-	-	93,000
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	-	90,500
Services & Charges	-	-	1,000
Total Expenditures	-	-	91,500
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	1,500
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,500

City of Sherman
2008 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 12,067	\$ 18,104	\$ -
Revenues			
Property Tax	346,366	251,000	-
Total Revenues	<u>346,366</u>	<u>251,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Funds Available	358,433	269,104	-
Expenditures			
Debt Service	340,329	249,435	-
Services & Charges	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	19,669	-
Total Expenditures	<u>340,329</u>	<u>269,104</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>6,037</u>	<u>(18,104)</u>	<u>-</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 18,104</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Sherman
2009 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 11,617	\$ 16,474	\$ -
Revenues			
Property Tax	291,366	200,000	-
Total Revenues	<u>291,366</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Funds Available	302,983	216,474	-
Expenditures			
Debt Service	285,759	198,855	-
Services & Charges	750	-	-
Transfers Out	-	17,619	-
Total Expenditures	<u>286,509</u>	<u>216,474</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>4,857</u>	<u>(16,474)</u>	<u>-</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 16,474</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Sherman
2009A CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 2,824	\$ 3,797	\$ -
Revenues			
Property Tax	236,366	162,000	-
Total Revenues	<u>236,366</u>	<u>162,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Funds Available	239,190	165,797	-
Expenditures			
Debt Service	234,643	160,425	-
Services & Charges	750	-	-
Transfers Out	-	5,372	-
Total Expenditures	<u>235,393</u>	<u>165,797</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>973</u>	<u>(3,797)</u>	<u>-</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,797</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

City of Sherman
2016 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 735	\$ 2,722
Revenues			
Property Tax	180,000	471,000	470,000
Total Revenues	<u>180,000</u>	<u>471,000</u>	<u>470,000</u>
Total Funds Available	180,000	471,735	472,722
Expenditures			
Debt Service	178,515	469,013	468,213
Services & Charges	750	-	750
Total Expenditures	<u>179,265</u>	<u>469,013</u>	<u>468,963</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>735</u>	<u>1,987</u>	<u>1,037</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 735</u>	<u>\$ 2,722</u>	<u>\$ 3,759</u>

City of Sherman
2016 TAX NOTES DEBT SERVICE
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 1,304	\$ 1,374
Revenues			
Sales Tax	376,000	293,000	290,000
Transfers In	105,000	190,000	190,000
Total Revenues	<u>481,000</u>	<u>483,000</u>	<u>480,000</u>
Total Funds Available	481,000	484,304	481,374
Expenditures			
Debt Service	479,696	482,180	479,866
Services & Charges	-	750	750
Total Expenditures	<u>479,696</u>	<u>482,930</u>	<u>480,616</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>1,304</u>	<u>70</u>	<u>(616)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 1,304</u>	<u>\$ 1,374</u>	<u>\$ 758</u>

City of Sherman
2017 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 887
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	606,000	826,000
Total Revenues	-	606,000	826,000
Total Funds Available	-	606,000	826,887
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	604,363	824,683
Services & Charges	-	750	750
Total Expenditures	-	605,113	825,433
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	887	567
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 887	\$ 1,454

**City of Sherman
2017 Refunding Bonds
2018-2019 Annual Budget**

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 1,610	\$ 46,252
Revenues			
Property Tax	46,902	278,000	890,000
Transfers In	-	42,660	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	900	-
Other Financing Sources	10,008,355	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>10,055,257</u>	<u>321,560</u>	<u>890,000</u>
Total Funds Available	10,055,257	323,170	936,252
Expenditures			
Debt Service	46,903	276,918	888,604
Services & Charges	119,883	-	750
Other Financing Uses	9,886,862	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>10,053,647</u>	<u>276,918</u>	<u>889,354</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>1,610</u>	<u>44,642</u>	<u>646</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 1,610</u>	<u>\$ 46,252</u>	<u>\$ 46,898</u>

City of Sherman
2017A CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,705
Revenues			
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	397	-
Transfers In	-	221,000	274,000
Total Revenues	-	221,397	274,000
Total Funds Available	-	221,397	275,705
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	219,692	272,075
Services & Charges	-	-	750
Total Expenditures	-	219,692	272,825
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	1,705	1,175
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ 1,705	\$ 2,880

City of Sherman
2018 CO DEBT SERVICE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Property Tax	-	-	667,000
Transfers In	-	-	-
Total Revenues	-	-	667,000
Total Funds Available	-	-	667,000
Expenditures			
Debt Service	-	-	665,000
Services & Charges	-	-	1,050
Total Expenditures	-	-	666,050
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	950
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 950

**City of Sherman
STORMWATER FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget**

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,528,835
Revenues			
Sales & Service	-	340,000	400,000
Interest Income	-	20,000	15,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	200,000
Debt Proceeds	-	4,055,921	3,000,000
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>4,415,921</u>	<u>3,615,000</u>
Total Funds Available	-	4,415,921	5,143,835
Expenditures			
Personnel	-	-	87,177
Supplies	-	5,000	-
Capital Expenses	-	2,273,905	2,300,000
Agent Fees	-	55,016	-
Transfers Out	-	553,165	406,500
Total Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>2,887,086</u>	<u>2,793,677</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>1,528,835</u>	<u>821,323</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>-</u>	<u>1,528,835</u>	<u>2,350,158</u>

City of Sherman
EMERGENCY 9-1-1 FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 124,793	\$ 184,863	\$ 219,627
Revenues			
Sales & Service	303,482	310,000	310,000
Interest Income	1,733	3,500	3,500
Total Revenues	305,215	313,500	313,500
Total Funds Available	430,008	498,363	533,127
Expenditures			
Personnel	107,297	109,417	108,040
Supplies	8,082	3,800	14,600
Repair & Maintenance	66,300	68,000	65,748
Services & Charges	63,466	97,520	109,420
Capital Expenses	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	245,145	278,737	297,808
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	60,070	34,763	15,692
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 184,863	\$ 219,627	\$ 235,319

City of Sherman
RED RIVER LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues			
Sales & Service	-	-	5,000
Fines & Penalties	-	-	-
Interest Income	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	15,000
Total Revenues	-	-	20,000
Total Funds Available	-	-	20,000
Expenditures			
Personnel	-	-	-
Supplies	-	-	13,000
Repair & Maintenance	-	-	-
Services & Charges	-	-	5,000
Capital Expenses	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	18,000
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	-	-	2,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000

City of Sherman
COURT SECURITY & TECHNOLOGY FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 2,509	\$ 25,481	\$ 32,801
Revenues			
Fines & Penalties	24,759	18,500	20,500
Total Revenues	<u>24,759</u>	<u>18,500</u>	<u>20,500</u>
Total Funds Available	27,268	43,981	53,301
Expenditures			
Supplies	-	8,580	18,200
Repair & Maintenance	-	-	4,000
Services & Charges	1,787	2,600	5,800
Total Expenditures	<u>1,787</u>	<u>11,180</u>	<u>28,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>22,972</u>	<u>7,320</u>	<u>(7,500)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 25,481</u>	<u>\$ 32,801</u>	<u>\$ 25,301</u>

**City of Sherman
PARKS PRIDE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget**

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 30,765	\$ 47,690	\$ 35,510
Revenues			
Miscellaneous Revenue	20,147	10,320	10,000
Interest Income	359	500	500
Total Revenues	<u>20,505</u>	<u>10,820</u>	<u>10,500</u>
Total Funds Available	51,270	58,510	46,010
Expenditures			
Services & Charges	<u>3,580</u>	<u>23,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>16,925</u>	<u>(12,180)</u>	<u>(24,500)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 47,690</u>	<u>\$ 35,510</u>	<u>\$ 11,010</u>

City of Sherman
POLICE PRIDE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,843	\$ 3,234	\$ 500
Revenues			
Miscellaneous Revenue	10,897	10,000	10,000
Interest Income	27	50	50
Total Revenues	<u>10,924</u>	<u>10,050</u>	<u>10,050</u>
Total Funds Available	12,767	13,284	10,550
Expenditures			
Supplies	3,615	5,500	2,134
Services & Charges	5,918	7,284	5,700
Capital Expenses	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	<u>9,533</u>	<u>12,784</u>	<u>7,834</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>1,391</u>	<u>(2,734)</u>	<u>2,216</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 3,234</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 2,716</u>

City of Sherman
DONATIONS FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 4,782	\$ 7,154	\$ 3,754
Revenues			
Miscellaneous Revenue	7,245	6,500	6,600
Interest Income	44	100	-
Total Revenues	<u>7,289</u>	<u>6,600</u>	<u>6,600</u>
Total Funds Available	12,071	13,754	10,354
Expenditures			
Supplies	<u>4,917</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>2,372</u>	<u>(3,400)</u>	<u>(3,400)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 7,154</u>	<u>\$ 3,754</u>	<u>\$ 354</u>

City of Sherman
HOTEL/MOTEL TAX FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 192,985	\$ 57,435	\$ 81,929
Revenues			
Hotel-Motel Taxes	489,324	507,000	524,000
Fines & Penalties	6,758	100	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,348	3,600	1,200
Interest Income	1,876	100	-
Sales & Service	65,944	66,200	65,000
Rentals	15,671	34,000	34,000
Transfers In	-	50,000	-
Total Revenues	<u>580,920</u>	<u>661,000</u>	<u>624,200</u>
Total Funds Available	773,905	718,435	706,129
Expenditures:			
Tourism			
Administration	162,647	165,015	206,612
Programs	242,598	293,850	188,150
Downtown Building Incentive	49,225	-	-
Sherman Museum	52,500	-	70,000
Ballroom Operations	51,716	42,680	64,880
Auditorium Operations	43,784	20,960	26,390
Transfers Out	114,000	114,000	113,000
Total Expenditures	<u>716,470</u>	<u>636,505</u>	<u>669,032</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(135,550)</u>	<u>24,495</u>	<u>(44,832)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 57,435</u>	<u>\$ 81,929</u>	<u>\$ 37,098</u>

City of Sherman
DRUG ENFORCEMENT FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 3,552	\$ 195,019	\$ 149,299
Revenues			
Fines & Penalties	268,302	40,000	125,000
Interest Income	1,624	2,000	2,500
Total Revenues	<u>269,926</u>	<u>42,000</u>	<u>127,500</u>
Total Funds Available	273,478	237,019	276,799
Expenditures			
Supplies	34,190	55,600	239,300
Repair & Maintenance	1,920	1,000	27,000
Services & Charges	11,419	10,000	10,000
Capital Expenses	30,930	21,120	-
Total Expenditures	<u>78,460</u>	<u>87,720</u>	<u>276,300</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>191,467</u>	<u>(45,720)</u>	<u>(148,800)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 195,019</u>	<u>\$ 149,299</u>	<u>\$ 499</u>

City of Sherman
MUNICIPAL AIRPORT FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 185,974	\$ 159,967	\$ 101,336
Revenues			
Interest Income	2,077	2,500	2,500
Rentals	50,025	50,000	50,000
Sales & Service	305,199	323,000	323,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	1,978	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>359,280</u>	<u>375,500</u>	<u>375,500</u>
Total Funds Available	545,254	535,467 -	476,836
Expenditures			
Supplies	274,482	294,200	294,200
Repair & Maintenance	39,124	7,000	7,000
Services & Charges	46,423	66,402	79,577
Utilities	12,966	12,740	12,420
Vehicle Usage	3,792	3,790	4,880
Capital Expenses	8,500	50,000	50,000
Total Expenditures	<u>385,286</u>	<u>434,132</u>	<u>448,077</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>(26,007)</u>	<u>(58,632)</u>	<u>(72,577)</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 159,967</u>	<u>\$ 101,336</u>	<u>\$ 28,759</u>

City of Sherman
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ (1,029,196)	\$ 89,283	\$ (983,613)	\$ 251,387
Revenues				
Employer Contributions	4,438,527	4,200,000	4,680,000	3,620,000
Employee Contributions	937,978	896,000	906,000	906,000
Retiree Contributions	196,517	187,000	187,000	187,000
COBRA Contributions	11,457	-	22,000	10,000
Total Revenues	5,584,479	5,283,000	5,795,000	4,723,000
Total Funds Available	4,555,283	5,372,283	4,811,387	4,974,387
Expenditures				
Health Insurance Claims	4,690,009	4,200,000	3,700,000	3,860,000
Administration & Premiums	814,465	768,000	824,000	827,000
Life Insurance Premiums	34,422	37,507	36,000	37,995
Total Expenditures	5,538,896	5,005,507	4,560,000	4,724,995
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	45,583	277,493	1,235,000	(1,995)
Ending Fund Balance	\$ (983,613)	\$ 366,776	\$ 251,387	\$ 249,393

City of Sherman
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 103,395	\$ 103,637	\$ 103,889
Revenues			
Technology Services:			
General Fund	522,833	656,985	669,310
Tourism	2,557	4,520	5,940
Equipment Services Fund	15,340	19,050	24,950
Utility Fund	141,467	177,480	215,060
Solid Waste Fund	29,827	42,100	55,840
Interest Income	43	50	50
Miscellaneous Revenue	179	200	200
Total Revenues	712,246	900,385	971,350
Total Funds Available	815,641	1,004,022	1,075,239
Expenditures			
Personnel	421,554	526,359	535,558
Supplies	60,624	50,419	53,561
Repair & Maintenance	106,791	135,816	138,929
Utilities	33,254	31,930	32,250
Services & Charges	30,691	37,859	79,006
Capital Expenses	59,264	117,750	130,800
Total Expenditures	712,178	900,133	970,103
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	68	252	1,247
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 103,637	\$ 103,889	\$ 105,135

City of Sherman
EQUIPMENT SERVICES FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 113,679	\$ 114,466	\$ 118,221
Revenues			
Equipment Service Revenue	2,741,875	3,012,698	3,231,613
Miscellaneous Revenue	12,331	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>2,754,207</u>	<u>3,012,698</u>	<u>3,231,613</u>
Total Funds Available	2,867,886	3,127,164	3,349,834
Expenditures			
Personnel	681,079	760,395	825,731
Supplies	648,759	874,990	834,995
Repair & Maintenance	1,003,730	1,062,623	965,923
Utilities	21,654	20,420	23,120
Information Technology	15,340	19,050	24,950
Services & Charges	237,842	240,702	265,780
Capital Expenses	145,016	30,763	254,000
Total Expenditures	<u>2,753,420</u>	<u>3,008,942</u>	<u>3,194,499</u>
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	<u>787</u>	<u>3,756</u>	<u>37,114</u>
Ending Fund Balance	<u>\$ 114,466</u>	<u>\$ 118,221</u>	<u>\$ 155,335</u>

City of Sherman
FLEET REPLACEMENT FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Adjusted Budget 2017-2018	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 283,186	\$ 153,562	\$ 188,609	\$ 112,443
Revenues				
Transfers in	1,984,205	2,089,209	2,117,209	3,082,499
Interest Income	3,749	-	10,000	10,000
Debt Proceeds	-	2,209,882	2,522,822	1,177,410
Total Revenues	1,987,954	4,299,091	4,650,031	4,269,909
Total Funds Available	2,271,140	4,452,653	4,838,640	4,382,352
Expenditures				
Debt Service	165,258	185,000	197,197	490,957
Equipment-General Fund	799,248	3,351,614	3,605,000	1,952,711
Equipment-Stormwater	-	-	-	132,500
Equipment-Utility Fund	312,536	-	-	483,741
Equipment-Solid Waste Fund	805,489	948,781	924,000	1,200,000
Total Expenditures	2,082,531	4,485,395	4,726,197	4,259,909
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	(94,578)	(186,304)	(76,166)	10,000
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 188,609	\$ (32,742)	\$ 112,443	\$ 122,442

City of Sherman
WATER CONSUMER DEPOSITS
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 244,639	-	-
Revenues			
Interest Income	-	-	-
Total Funds Available	244,639	-	-
Expenditures			
Transfers Out	244,639	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

City of Sherman
PRO RATA FUND
2018-2019 Annual Budget

	Actual 2016-2017	Projected 2017-2018	Requested 2018-2019
Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 257,576	\$ 261,437	\$ -
Revenues			
Interest Income	2,361	-	-
Sales & Service	2,800	-	-
Total Revenues	5,161	-	-
Total Funds Available	262,737	261,437	-
Expenditures			
Services & Charges	1,300	-	-
Transfers Out	-	261,437	-
Total Expenditures	1,300	261,437	-
Excess Revenues over Expenditures	3,861	(261,437)	-
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 261,437	\$ -	\$ -

TRANSFERS SCHEDULE

FUND DETAILS

100 From fund 700 5% franchise, admin cost
 From fund 790, dept 243, 244, 245
 To fund 222, capital projects
 To fund 660 for equipment purchases, debt service
 To fund 445, Law Enforcement Academy

222 From fund 100, capital projects

230 To fund 355, tax notes

241 To fund 341, debt service

242 To fund 342, debt service

243 To fund 343, debt service

310 From fund 460

341 From fund 241, debt service

342 From fund 242, debt service

343 From fund 243, debt service

355 From fund 230, tax notes

358 From fund 420, debt service

420 To fund 358, debt service
 To fund 660, equipment purchase

445 From 100, Law Enforcement Academy

460 To fund 310

660 From fund 100, debt service, equipment purchase
 From fund 420, equipment purchase
 From fund 700, equipment purchase
 From fund 790, equipment purchase

700 To fund 100 5% franchise, admin cost
 From fund 790, admin cost
 To fund 660 for equipment purchase

790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost RSW
790 To fund 700 admin cost RSW
790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost CSW
790 To fund 700 admin cost CSW
790 To fund 100 8% franchise, admin cost Recycle
790 To fund 700 admin cost Recycle
790 To fund 660, equipment purchase

TOTALS

BUDGETED FY18/19	
Expense TRANSFER FROM Debit	Revenue TRANSFER TO Credit
	\$ 2,122,000.00
	\$ 756,000.00
\$ 700,000.00	
\$ 1,266,258.00	
\$ 15,000.00	
	\$ 700,000.00
\$ 190,000.00	
\$ 290,000.00	
\$ 227,000.00	
\$ 93,000.00	
	\$ 113,000.00
	\$ 290,000.00
	\$ 227,000.00
	\$ 93,000.00
	\$ 190,000.00
	\$ 274,000.00
\$ 274,000.00	
\$ 132,500.00	
	\$ 15,000.00
\$ 113,000.00	
	\$ 1,266,258.00
	\$ 132,500.00
	\$ 483,741.00
	\$ 1,200,000.00
\$ 2,122,000.00	
\$ 483,741.00	
	\$ 161,000.00
\$ 281,000.00	
\$ 60,000.00	
\$ 424,000.00	
\$ 90,000.00	
\$ 51,000.00	
\$ 11,000.00	
\$ 1,200,000.00	
\$ 8,023,499.00	\$ 8,023,499.00

City of Sherman
Property Tax Historical Summary

Fiscal Year	Estimated Taxable Value (in 000)	Tax Levy (in 000)	Total Collections (in 000)	Property Tax Rate (per \$100)
2004	\$ 1,515,989	\$ 6,064	\$ 6,059	\$ 0.400
2005	\$ 1,590,950	\$ 6,364	\$ 6,359	\$ 0.400
2006	\$ 1,735,457	\$ 6,942	\$ 6,938	\$ 0.400
2007	\$ 1,886,876	\$ 7,548	\$ 7,543	\$ 0.400
2008	\$ 1,979,001	\$ 7,921	\$ 7,913	\$ 0.400
2009	\$ 2,072,868	\$ 6,633	\$ 6,619	\$ 0.320
2010	\$ 2,187,663	\$ 7,001	\$ 6,979	\$ 0.320
2011	\$ 2,195,729	\$ 7,026	\$ 7,001	\$ 0.320
2012	\$ 2,213,944	\$ 7,085	\$ 7,066	\$ 0.320
2013	\$ 2,285,921	\$ 7,315	\$ 7,299	\$ 0.320
2014	\$ 2,257,117	\$ 7,855	\$ 7,836	\$ 0.348
2015	\$ 2,375,151	\$ 8,836	\$ 8,811	\$ 0.372
2016	\$ 2,530,048	\$ 9,412	\$ 9,379	\$ 0.372
2017	\$ 2,781,252	\$ 10,966	\$ 10,900	\$ 0.394
2018	\$ 2,898,248	\$ 12,384	\$ 12,187	\$ 0.427

Total Collections as of 7/24/2018

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/18

Fiscal Yr	(1) \$2,840,000 Combination Tax & Tax Increment Revenue 2004 Series TIF Zone#1, Certificates of Obligation				(2) \$1,830,000 Limited Tax Notes Series 2016			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL	Coupon	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2019	4.44%	195,000.00	48,174.00	243,174.00	1.59%	465,000.00	14,866.50	479,866.50
2020	4.44%	205,000.00	39,516.00	244,516.00	1.59%	470,000.00	7,473.00	477,473.00
2021	4.44%	215,000.00	30,414.00	245,414.00	-	-	-	-
2022	4.44%	230,000.00	20,868.00	250,868.00	-	-	-	-
2023	4.44%	240,000.00	10,656.00	250,656.00	-	-	-	-
2024	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2025	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2026	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2028	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2029	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2030	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		1,085,000.00	149,628.00	1,234,628.00		935,000.00	22,339.50	957,339.50

(1) These bonds were issued in 2004 to provide funding for infrastructure development for Sherman Town Center. Debt service is financed through tax increment property tax revenues.

(2) These notes were issued to fund the Loy Lake Road improvements between Hwy 82 and Sara Swamy Drive

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/18

Fiscal Yr	(3) \$6,970,000 Tax & Waterworks & Sewer System (Limited Pledge) Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2016				(4) \$7,776,530 General Obligation Refunding Bonds Series 2017			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest		Coupon	Principal	Interest	
2019	2.000%	295,000.00	173,212.50	468,212.50	2.00%	645,554.05	243,099.65	888,653.70
2020	3.000%	300,000.00	167,312.50	467,312.50	2.00%	662,482.71	230,355.35	892,838.06
2021	3.000%	310,000.00	158,312.50	468,312.50	2.00%	677,640.30	217,230.16	894,870.46
2022	3.000%	320,000.00	149,012.50	469,012.50	2.50%	694,412.34	203,772.69	898,185.03
2023	3.000%	330,000.00	139,412.50	469,412.50	3.00%	716,341.97	186,535.50	902,877.47
2024	3.000%	340,000.00	129,512.50	469,512.50	3.00%	736,341.97	165,103.23	901,445.20
2025	3.000%	350,000.00	119,312.50	469,312.50	4.00%	758,113.05	143,172.53	901,285.58
2026	2.000%	360,000.00	108,812.50	468,812.50	4.00%	795,200.26	113,100.90	908,301.16
2027	2.000%	370,000.00	101,612.50	471,612.50	4.00%	793,151.70	86,333.97	879,485.67
2028	2.250%	375,000.00	94,212.50	469,212.50	4.00%	828,151.70	54,955.83	883,107.53
2029	2.250%	385,000.00	85,775.00	470,775.00	4.00%	436,933.75	22,343.71	459,277.46
2030	2.375%	390,000.00	77,112.50	467,112.50	3.00%	-	1,718.75	1,718.75
2031	2.375%	400,000.00	67,850.00	467,850.00	-	-	-	-
2032	2.500%	410,000.00	58,350.00	468,350.00	-	-	-	-
2033	2.500%	420,000.00	48,100.00	468,100.00	-	-	-	-
2034	2.500%	430,000.00	37,600.00	467,600.00	-	-	-	-
2035	3.000%	440,000.00	26,850.00	466,850.00	-	-	-	-
2036	3.000%	455,000.00	13,650.00	468,650.00	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		6,680,000.00	1,756,012.50	8,436,012.50		7,744,323.80	1,667,722.27	9,412,046.07

(3) These certificates were issued to fund new street development and construction and improvements to city facilities.

(4) These bonds refunded the Series 2006 bonds, and the 2008, 2009 and 2009A Certificates of Obligation.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/18

Fiscal Yr	(5)				(6)			
	\$474,557				\$1,108,913			
	TIF #1				Auditorium			
	Refunding Bonds Series 2017				Refunding Bonds Series 2017			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest		Coupon	Principal	Interest	
2019	2.00%	51,652.42	14,834.98	66,487.40	2.00%	67,793.81	34,665.38	102,459.19
2020	2.00%	54,881.06	14,059.26	68,940.32	2.00%	72,636.22	32,885.40	105,521.62
2021	2.00%	54,881.06	13,258.19	68,139.25	2.00%	77,478.64	31,011.65	108,490.29
2022	2.50%	58,109.02	12,436.84	70,545.86	2.50%	77,478.64	29,090.47	106,569.11
2023	3.00%	61,336.98	11,384.80	72,721.78	3.00%	82,321.05	26,629.70	108,950.75
2024	3.00%	61,336.98	10,076.73	71,413.71	3.00%	82,321.05	23,570.04	105,891.09
2025	4.00%	64,565.90	8,738.24	73,304.14	4.00%	82,321.05	20,439.23	102,760.28
2026	4.00%	67,793.86	6,902.88	74,696.74	4.00%	92,005.88	16,146.22	108,152.10
2027	-	-	-	-	4.00%	96,848.30	11,616.03	108,464.33
2028	-	-	-	-	4.00%	96,848.30	7,394.17	104,242.47
2029	-	-	-	-	4.00%	101,690.71	3,006.29	104,697.00
2030	-	-	-	-	3.00%	111,375.54	231.25	111,606.79
2031	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2032	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2034	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2036	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2037	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<u>474,557.28</u>	<u>91,691.92</u>	<u>566,249.20</u>		<u>1,041,119.19</u>	<u>236,685.83</u>	<u>1,277,805.02</u>

(5) These bonds refunded the Series 2006 bonds, and the 2008, 2009 and 2009A Certificates of Obligation.

(6) These bonds refunded the Series 2006 bonds, and the 2008, 2009 and 2009A Certificates of Obligation.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/18

Fiscal Yr	(7) \$11,160,000 Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation Series 2017				(8) \$3,900,000 TIRZ #5 Certificates of Obligation Series 2017			
	Coupon	Principal	Interest		Coupon	Principal	Interest	
2019	5.00%	385,146.33	439,536.69	824,683.02	5.00%	134,594.15	153,601.53	288,195.68
2020	5.00%	406,714.52	420,279.38	826,993.90	5.00%	142,131.42	146,871.82	289,003.24
2021	5.00%	425,201.55	399,943.65	825,145.20	5.00%	148,591.94	139,765.25	288,357.19
2022	5.00%	446,769.74	378,683.57	825,453.31	5.00%	156,129.21	132,335.66	288,464.87
2023	5.00%	468,337.93	356,345.09	824,683.02	5.00%	163,666.48	124,529.20	288,195.68
2024	5.00%	492,987.30	332,928.19	825,915.49	5.00%	172,280.51	116,345.87	288,626.38
2025	5.00%	517,636.66	308,278.82	825,915.49	5.00%	180,894.53	107,731.85	288,626.38
2026	5.00%	542,286.03	282,396.99	824,683.02	5.00%	189,508.56	98,687.12	288,195.68
2027	4.00%	570,016.57	255,282.69	825,299.25	4.00%	199,199.34	89,211.69	288,411.03
2028	4.00%	594,665.93	232,482.03	827,147.96	4.00%	207,813.36	81,243.72	289,057.08
2029	3.00%	616,234.12	208,695.39	824,929.51	3.00%	215,350.64	72,931.18	288,281.82
2030	3.00%	634,721.15	190,208.37	824,929.51	3.00%	221,811.15	66,470.67	288,281.82
2031	3.13%	653,208.17	171,166.73	824,374.90	3.13%	228,271.67	59,816.33	288,088.00
2032	3.25%	674,776.37	150,753.98	825,530.34	3.25%	235,808.95	52,682.84	288,491.79
2033	3.38%	696,344.56	128,823.74	825,168.30	3.38%	243,346.22	45,019.05	288,365.27
2034	3.38%	720,993.93	105,322.11	826,316.04	3.38%	251,960.24	36,806.12	288,766.36
2035	3.58%	745,643.29	80,988.57	826,631.86	3.58%	260,574.27	28,302.46	288,876.73
2036	3.50%	770,292.66	54,891.05	825,183.71	3.50%	269,188.29	19,182.36	288,370.65
2037	3.50%	798,023.19	27,930.81	825,954.00	3.50%	278,879.07	9,760.77	288,639.84
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		11,160,000.00	4,524,937.85	15,684,937.85		3,900,000.00	1,581,295.49	5,481,295.49

(7) These certificates were issued to fund new street development and construction and improvements to city facilities.

(8) These certificates were issued to fund infrastructure improvements in Sherman Crossroads (TIRZ #5) development. Debt service is paid from property tax increment generated by the zone.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/18

(9) \$3,050,000 TIRZ #6 Certificates of Obligation Series 2017				(10) \$3,900,000 Stormwater Certificates of Obligation Series 2017A			
Fiscal Yr	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Coupon	Principal	Interest	
2019	5.00%	105,259.53	120,124.28	225,383.80	3.00%	145,000.00	127,075.00
2020	5.00%	111,154.06	114,861.30	226,015.36	3.00%	145,000.00	122,725.00
2021	5.00%	116,206.52	109,303.60	225,510.11	3.00%	150,000.00	118,375.00
2022	5.00%	122,101.05	103,493.27	225,594.32	4.00%	155,000.00	113,875.00
2023	5.00%	127,995.58	97,388.22	225,383.80	4.00%	165,000.00	107,675.00
2024	5.00%	134,732.19	90,988.44	225,720.63	4.00%	170,000.00	101,075.00
2025	5.00%	141,468.80	84,251.83	225,720.63	4.00%	175,000.00	94,275.00
2026	5.00%	148,205.41	77,178.39	225,383.80	4.00%	185,000.00	87,275.00
2027	4.00%	155,784.10	69,768.12	225,552.22	4.00%	190,000.00	79,875.00
2028	4.00%	162,520.71	63,536.75	226,057.46	4.00%	200,000.00	72,275.00
2029	3.00%	168,415.24	57,035.93	225,451.17	3.00%	205,000.00	64,275.00
2030	3.00%	173,467.70	51,983.47	225,451.17	3.00%	210,000.00	58,125.00
2031	3.13%	178,520.15	46,779.44	225,299.59	3.00%	220,000.00	51,825.00
2032	3.25%	184,414.69	41,200.68	225,615.37	3.00%	225,000.00	45,225.00
2033	3.38%	190,309.22	35,207.21	225,616.43	3.00%	230,000.00	38,475.00
2034	3.38%	197,045.83	28,784.27	225,830.10	3.13%	240,000.00	31,575.00
2035	3.58%	203,782.44	22,133.97	225,916.41	3.13%	245,000.00	24,075.00
2036	3.50%	210,519.05	15,001.59	225,520.64	3.13%	255,000.00	16,418.76
2037	3.50%	218,097.74	7,633.42	225,731.16	3.25%	260,000.00	8,450.00
2038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2040	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2041	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2043	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3,050,000.00	1,236,654.16	4,286,654.16		3,770,000.00	1,362,943.76
							5,132,943.76

(9) These certificates were issued to fund infrastructure improvements in Sherman Landing on the south side of the Hwy 75 and Hwy 691 intersection (TIRZ #6). Debt service is paid from the property tax increment generated by the zone.

(10) These certificates were issued to fund projects from the City's Stormwater Management Plan. Debt service is paid from the stormwater utility fee added to utility bills.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/18

(11) \$16,935,000 General Obligation Certificates of Obligation Series 2018					(12) \$2,400,000 TIRZ #7 Certificates of Obligation Series 2018				
Fiscal Yr	Coupon	Principal	Interest		Coupon	Principal	Interest		
2019	4.00%	-	638,240.69	638,240.69	4.00%		90,450.41	90,450.41	
2020	4.00%	424,798.29	677,777.73	1,102,576.02	4.00%	60,201.71	96,053.53	156,255.24	
2021	4.00%	442,315.75	660,785.80	1,103,101.55	4.00%	62,684.25	93,645.46	156,329.71	
2022	4.00%	459,833.20	643,093.17	1,102,926.37	4.00%	65,168.80	91,138.09	156,304.89	
2023	4.38%	477,350.66	624,699.84	1,102,050.50	4.38%	67,649.34	88,531.42	156,180.76	
2024	5.00%	499,247.48	603,815.74	1,103,063.22	5.00%	70,752.52	85,571.76	156,324.28	
2025	5.00%	525,523.66	578,853.37	1,104,377.03	5.00%	74,476.34	82,034.13	156,510.47	
2026	5.00%	547,420.48	552,577.18	1,099,997.66	5.00%	77,579.52	78,310.32	155,889.84	
2027	5.00%	578,076.03	525,206.16	1,103,282.19	5.00%	81,923.97	74,431.34	156,355.31	
2028	5.00%	604,352.21	496,302.36	1,100,654.57	5.00%	85,647.79	70,335.14	155,982.93	
2029	3.25%	635,007.76	466,094.75	1,101,092.50	3.25%	89,992.24	66,052.75	156,045.00	
2030	3.50%	656,904.58	445,446.99	1,102,351.57	3.50%	93,095.42	63,128.01	156,223.43	
2031	3.50%	678,801.40	422,455.33	1,101,256.73	3.50%	96,198.60	59,869.67	156,068.27	
2032	3.50%	705,077.58	398,697.28	1,103,774.86	3.50%	99,922.42	56,502.72	156,425.14	
2033	3.63%	726,974.40	374,019.57	1,100,993.97	3.63%	103,025.60	53,005.43	156,031.03	
2034	3.63%	753,250.58	347,666.75	1,100,917.33	3.63%	106,749.42	49,270.75	156,020.17	
2035	3.75%	783,906.13	320,361.41	1,104,267.54	3.75%	111,093.87	45,401.09	156,494.96	
2036	3.75%	810,182.31	290,964.93	1,101,147.25	3.75%	114,817.69	41,235.07	156,052.75	
2037	3.88%	840,837.86	260,583.10	1,101,420.96	3.88%	119,162.14	36,929.40	156,091.54	
2038	3.88%	875,872.77	228,000.63	1,103,873.40	3.88%	124,127.23	32,311.87	156,439.10	
2039	3.88%	906,528.32	194,060.56	1,100,588.88	3.88%	128,471.68	27,501.94	155,973.62	
2040	3.88%	941,563.23	158,932.60	1,100,495.82	3.88%	133,436.77	22,523.66	155,960.44	
2041	4.00%	980,977.50	122,447.01	1,103,424.52	4.00%	139,022.50	17,352.99	156,375.48	
2042	4.00%	1,020,391.78	83,207.91	1,103,599.69	4.00%	144,608.22	11,792.09	156,400.31	
2043	4.00%	1,059,806.05	42,392.24	1,102,198.29	4.00%	150,193.95	6,007.76	156,201.71	
		16,935,000.00	10,156,673.10	27,091,673.10		2,400,000.00	1,439,366.80	3,839,366.80	

(11) These certificates were issued to fund new street and park development, and construction and improvements to city facilities.

(12) These certificates were issued to fund infrastructure improvements on the south east corner of the Hwy 75 and Hwy 1417 intersection (TIRZ #7). Debt service is paid from the property tax increment generated by the zone.

City of Sherman
Bonded Debt as of 7/31/18

Fiscal Yr	TOTALS		
	Principal	Interest	TOTAL
2019	2,490,000.28	2,097,881.61	4,587,881.89
2020	3,054,999.99	2,070,170.27	5,125,170.26
2021	2,680,000.00	1,972,045.26	4,652,045.26
2022	2,785,000.00	1,877,799.26	4,662,799.26
2023	2,900,000.00	1,773,787.26	4,673,787.26
2024	2,760,000.00	1,658,987.50	4,418,987.50
2025	2,870,000.00	1,547,087.50	4,417,087.50
2026	3,005,000.00	1,421,387.50	4,426,387.50
2027	3,035,000.00	1,293,337.50	4,328,337.50
2028	3,155,000.00	1,172,737.50	4,327,737.50
2029	2,853,624.46	1,046,200.00	3,899,824.46
2030	2,491,375.54	954,425.00	3,445,800.54
2031	2,455,000.00	879,762.50	3,334,762.50
2032	2,535,000.00	803,412.50	3,338,412.50
2033	2,610,000.00	722,650.00	3,332,650.00
2034	2,700,000.00	637,025.00	3,337,025.00
2035	2,790,000.00	548,112.50	3,338,112.50
2036	2,885,000.00	451,343.76	3,336,343.76
2037	2,515,000.00	351,287.50	2,866,287.50
2038	1,000,000.00	260,312.50	1,260,312.50
2039	1,035,000.00	221,562.50	1,256,562.50
2040	1,075,000.00	181,456.26	1,256,456.26
2041	1,120,000.00	139,800.00	1,259,800.00
2042	1,165,000.00	95,000.00	1,260,000.00
2043	1,210,000.00	48,400.00	1,258,400.00
	59,175,000.27	24,225,971.18	83,400,971.45



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.4.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND FIRST PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6145

Providing for the Levy of Ad Valorem Taxes for the City of Sherman, Texas, for the Tax Year 2018; Distributing the Same Among the Various Funds; Providing for a Penalty and Interest for Failure to Pay the Taxes Levied within the Time Provided by Law

Issue:

To introduce and hold the first public hearing on the Ad Valorem Tax Rate proposed for the upcoming fiscal year, as required by the Texas Tax Code and Local Government Code

Background:

The effective tax rate is the rate that yields the same amount of revenue as the prior year on property that is taxed in both years. This year's effective tax rate is \$0.406938/\$100, with a rollback rate of \$0.495310/\$100 (with sales tax-in-lieu-of property tax adjustment). The actual total tax rate of \$0.42730/\$100 is the same as last year's actual tax rate of \$0.42730/\$100. The tax rate is split between a debt service component called Interest and Sinking (I&S) and a Maintenance & Operations (M&O) component. The debt rate is \$0.1077410/\$100; and the M&O rate is \$0.319560/\$100.

Origination:

Director of Finance

Financial Consideration:

The proposed tax rate will generate approximately \$13.4 million in property tax revenues.

Staff Recommendation:

Based on the Budget Workshop and discussion of the draft budget, the staff recommends adoption of the tax rates as indicated above at the September 17th Council meeting. Action requested of the City Council for this meeting:

1. Hold the first public hearing on the tax rate ordinance.
2. **Announce that the City Council will consider the adoption of the tax rate ordinance at the regular meeting scheduled for 5:00 p.m. on Monday, September 17, 2018, at Sherman City Hall, 220 West Mulberry Street, Sherman, Texas.**

Alternatives:

No other alternatives are offered at this time since the notice has already been published; and changing the proposed rates would require re-publication of the notice and setting additional public hearings.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6145

Chapter 140 Notice FY 2019

ORDINANCE NO. 6145

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE LEVY OF AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, FOR THE TAX YEAR 2018; DISTRIBUTING THE SAME AMONG THE VARIOUS FUNDS; PROVIDING FOR A PENALTY AND INTEREST FOR FAILURE TO PAY THE TAXES LEVIED WITHIN THE TIME PROVIDED BY LAW; PROVIDING FOR A REPEALER; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That there be, and there is hereby, levied and shall be collected a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) ad valorem tax of \$0.319560/\$100 Dollars (\$0.319560) and a debt service ad valorem tax of \$0.107740/\$100 Dollars (\$0.107740) on all taxable property situated within the corporate limits of the City of Sherman on the first day of January, A.D., 2018, and not exempt from taxation by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, apportioned as follows, to-wit:

FOR GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES, \$0.319560 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed valuation of such property.

FOR DEBT SERVICE EXPENDITURES, \$0.107740 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed valuation of such property.

THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 33.7 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$20.36.

SECTION 2. That a penalty shall be charged and collected from all persons who do not pay their taxes prior to the first day of February, 2019. Penalty charges shall be in accordance with the following schedule.

If paid in February, 2019	6%
If paid in March, 2019	7%
If paid in April, 2019	8%
If paid in May, 2019	9%
If paid in June, 2019	10%
If paid on or after July 1, 2019	12%

All delinquent taxes shall accrue interest from the date of delinquency at the rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Pursuant to Section 33.07 of the Texas Property Tax Code, an additional penalty of 15% of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest that remain due after July 1, 2019, shall be assessed to defray the cost of collection.

SECTION 3. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed.

SECTION 4. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and passed were open to the public and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings were given all as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

NOTICE OF 2018 TAX YEAR PROPOSED PROPERTY TAX RATE FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN

A tax rate of \$.4273 per \$100 valuation has been proposed for adoption by the City Council of the City of Sherman. This rate exceeds the lower of the effective or rollback tax rate, and state law requires that two public hearings be held by the governing body before adopting the proposed tax rate. The governing body of the City of Sherman proposes to use the revenue attributable to the tax rate increase for debt service on Certificates of Obligation issued in fiscal year 2018.

PROPOSED TAX RATE	\$0.427300
PRECEDING YEAR'S TAX RATE	\$0.427300
EFFECTIVE TAX RATE	\$0.406938
ROLLBACK TAX RATE	\$0.495310

The effective tax rate is the total tax rate needed to raise the same amount of property tax revenue for the City of Sherman from the same properties in both the 2017 tax year and the 2018 tax year.

The rollback tax rate is the highest tax rate that the City of Sherman may adopt before voters are entitled to petition for an election to limit the rate that may be approved to the rollback rate.

YOUR TAXES OWED UNDER ANY OF THE ABOVE RATES CAN BE CALCULATED AS
FOLLOWS:

$$\text{property tax amount} = (\text{rate}) \times (\text{taxable value of your property}) / 100$$

For assistance or detailed information about tax calculations, please contact:

Mary Lawrence
Director of Finance, City of Sherman
405 N. Rusk St.
Sherman, TX 75090
903-892-7309
maryl@ci.sherman.tx.us
www.ci.sherman.tx.us

You are urged to attend and express your views at the following public hearings on the proposed tax rate:

First Hearing: August 20, 2018, 5:00 pm at City Council Chambers, 220 W. Mulberry, Sherman, Texas

Second Hearing: September 4, 2018, 5:00 pm at City Council Chambers, 220 W. Mulberry, Sherman, Texas



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.5.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6146

Ordering an Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 6th day of November, 2018, for the Purpose of Electing a Mayor and two (2) At-Large, City Council Members for Said City; Providing That Said Election Shall be Held Jointly with Grayson County, Texas; Designating Election Precincts; Appointing Election Officials; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting

Issue:

To call a Regular Municipal Election for November 6, 2018, to elect a Mayor and two (2) At-Large City Council Members. Positions on the ballot will be for Mayor (currently held by David Plyler), Council Member, At-Large, Place 1 (currently held by Willie Steele), and Council Member, At-Large, Place 2 (currently held by Jason Sofey).

Background:

In compliance with the City of Sherman Charter and the Election laws for the State of Texas, the City must, by ordinance, call a Regular Municipal Election for the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November. This ordinance also establishes the voting centers for this election.

Origination:

The ordinance originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

Cost of the Election in 2017 was \$16,788. The cost for this election is expected to be similar.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the ordinance calling the Regular Municipal Election for Tuesday, November 6, 2018.

Alternatives:

There is no viable alternative.

Attachments

Ordinance No. 6146

ORDINANCE NO. 6146

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ORDERING AN ELECTION OF THE QUALIFIED VOTERS OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, ON THE 6TH DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2018, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ELECTING A MAYOR AND TWO (2) AT-LARGE CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS FOR SAID CITY; PROVIDING THAT SAID ELECTION SHALL BE HELD JOINTLY WITH GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS; DESIGNATING ELECTION PRECINCTS; APPOINTING ELECTION OFFICIALS; PROVIDING FOR NOTICE OF SAID ELECTION; PROVIDING FOR THE USE OF DIRECT RECORDING ELECTRONIC VOTING EQUIPMENT; PROVIDING FOR EARLY VOTING; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That, in compliance with the Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas, and in accordance with the laws and the Constitution of the State of Texas, an election may be and the same is hereby called and ordered for the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November, 2018, the same being the 6th day of said month, at which election all qualified voters may vote for the purpose of electing a Mayor and two (2) At-Large City Council Members for full terms, as defined in the Charter of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That said election shall be held jointly with Grayson County, Texas in accordance with the Joint Election Agreement executed pursuant to the authority of Resolution No. 6394, passed and approved on the 20th day of August, 2018.

SECTION 3. That the County Elections Administrator shall prepare electronic ballots for early and election day voting and paper ballots for mail ballots and provisional ballots to be used in said election and shall label same "*Official Ballot*", on which ballot shall be printed the names of the candidates and the positions of Mayor and At-Large Council Member. The designation of each position on the official ballot shall be Mayor; Council Member At-Large, Place 1; and Council Member At-Large, Place 2, respectively.

SECTION 4. That no person's name shall be placed upon the official ballot as a candidate for the position of Council Member unless such person has filed his/her sworn application, as provided by the laws of the State, with the City Clerk at least seventy-eight (78) days prior to the election date, and it must also appear on the face of said application the position the candidate is seeking.

SECTION 5. That it shall further appear to the said City Clerk, before said candidate's name is entered on said ballot, that he has filed an affidavit of loyalty with the City Clerk as required by the Election Code of the State of Texas.

SECTION 6. That, in the event there are two or more candidates for the same position, the position of such candidates' names on the ballot shall be determined by lot conducted by the City Clerk in the presence of each candidate or candidate's designated representative.

SECTION 7. That any Council Member candidate receiving the greatest number of the qualified votes cast for the position for which he is a candidate shall be elected to such position. That any candidate for Mayor receiving a majority of the qualified votes shall be elected to such position. In the event no candidate receives a majority vote for Mayor or a tie vote occurs, the City Council of said City, immediately after canvass, shall issue a call for Special Election, as required by law, to be held not less than twenty (20) nor more than forty-five (45) days after the results of the Regular Election shall have been declared, at which election the candidates receiving a tie vote for any such position or positions in the regular election shall again be voted. If needed, a run-off election will be held in accordance with State law.

SECTION 8. That the polls shall be kept open from seven o'clock (7:00) a.m. until seven o'clock (7:00) p.m. on Election Day, and that due return shall be made to the City Council showing the number of votes cast for each candidate for each position of Mayor and At-Large Council Member, respectively.

SECTION 9. That notice of said election shall be given by the Mayor of the City of Sherman by causing an election notice to be posted at City Hall not later than the twenty-first day before election day, and by publishing this ordinance at least one time not more than thirty days nor less than ten days prior to the election date, in at least one daily newspaper published in the City of Sherman in accordance with the provisions of the Election Code of the State of Texas, as amended.

SECTION 10. That the vote centers for this election shall be as follows:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>JUDGES</u>
Bells City Hall 203 S. Broadway Bells, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
Collinsville Community Building 117 N. Main Collinsville, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge
Grayson College – Denison Campus 6101 Grayson Dr. Denison, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge TBD Alternate Judge

Grayson County Sub-Courthouse 101 W. Woodard Denison, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Parkside Baptist Church 301 N. Lillis Lane Denison, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Southside Baptist Church 3500 S. Park Denison, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
First Baptist Church 187 Gordonville Rd. Gordonville, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
First Baptist Church 99 Gentle Creek Lane Gunter, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Howe Community Center 700 W. Haning Howe, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Pottsboro ISD Administration Building 105 Cardinal Lane Pottsboro, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Sadler Baptist Church 419 S. Main Sadler, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge

East Sherman Baptist Church 910 E. King Sherman, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Election Administration Building 115 W. Houston Sherman, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Faith Church 1800 N. FM 1417 Sherman, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Luella First Baptist Church 3162 Hwy 11 Sherman, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Municipal Building 405 N. Rusk Sherman, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Texoma Council of Governments 1117 Gallagher Drive Sherman, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
United Way of Grayson County 713 E. Brockett Sherman, Texas 75090	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge
Tioga Fire Dept. Meeting Room 601 E. Main Tioga, Texas	TBD
	Presiding Judge
	TBD
	Alternate Judge

First National Bank – Tom Bean 109 S. Britton Tom Bean, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Grayson College – Van Alstyne Campus 1455 W. Van Alstyne Pkwy Van Alstyne, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Whitesboro City Hall 111 W. Main Whitesboro, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge
Whitewright Church of Christ 606 S. Carter St. Whitewright, Texas	TBD Presiding Judge
	TBD Alternate Judge

SECTION 11. That Direct Recording Electronic Equipment shall be used for voting at the foregoing election precincts.

SECTION 12. That the qualified voters, eligible to cast their ballots early under the laws of this State, shall be permitted to so cast their vote at the Grayson County Election Administration Building, 115 W. Houston, Sherman, Texas; at the Grayson County Sub-Courthouse, 101 W. Woodard, Denison, Texas; at the Pottsboro ISD Administration Building, 105 Cardinal Lane, Pottsboro, Texas; at Whitesboro City Hall, 111 W. Main, Whitesboro, Texas; and at Grayson College – Van Alstyne Campus, 1455 W. Van Alstyne Parkway, Van Alstyne, Texas; from October 22 through October 26, 2018, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; October 27, 2018, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.; October 28, 2018, from 12:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m.; and October 29 through November 2, 2018, from 7:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m.

SECTION 13. That the Presiding Judge for Early Voting shall be Deana Patterson, the Alternate Judge shall be Arlene Joice and additional Voting Clerks shall be appointed.

SECTION 14. That an Early Voting Ballot Board for verifying Early Voting ballots shall be appointed, by the Early Voting Judge, consisting of a Presiding Judge and additional Clerks.

SECTION 15. That the rate of pay set by Subchapter E, Sections 32.091 and 32.092 of Title 3 of the Election Code for Election Judges and Clerks shall be at an amount fixed by the appropriate authority, which is at least the federal minimum hourly wage. The judge who delivers the election returns may be paid an amount not to exceed \$25.00 for that service. No judge may be paid for more than one hour of work before the polls open.

SECTION 16. That Deana Patterson, County Elections Administrator, is hereby appointed Counting Station Presiding Manager.

SECTION 17. That the canvass of the Election Returns will be held in the Council Chambers of City Hall, 220 West Mulberry, Sherman, Texas, at the Regular Council Meeting of November 19, 2018.

SECTION 18. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this ordinance is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

INTRODUCED on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

ADOPTED on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM AND CONTENT:

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.6.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

ADOPTION OF ORDINANCES

Consider Adoption of Ordinance Numbers: 6144 and 6146

Issue:

- B. 3. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6144**
Providing for the Appropriation of Funds for Operating and Capital Expenditures for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2018, and ending September 30, 2019
- B. 5. INTRODUCTION AND PUBLIC HEARING OF ORDINANCE NO. 6146**
Ordering an Election of the Qualified Voters of the City of Sherman, Texas, on the 6th day of November, 2018, for the Purpose of Electing a Mayor and Two (2) At-Large, City Council Members for Said City; Providing That Said Election Shall be Held Jointly with Grayson County, Texas; Designating Election Precincts; Appointing Election Officials; Providing for Notice of Said Election; Providing for the Use of Direct Recording Electronic Voting Equipment; Providing for Early Voting
-



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

B.7.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

CONSENT AGENDA

Asterisked (*) items are considered to be routine and will be enacted in one motion without discussion unless a Council Member or a citizen requests a specific item be discussed and voted on separately

Issue:

C. 5. * RESOLUTION NO. 6396

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement for Fire Protection Services between Grayson County and the City of Sherman for the Period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019

C. 6. * RESOLUTION NO. 6397

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement for Ambulance Services with Grayson County for the Period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019

D. 1. * REQUEST TO ADVERTISE

Annual Contract for Gasoline and Diesel Supply

E. 1. * CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 (Final)

Northgate Drive Extension Project; Vessels Construction A Division of Vescor, Inc.; \$397.09 Increase

F. 2. * OTHER BUSINESS

Consider Request of True Options Pregnancy Center to Temporarily Close Certain Streets for the Third Annual "Turkey Trot 5K & Fun Run" on Saturday, November 17, 2018



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.1.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6392

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement with GlobiTech Incorporated, a Delaware Corporation, for the Abatement of Ad Valorem Property Taxes for Improvements within Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas

Issue:

Approval of a proposed property tax abatement agreement between the City of Sherman and GlobiTech Incorporated (GlobiTech)

Background:

On Friday, July 6, 2018, the Tax Reinvestment Committees of the City of Sherman, the Sherman Independent School District, Grayson County, and Grayson College (the "Committee") met to consider a request from GlobiTech Incorporated, a Delaware Corporation, for the first phase of a projected three phased project, to expand its operations by adding 78,000 square feet, including 10,000 square feet of cleanroom space. This would be in addition to GlobiTech's existing cleanroom space of 8,000 square feet in each of its Fab 1 and Fab 2 facilities. The first phase of the project would start in the fall of 2018 and would be completed in 2020. The initial investment would be \$23 million in real property and about \$24 million in equipment and personal property at GlobiTech's facility located at 200 F.M. 1417 West in Sherman. The taxable value of GlobiTech's current property is \$56 million. The first phase of this project is expected to create 32 additional jobs, including direct labor operators, indirect labor, and exempt salaried positions.

The Committee voted to recommend an abatement and creation of the Zone to the City Council and other taxing entities. The law requires that a reinvestment zone be established prior to a tax abatement being granted for eligible projects. Ordinance No. 6136 creating Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas, was approved by the City Council at the August 6, 2018 meeting.

The proposed agreement calls for an eight (8) year abatement of 60%, 60%, 60%, 50%, 50%, 50%, 50% and 25% in accordance with the City's current tax abatement matrix. As is the case with all tax abatements, none of the proposed property considered under this abatement agreement is currently on the tax rolls, so the benefit from this abatement is that the City will see a net increase in property tax revenues. The agreement calls for the abatement period to begin on or before January 1, 2021.

Origination:

GlobiTech Incorporated, Applicant
Tax Reinvestment Committee

Financial Consideration:

At a minimum taxable value of \$47 million each year, this project would generate about \$1.6 million in property tax revenues for the City over the first eight (8) years at the current tax rate before any abatement is applied; and the abatement will provide an estimated benefit to the taxpayer of \$800,000 over the same time frame.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the proposed tax abatement agreement.

Alternatives:

The City Council could deny the tax abatement agreement.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6392

GlobiTech Tax Abatement Agreement

Memo to Tax Reinvestment Committee with New Tax Abatement Request

Ordinance No. 6136 adopted August 6, 2018

RESOLUTION NO. 6392

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH GLOBITECH INCORPORATED, A DELAWARE CORPORATION, FOR THE ABATEMENT OF AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAXES FOR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 082018-01, CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to receipt of a fully-executed agreement from GlobiTech Incorporated and subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an agreement with GlobiTech Incorporated for the abatement of ad valorem property taxes for a period of eight (8) years, for improvements within Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas, consisting of construction of a 78,000 square foot expansion to the current facility, including expansion of clean-room space, in the same or substantially same form as the contract documents attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY,
CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §
CITY OF SHERMAN §

THIS TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT (“Agreement”) is made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, 2018 (the “Effective Date”), by and among the City of Sherman, Texas, a home rule city and municipal corporation of Grayson County, Texas, duly acting herein by and through its Mayor (“City”); and GlobiTech Incorporated (“GlobiTech”), acting by and through its authorized officers, for the purposes and considerations stated below:

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, on the 6th day of August, 2018, the City Council of the City (“City Council”) passed Ordinance No. 6136 (“Ordinance”) establishing Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas (“Zone”), for commercial-industrial tax abatement, as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code, as amended (“Code”); and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted Guidelines and Criteria for the Industrial Tax Abatement Program (“Guidelines”), by the passage of Resolution No. 6378, on the 14th day of June, 2018; and

WHEREAS, the City’s current Guidelines are attached as **Exhibit A** hereto; and

WHEREAS, the Guidelines constitute appropriate guidelines and criteria governing tax abatement agreements to be entered into by the City as contemplated by Chapter 312 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the City has adopted a resolution stating that it elects to be eligible to participate in tax abatement; and

WHEREAS, GlobiTech currently owns the Premises, as hereinafter defined, and GlobiTech expects to invest approximately \$23 million in real property and about \$24 million in equipment and personal property (“The Improvements”) on the Premises. The Improvements and use of the Premises is expected to significantly enhance the economic base of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council also finds that the improvements sought are feasible and practical and would be of benefit to the land to be included in the Zone and to the City after expiration of this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the terms of this Agreement and the Premises and proposed Qualified Facilities, as hereinafter defined, meet the applicable guidelines and criteria heretofore adopted by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, a copy of this Agreement has been furnished, in the manner prescribed by the Code, to the presiding officers of the governing bodies of each of the taxing units in which the Premises is located;

NOW, THEREFORE, the City, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, which consideration includes the expansion of primary employment, the attraction of major investment in the Zone that contributes to the economic development of the City and enhancement of the tax base in the City and Grayson County, Texas; and

GlobiTech, for good and valuable consideration, the adequacy and receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, which consideration includes the tax abatement set forth herein below, as authorized by Sections 312.201 through 312.211 of the Code, does hereby contract, covenant and agree as follows:

I. DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in this Agreement, the following capitalized terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

- A. “GLOBITECH AFFILIATE” shall mean any Person, directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with GlobiTech. As used in this definition, the term “control” means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.
- B. “EFFECTIVE DATE” shall have the meaning given it in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.
- C. “ELIGIBLE PROPERTY VALUE” shall mean (i) with respect to each Qualified Facility for a particular tax year, the value of such Qualified Facility on the tax rolls of the Grayson Appraisal District as of such tax year; and (ii) with respect to business personal property located on the Premises for a particular tax year, the value of such business personal property on the tax rolls of the Grayson Appraisal District as of such tax year.
- D. “FORCE MAJEURE” shall mean, without limitation, acts of God, or the public enemy, war, terrorism, criminal acts by unrelated third parties, riot, civil commotion, insurrection, governmental or de facto governmental action other than the City’s legislative zoning authority, fire, explosions, floods, strikes, adverse weather, or any other extraordinary event beyond the control of GlobiTech (including, without limitation, broad based extraordinary economic events) that makes it reasonably impracticable to accomplish a desired objective.
- E. “PERSON” shall mean an individual or a corporation, partnership, trust, estate, unincorporated organization, association, or other entity.

- F. "PREMISES" shall mean all that parcel of land owned by GlobiTech as hereinafter described in **Exhibit B** attached hereto.
- G. "QUALIFIED FACILITIES" shall mean any building, improvement, structure, fixture, parking or paving constructed on the Premises.
- H. "REAL PROPERTY" and "PERSONAL PROPERTY" shall, for the purposes of this agreement, be defined by the Texas Tax Code.

II. GENERAL PROVISIONS

- A. All procedures followed by the City shall conform to the requirements of the Code, and shall be undertaken in coordination with GlobiTech's corporate, public, employee, and business relations requirements.
- B. The Premises will be owned by GlobiTech or a GlobiTech Affiliate, which Premises are located solely within the city limits of the City and solely within the Zone.
- C. The Premises are not in an improvement project financed by tax increment bonds.
- D. This Agreement is entered into subject to the rights of the holders of outstanding bonds of the City; provided, however, that this section shall not be construed to create a security interest in the Premises or Qualified Facilities in favor of such holders of outstanding bonds of the City.
- E. The Premises are not owned or leased by any member of the City Council or any member of the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City or any member of the governing body of any taxing unit joining in or adopting this Agreement.
- F. This Agreement is intended to comply with the requirements of Section 312.204 of the Code and is authorized by the Texas Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act of the Texas Tax Code, Chapter 312, by the Guidelines and by resolution of the City Council authorizing execution of this Agreement.
- G. During the period of the tax abatement herein authorized, GlobiTech shall be subject to all applicable City taxation not specifically abated or exempted, including but not limited to, sales tax and ad valorem taxation on land, inventory and supplies.

III. CONDITION PRECEDENT TO TAX ABATEMENT

As a condition precedent to a tax abatement under this Agreement, GlobiTech or a GlobiTech Affiliate must substantially locate all Improvements to the Premises by January 1, 2021.

**IV.
TERM AND ABATEMENT PERIOD**

An eight (8) year tax abatement period permitted by law is hereby granted with respect to all Improvements located therein or otherwise on the Premises, as indicated in Section VI below. The tax abatement period shall commence to run beginning no later than January 1, 2021.

**V.
INITIAL AND MINIMUM TAX LIABILITY**

A. For the purposes of this Agreement, the Improvements shall reflect a minimum original acquisition cost of \$47.5 million.

B. During the period of tax abatement herein authorized, GlobiTech shall be liable to the City for a minimum taxable value assigned under Sec. V.A. for all property covered under this Agreement.

**VI.
RATE, SCOPE, CONDITIONS AND COVENANTS**

The rate and scope and additional conditions of tax abatement shall be as follows:

A. Annual Rates of Abatement – The following shall be the annual rates of tax abatement on the Improvements for the real property and the business personal property located therein and subject to this Agreement:

<i>Year</i>	<i>Percentage of Property Taxes Abated</i>
1	60%
2	60%
3	60%
4	50%
5	50%
6	50%
7	50%
8	25%

B. Operation Covenant. GlobiTech shall operate the Facility in accordance with prudent industry standards and applicable law.

C. Property Tax Covenant. Throughout the term of this Agreement, GlobiTech shall timely pay all property taxes for the Premises and real and business personal property located therein due and owing by it to all relevant taxing jurisdictions.

D. Management Change Notice Covenant. During the term of this Agreement, GlobiTech shall notify the City in writing of any change of the manager of GlobiTech within seven (7) days of such change.

VII. REPORTING AND MONITORING

GlobiTech agrees to the following reporting and monitoring provisions, and failure to fully and timely comply with any one requirement shall constitute an event of default:

A. Not later than January 31 of each applicable year, GlobiTech shall submit to the City a certification from GlobiTech as to the conditions set forth in Section VI.B., C., and D.

B. GlobiTech shall provide to the City a semi-annual report certifying the status of compliance through the life of the Agreement of new investments and any other relevant information.

C. GlobiTech, during normal business hours, at its headquarters or at the Sherman plant location, shall allow to the City, its agents and employees, reasonable access to its books and records that are related to the described economic development consideration and incentives, to verify records related to economic development considerations and incentives, but the confidentiality of such records will be maintained.

D. GlobiTech further covenants and agrees that the City, its agents and employees, shall have a continuing and reasonable right of access to the real property, together with all Premises, Qualified Facilities and Improvements, at reasonable times and with reasonable notice to GlobiTech, and in accordance with GlobiTech's visitor access and security policies, in order to inspect the Premises, Qualified Facilities and Improvements to insure that the installation of the Improvements is in accordance with this Agreement and that all applicable state and local laws, ordinances and regulations are being followed. City, its agents and employees, shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless GlobiTech from any damages or liability to persons or property arising from City, its agents and employees, entry upon GlobiTech's Property, unless such injury is caused by the sole negligence of GlobiTech, to the extent permitted by law.

E. The Premises at all times shall be used in a manner that is consistent with the general purpose of encouraging development within the Zone.

VIII. BREACH/FAILURE TO MEET CERTAIN CONDITIONS

In the event that GlobiTech breaches any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, then GlobiTech shall be in default of this Agreement. In the event GlobiTech defaults in its

performance, the City shall give GlobiTech written notice of such default/failure of condition and, if GlobiTech has not cured such default/failure of condition within sixty (60) days of said written notice, then this Agreement may be terminated by the City; provided, however, that if such default is not reasonably susceptible of cure within such sixty (60) day period and GlobiTech has commenced and is pursuing the cure of same, then, after first advising the City Council of GlobiTech's efforts to cure same, GlobiTech may utilize an additional ninety (90) days for such purposes. Additional time, i.e., time in addition to the foregoing one hundred fifty (150) days, may be authorized by the City Council. City's sole and exclusive remedy against any Person for any breach or failure of condition under this Agreement, in the event of default after the expiration of the applicable notice and cure periods, shall be that this Agreement shall terminate and all future tax abatements under this Agreement shall be void (it being understood that the City shall not be entitled to any repayment of tax abatements under this Agreement, except as provided in Section IX below, and it being further understood that the failure to meet a covenant set forth in Section VI.B., C. or D. for any year is not a breach and results only in the loss to the right to abatement for such year). Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, neither GlobiTech nor any other Person shall be required to pay any amounts to the City under this Agreement, with the only remedy being the loss of future tax abatements.

IX. CONTINUITY OF OPERATIONS

Notwithstanding Section VI.A. above, if for any reason operations are suspended or cease at any point during the term of this Agreement, then no tax abatements under this Agreement shall be provided. Further, in the event of any cessation of operations, or abandonment of Premises by GlobiTech, all previously abated taxes are immediately due to the City.

X. EFFECT OF SALE, ASSIGNMENT OR LEASE OF PROPERTY

This Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties and all GlobiTech Affiliates, their respective successors and assigns. Neither Party may assign its rights and duties hereunder, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed; provided, that GlobiTech may assign this Agreement and all of its rights hereunder to any Affiliate. In addition, this Agreement and all rights hereunder may be assigned for the benefit of any Financing Party including, but not limited to, an assignment to such Parties upon a foreclosure. Any assignment in violation of this Section X shall not affect any rebates with respect to which GlobiTech or any GlobiTech Affiliate is already entitled.

XI. NOTICE

All notices called for or required by this Agreement shall be addressed to the following, or such other Party or address as either Party designates in writing, by certified mail, postage prepaid or by hand delivery:

GlobiTech:

LeAn Powlison
Director of Finance
GlobiTech Incorporated
200 F.M. 1417 West
Sherman, Texas 75092

City:

City Manager
City of Sherman
220 West Mulberry Street
P. O. Box 1106
Sherman, Texas 75091-1106

**XII.
CITY COUNCIL AUTHORIZATION**

This Agreement was authorized by resolution of the City Council that was approved by the affirmative vote of a majority of the City Council at its regularly scheduled City Council meeting on the _____ day of _____, 2018, authorizing the Mayor to execute this Agreement on behalf of the City.

**XIII.
GLOBITECH AUTHORIZATION**

An authorized representative of GlobiTech entered into this Agreement.

**XIV.
SEVERABILITY**

In the event any section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the balance of this Agreement shall stand, shall be enforceable and shall be read as if the Parties intended at all times to delete said invalid section, subsection, paragraph, sentence, phrase or word.

**XV.
ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATE**

Any Party hereto may request an estoppel certificate from another Party hereto so long as the certificate is requested in connection with a bona fide business purpose. The certificate, which will upon request be addressed to a subsequent purchaser or assignee of GlobiTech, shall include, but not necessarily be limited to, statements (to the actual knowledge of the Party providing such) that this Agreement is in full force and effect without default (or if default exists, the nature of default and curative action, which should be undertaken to cure same), the remaining term of this Agreement, the levels of tax abatement in effect, and such other matters reasonably requested by the Party(ies) to receive the certificate. The City Manager for the City shall provide any such certificate on behalf of the City.

**XVI.
APPLICABLE LAW**

This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any action under this Agreement shall be in a court located in Grayson County, Texas.

XVII. INDEMNIFICATION

A. IN ADDITION TO THE OTHER REMEDIES AFFORDED TO THE CITY IN THIS AGREEMENT, GLOBITECH SHALL RELEASE, INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, ITS COUNCILMEMBERS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, ATTORNEYS, CONTRACTORS, OR AGENTS (HEREINAFTER "CITY'S INDEMNIFIED PARTY") FOR, FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LOSSES, LIENS, CAUSES OF ACTION, SUITS, JUDGMENTS AND EXPENSES (INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, COURT COSTS, ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COSTS OF INVESTIGATION, REMOVAL AND REMEDIATION, AND GOVERNMENTAL OVERSIGHT COSTS), ENVIRONMENTAL OR OTHERWISE OF ANY NATURE, KIND OR DESCRIPTION OF ANY PERSON OR ENTITY DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, RESULTING FROM, OR RELATED TO (IN WHOLE OR IN PART) GLOBITECH'S PERFORMANCE OF ITS OBLIGATIONS PURSUANT TO THIS AGREEMENT.

B. Notice of Indemnified Loss. The City's Indemnified Party shall promptly notify GlobiTech of any indemnified Losses or Claim for indemnified Losses in respect of which the City's Indemnified Party may be entitled to indemnification under this Section XVII. Such notice shall be given as soon as reasonably practicable after the City's Indemnified Party becomes aware of the Loss or Claim for Losses.

C. Defense of Third Party Claims. In the event any action or proceeding shall be brought against the City's Indemnified Party by reason of any matter for which the City's Indemnified Party is indemnified hereunder, GlobiTech shall, upon notice from the City's Indemnified Party or its authorized agents or representatives, at GlobiTech's sole cost and expense, resist and defend the same with legal counsel selected by GlobiTech; provided, however, that GlobiTech shall not admit liability in any such matter on behalf of the City's Indemnified Party. GlobiTech's obligation to defend shall apply regardless of whether the City's Indemnified Party is solely or concurrently negligent. Nothing herein shall be deemed to prevent the City's Indemnified Party at its election and at its own expense from cooperating with GlobiTech and participating in the defense of any litigation by their own counsel. If GlobiTech fails to retain defense counsel within seven (7) business days after receipt of City's Indemnified Party written notice that the City's Indemnified Party is invoking its right to indemnification under this Agreement, the City's Indemnified Party shall have the right to retain defense counsel on their own behalf, and GlobiTech shall be liable for all usual and customary defense costs incurred by the City's Indemnified Party.

D. Limitation on Indemnity. The amount owing to an Indemnified Party will be the amount of the Indemnified Party's Losses net of any insurance proceeds received by the indemnified Party following a reasonable effort by the Indemnified Party to obtain such insurance proceeds.

XVIII. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement constitutes the entire Tax Abatement Agreement between the Parties, supersedes any prior understanding or written or oral tax abatement agreements or representations between the Parties, and can be modified only by written instrument subscribed to by all Parties.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provision, this Agreement does not modify, alter, or amend any other agreement or instrument among the City and GlobiTech relating to matters other than the abatement of real property taxes with respect to the Premises and the Qualified Facilities and business personal property located on the Premises. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts (and may be delivered by telecopy, in addition to other means, with originals to follow), each of which shall be considered an original.

EXECUTED the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

By: _____
David Plyler, Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
Linda Ashby, City Clerk

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS
APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Brandon S. Shelby, City Attorney

GLOBITECH INCORPORATED

By: _____
Name: LeAn Powlison
Title: Director of Finance
Address: 200 F.M. 1417 West
Sherman, Texas 75092

ATTEST:

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

MAYOR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

**THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §
CITY OF SHERMAN §**

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared David Plyler, Mayor of the City of Sherman, Texas, a municipal corporation, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that the same was the act of the said City of Sherman, Texas, a municipal corporation, that she was duly authorized to perform the same by appropriate resolution of the City Council for the City of Sherman and that she executed the same as the act of the said City for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, A.D., 2018.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(Typed/Printed Name of Notary)

My Commission Expires:

GLOBITECH'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §
CITY OF SHERMAN §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for said County and State, on this day personally appeared LeAn Powlison, Director of Finance, GlobiTech Incorporated, known to me to be the person and officer whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me he executed the same as a duly authorized officer of such corporation, and as the act and deed of such corporation, for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein stated.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE this _____ day of _____, A.D., 2018.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

(Typed/Printed Name of Notary)

My Commission Expires:

**EXHIBIT A
TO TAX ABATEMENT AGREEMENT**

Comprehensive Guidelines

RESOLUTION NO. 6378

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, RENEWING GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN'S INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAM TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT/ REDEVELOPMENT IN CERTAIN AREAS OF THE CITY; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, by Resolution No. 6080, passed and approved on May 16, 2016, the City of Sherman declared its eligibility and intention to participate in the Tax Abatement Program to promote development/redevelopment in certain areas of the City and adopted Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria for use in all Tax Abatement Programs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Sherman is required to renew the guidelines and criteria adopted for this program every two years;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas, hereby renews the following Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria for use in all Industrial and Commercial Tax Abatement Programs, as required by law:

**CITY OF SHERMAN'S
RENEWED INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL
TAX ABATEMENT GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA**

1. A tax abatement agreement must be reasonably likely to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract a primary employer to make a major capital investment that will benefit the City of Sherman's economic development. Primary employers are those companies whose sales, service and shipments are ultimately used in statewide, national or international markets.
2. A tax abatement agreement will not be entered into where a company is only changing its location within Grayson County, without increasing the number of employees, significantly expanding the facilities, or unless failure to grant such abatement would mean the loss of the business operation in Grayson County.
3. Tax abatement agreements will be considered for both new facilities and structures and for the expansion or modernization of existing facilities and structures.
4. The City Council of the City of Sherman will approve or deny a tax abatement request based upon the subjective evaluation of the following guidelines and criteria. The Council may consider any advisory recommendations received from the Tax Reinvestment Advisory Committee as it may choose:

- **Employment Impact**

How many jobs will be brought to Sherman?

What types of jobs will be created?

List the number of jobs by class that will be created and the wage range of each class of job.

What will the total annual payroll be? Include current and increase factors.

Expectation for jobs filled by transfers from other company locations vs. locally-filled jobs.

- **Fiscal Impact**

How much real and personal property value will be added to the tax rolls, in square footage and in estimated value?

What is the economic life of the personal property?

What is the expected depreciation of the taxable value of the real and personal property?

How much direct sales tax will be generated for the City of Sherman during construction and after operations have commenced?

How will this project affect existing businesses and/or office facilities?

What infrastructure construction would be required?

What is the total annual operating budget of this facility projected to be? (For expansion, state current and projected increase.)

What is the estimated water use?

- **Community Impact**

What effect would the project have on the local housing market?

Is the project compatible with existing long-range or comprehensive plans?

What is the environmental impact of the project?

SECTION 2. That these Renewed Industrial and Commercial Tax Abatement Guidelines and Criteria shall be effective immediately upon the passage of this resolution.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the 4th day of June, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: 
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

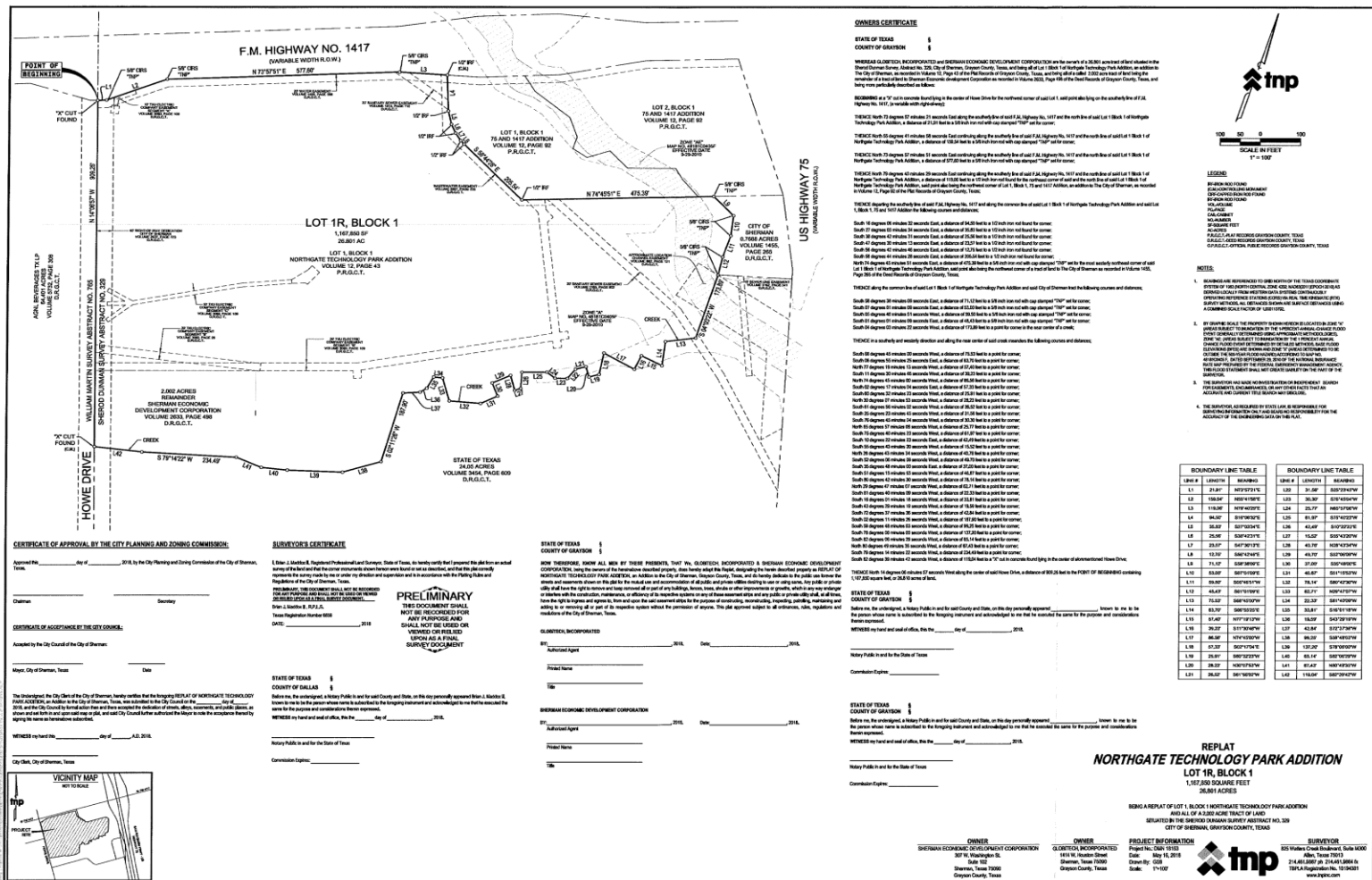
ATTEST:

BY: 
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

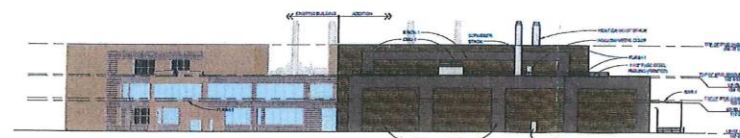
BY: 
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

The Premises

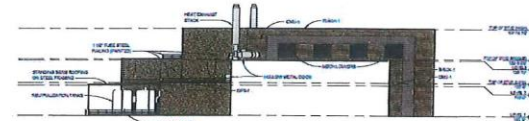


EXTERIOR MATERIAL FINISH SCHEDULE					
SCHEDULE	MATERIAL	MANUFACTURER	FINISH	COLOR	LOCATION
MS-1	FACE BRICK	MAW	WEDGE DOWNS	RED BRICK (ANTHROPOMETRIC)	MAW
MS-2	GLAZED TERRAZZO		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-3	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-4	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-5	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-6	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-7	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-8	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-9	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-10	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-11	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-12	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-13	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-14	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-15	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-16	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-17	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-18	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-19	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS
MS-20	CONCRETE		WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS	WEDGE DOWNS

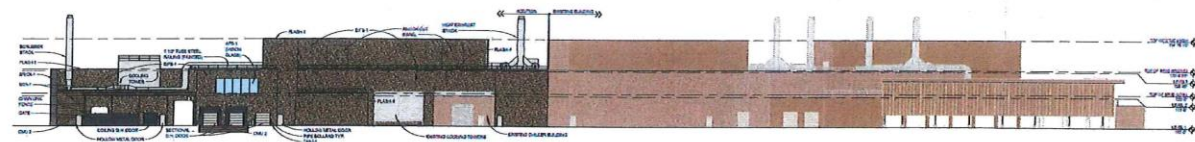
NOTE: THE NAME OF THE SUPPLIER FOR THE PROJECT IS LISTED ON THE SCHEDULE ABOVE. SEE SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL MATERIAL INFORMATION AND OTHER APPROPRIATE ILLUSTRATIONS.



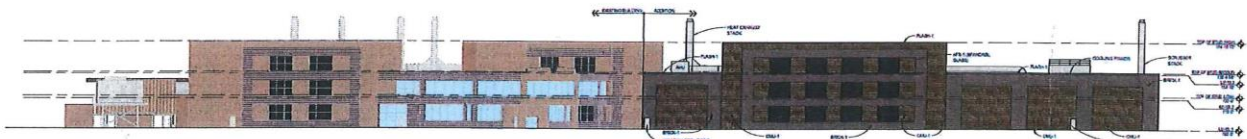
1 WEST BUILDING ELEVATION (RIGHT SIDE)
1" = 20'-0"



2 EAST BUILDING ELEVATION (LEFT SIDE)
1" = 20'-0"



3 SOUTH BUILDING ELEVATION (REAR)
1" = 20'-0"



4 NORTH BUILDING ELEVATION (FRONT)
1" = 20'-0"

GLobITech
GLobITech Incorporated
10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
Tel: 602.998.1234
Fax: 602.998.1235
www.globitech.com

DUNHAM
Dunham Associates, Inc.
10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
Tel: 602.998.1234
Fax: 602.998.1235
www.dunham.com

POPE
POPE ASSOCIATES, INC.
10000 N. 10th Ave., Suite 100
Phoenix, Arizona 85021
Tel: 602.998.1234
Fax: 602.998.1235
www.pope.com

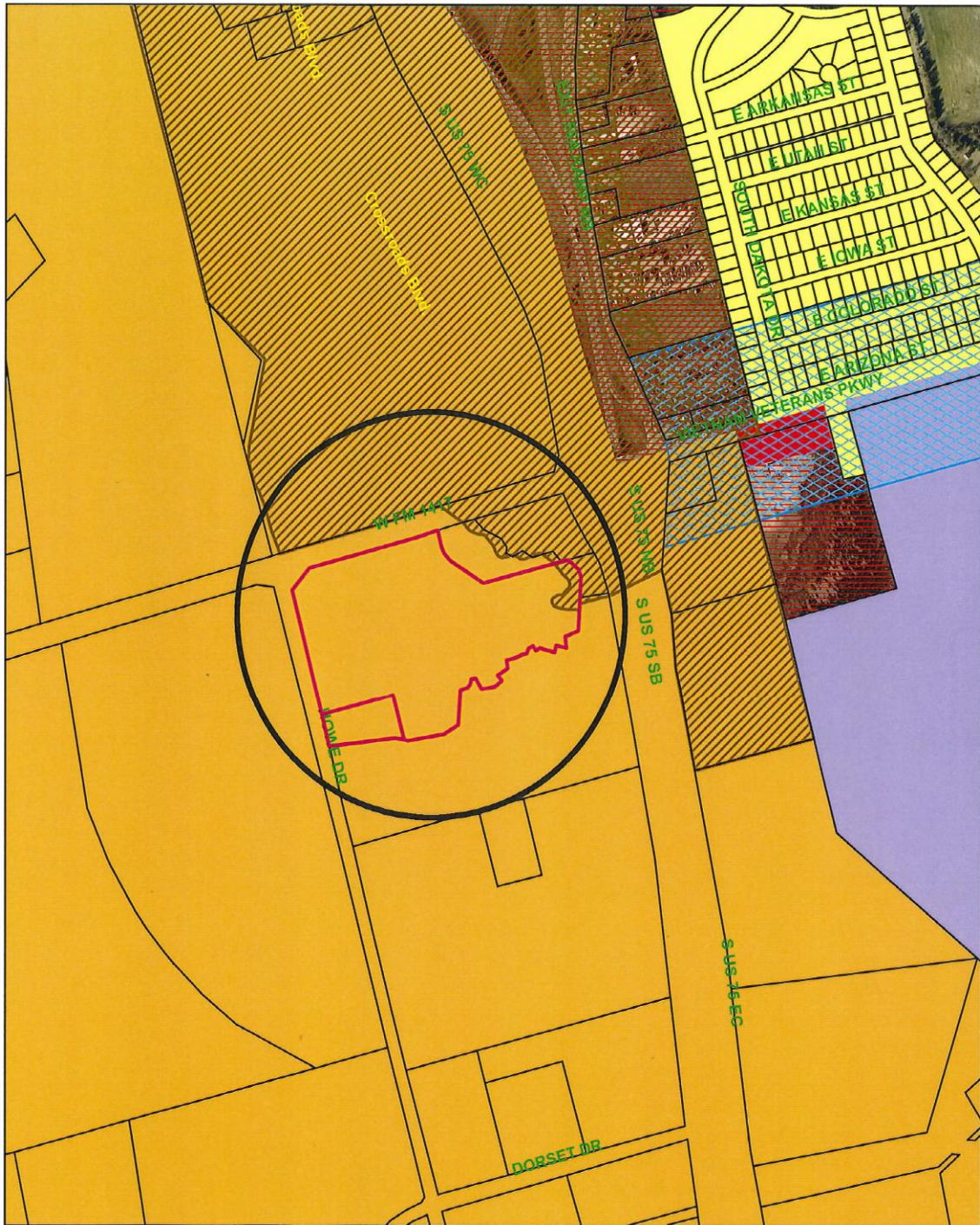
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
1	01/15/11	JL	ISSUED FOR PERMIT

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS, EXTERIOR MATERIAL FINISH SCHEDULE

Sheet Number: **A3.1**
Project Name: **GLobITech**
Drawing Date: **01/15/11**



Zoning - Replat Northgate Technology Park Addition



1 in = 700 ft

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department



Replat Northgate Technology Park Addition Lot 1R, Block 1



1 in = 1,250 ft

City of Sherman, Texas
Developmental Services Department



memorandum

DATE: Monday, July 2, 2018

TO: **The Tax Reinvestment Committee**
The Honorable Council Member Willie Steele
The Honorable Council Member Josh Stevenson

MC: The Honorable David Plyler, Sherman Mayor
The Honorable Bill Magers, Grayson County Judge
The Honorable David Whitlock, Grayson County Commissioner
Bruce Stidham, Grayson County Tax Assessor-Collector
Dr. Jeremy McMillen, Grayson College President
Dr. David Hicks, Sherman Independent School District Superintendent
John Sild, Chairman of the SEDCO Board of Directors
Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

FROM: Robby Hefton, City Manager 

SUBJECT: Tax Abatement Request

The Tax Reinvestment Committee will meet at 12:00 noon on Friday, July 6th in the City Council Chambers of City Hall to consider the attached request of GlobiTech Incorporated for a tax abatement involving a project to construct a 78,000 square foot expansion to their current facility, including expansion of their clean-room space.

Phase I of the proposed project would add approximately \$23 million in real property and about \$24 million in equipment to be installed on site for the project. This phase would also involve the creation of over 30 jobs. The completion date for the expansion is estimated to be summer of 2020.

In accordance with our most recent tax abatement matrix, staff would propose an eight-year tax abatement of 60% for three years, 50% for four years, and 25% for the eighth and final year.

Mr. Terry Kluesner, Administrative Manager, Ms. LeAn Powlison, Director of Finance, and possibly Mr. Mark England, President, will be in attendance to address any questions you may have. Representatives from the other taxing entities will be attending as well.

Please call me if you have any questions regarding this item.

RH:pc

attachment: GlobiTech Incorporated Tax Abatement Application

EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

TAX REINVESTMENT ZONE INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATION

SECTION I

1. Property Owner: GLOB. TECH INCORPORATED
Mailing Address: 200, FM 1417, WEST SHERMAN, TX 75092
Telephone Numbers: 903-957-1925
2. Property Owner's Representative: LEAN POWLISON
Mailing Address: SAME
Telephone Numbers: SAME
3. Physical Property Address: SAME AS MAILING
4. Property Legal Description (include as an attachment with metes and bounds)
5. Property is located within: City of Sherman? YES
Sherman I.S.D.? YES
Grayson County? YES
6. Description of Project: 78,000 SQ. FT FACILITY EXPANSION
INCLUDING 10,000 SQ. FT CLEANROOM
7. Date of projected occupation of project/initiation of operations: SUMMER 2020
8. Narrative response to criteria questions in Section II of application? YES
(Yes or No, and include attachment)

GlobiTech Incorporated

Tax Abatement Application Narrative

GlobiTech Incorporated is considering expansion of its operations by building 10,000 square feet of cleanroom space in a facility totaling 78,000 square feet to be called Fab 3. This would be in addition to its existing cleanroom space of 8,000 square feet in each of its Fab 1 and Fab 2 facilities. The expansion is projected in three phases with the first phase starting in the fall of 2018 and the third phase completed in 2024. The total project is expected to create 93 additional jobs as follows:

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total
Direct labor operators	19	20	21	60
Indirect labor	11	9	9	29
Exempt salaried	2	1	1	4
Total	32	30	31	93

Direct labor operators have an average wage rate of \$16.00/hour. Indirect labor employees include line technicians and highly skilled repair and maintenance technicians with an average wage rate of \$25.00/hour. The exempt salaried additions will have an average annual rate of \$93,000. All of the additional employees will receive a full complement of benefits including medical, dental, vision, disability and life insurance along with participation in the company's 401K plan. Expected annual payroll is expected to grow by approximately \$3.9 million based on current rates excluding future inflation. We expect that most of the positions will be filled by local applicants.

Total square footage of the addition is expected to be 78,000 square feet. The expansion is being planned in three phases with the following projected costs (\$000):

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total
Real Property	23,000	6,000	2,000	31,000
Personal Property	24,500	27,750	27,500	79,750
Total	47,500	33,750	29,500	110,750

Economic life and depreciation would be based on standard rates used by the Grayson Central Appraisal District for real and personal property in the semiconductor industry. Sales tax of approximately \$2.4 million is included in the real property cost projection. Nearly all of the personal property is expected to be exempt from sales tax based on use as manufacturing equipment. Existing businesses and/or offices should realize a positive impact from increased employment and no infrastructure construction will be required.

GlobiTech is already a significant water customer and the additional facility and equipment will result in a significant increase in water usage. The following is a table of expected water usage based on the phased addition expressed in millions of gallons per month:

Incremental					Total
Base	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total	
15.4	2.2	4.1	4.4	10.7	26.1

The proposed project should provide a boost to the local housing market based on additional employment and we believe it is compatible with the City's Comprehensive Plan. GlobiTech is environmentally safe and the proposed project will comply with all necessary air quality and other permit requirements.

ORDINANCE NO. 6136

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, DESIGNATING A CERTAIN AREA AS INDUSTRIAL REINVESTMENT ZONE, NUMBER 082018-01, CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, PROVIDING FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF AGREEMENTS WITHIN THE ZONE, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO; PROVIDING FINDINGS OF FACT; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE FOR THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE REINVESTMENT ZONE AND THIS ORDINANCE; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS ORDINANCE IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Sherman, Texas (the "City"), desires to promote the development or redevelopment of a certain contiguous geographic area within its jurisdiction by the creation of a Reinvestment Zone, as codified in Chapter 312 of the Texas Tax Code (the "CODE"); and

WHEREAS, a hearing before the City Council was set for 5:00 p.m. on the 6th day of August, 2018, such date being at least seven (7) days after the date of publication of the notice of such public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City of Sherman; and

WHEREAS, the City has called a public hearing and published notice of such public hearing, and has properly notified the proper officials of Grayson County, Grayson County College, and Sherman Independent School District, as required by the CODE; and

WHEREAS, upon such hearing being convened, there was presented proper proof and evidence that notices of such hearing had been published and mailed as described above; and

WHEREAS, the City at such hearing invited any interested person, or his attorney, to appear and contend for or against the creation of the Reinvestment Zone, whether all or part of the territory, which is described by a metes and bounds description attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and depicted in the drawing attached hereto as Exhibit "B", should be included in such proposed Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, all owners of property located within the proposed Reinvestment Zone, and all other taxing units and other interested persons, were given the opportunity at such public hearing to protest the creation of the proposed Reinvestment Zone or the inclusion of their property in such Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, the proponents of the Reinvestment Zone offered evidence, both oral and documentary, in favor of all of the foregoing matters relating to the creation of the Reinvestment Zone, and no opponents of the Reinvestment Zone appeared to contest creation of the Reinvestment Zone; and

WHEREAS, after considering all testimony and evidence offered at the public hearing, the City Council finds that improvements in the Reinvestment Zone will enhance significantly the value of all taxable real property in the Zone, will be of general benefit to the City of Sherman, and that it will be in the public interest to pass this ordinance creating a Reinvestment Zone;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the facts and recitations contained in the preamble of this ordinance are hereby found and declared to be true and correct.

SECTION 2. That the City, after conducting such hearing and having heard such evidence and testimony, has made the following findings and determinations based on the evidence and testimony presented to it:

- (a) That the public hearing on adoption of the Reinvestment Zone has been properly called, held and conducted, and that notice of such hearing has been published as required by law;
- (b) That the City has jurisdiction to hold and conduct this public hearing on the creation of the proposed Reinvestment Zone, pursuant to the CODE;
- (c) That creation of the proposed Zone, with boundaries as described in Exhibits "A" and "B", will result in benefits to the City, its residents and property owners, and to the property, residents and property owners in the Reinvestment Zone; and
- (d) That the Reinvestment Zone, as defined in Exhibits "A" and "B", meets the criteria for the creation of a Reinvestment Zone as set forth in Section 312.202 of the CODE in that:
 - (1) It is a contiguous geographic area located wholly within the corporate limits of the City.
 - (2) The area will reasonably be likely, as a result of the designation, to contribute to the retention or expansion of primary employment or to attract major investment in the Zone that would be a benefit to the property and that would contribute to the economic development of the City.
 - (3) No part of the property in the Reinvestment Zone is owned or leased by a member of the governing body of the City or Town, or by a member of a zoning or planning board or commission of the City.
 - (4) Improvements in the Reinvestment Zone will enhance significantly the value of all taxable real property in the Reinvestment Zone.

SECTION 3. That the City hereby creates a Reinvestment Zone over the area described by the description in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and depicted in a drawing attached hereto as Exhibit "B", and such Reinvestment Zone shall hereafter be identified as the Industrial Reinvestment Zone, Number 082018-01, City of Sherman, Texas (the "Zone").

SECTION 4. That the written agreement(s) as provided in the CODE, with the owners of the property located within the Reinvestment Zone, is hereby authorized for a period of up to ten (10) years, and the written agreement(s) shall provide an exemption from taxation of the increased value in the real and/or personal property in the percentages and for the years to be established in the agreements.

SECTION 5. That, if any section, paragraph, clause, or provision of this ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause, or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ordinance.

SECTION 6. That it is hereby officially found, determined, and declared that a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place, and subject of the meeting of the City Council at which this ordinance was adopted was posted at a place convenient and readily accessible at all times to the general public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Government Code, as amended, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter hereof has been discussed, considered, and formally acted upon. The City Council further ratifies, approves, and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

SECTION 7. That the contents of the notice of public hearing, which hearing was held before the City Council on the 6th day of August, 2018, and the publication of said notices, is hereby ratified, approved, and confirmed.

INTRODUCED on this the 6th day of August, 2018.

ADOPTED on this the 6th day of August, 2018.

EFFECTIVE DATE on this the 6th day of August, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY:



DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: Linda Ashby
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

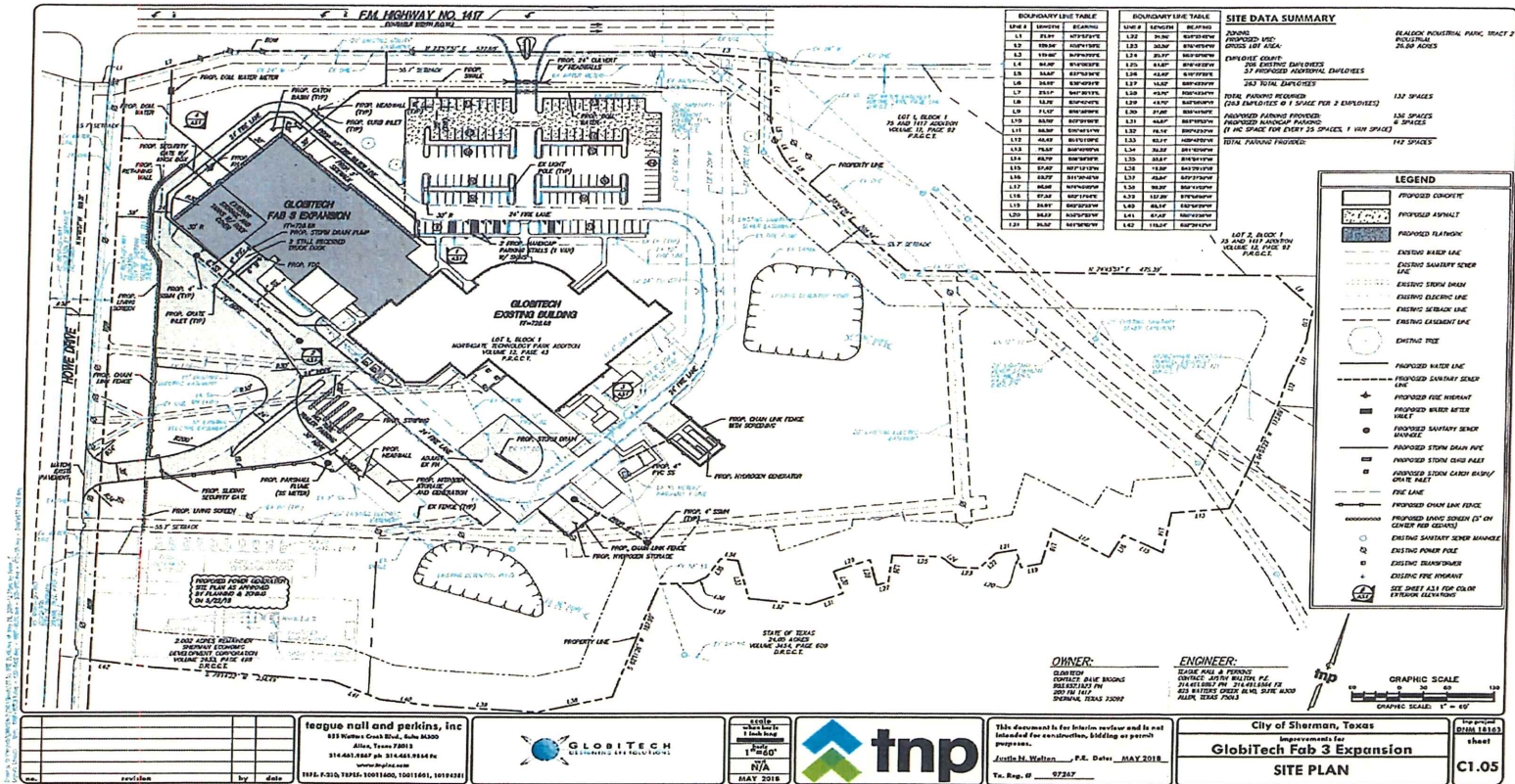
**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: Brandon S. Shelby
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

FIELD NOTES



DRAWING



Page 7 of 7



memorandum

DATE: Monday, July 2, 2018

TO: The Tax Reinvestment Committee
The Honorable Council Member Willie Steele
The Honorable Council Member Josh Stevenson

MC: The Honorable David Plyler, Sherman Mayor
The Honorable Bill Magers, Grayson County Judge
The Honorable David Whitlock, Grayson County Commissioner
Bruce Stidham, Grayson County Tax Assessor-Collector
Dr. Jeremy McMillen, Grayson College President
Dr. David Hicks, Sherman Independent School District Superintendent
John Sild, Chairman of the SEDCO Board of Directors
Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

FROM: Robby Hefton, City Manager 

SUBJECT: Tax Abatement Request

The Tax Reinvestment Committee will meet at 12:00 noon on Friday, July 6th in the City Council Chambers of City Hall to consider the attached request of GlobiTech Incorporated for a tax abatement involving a project to construct a 78,000 square foot expansion to their current facility, including expansion of their clean-room space.

Phase I of the proposed project would add approximately \$23 million in real property and about \$24 million in equipment to be installed on site for the project. This phase would also involve the creation of over 30 jobs. The completion date for the expansion is estimated to be summer of 2020.

In accordance with our most recent tax abatement matrix, staff would propose an eight-year tax abatement of 60% for three years, 50% for four years, and 25% for the eighth and final year.

Mr. Terry Kluesner, Administrative Manager, Ms. LeAn Powlison, Director of Finance, and possibly Mr. Mark England, President, will be in attendance to address any questions you may have. Representatives from the other taxing entities will be attending as well.

Please call me if you have any questions regarding this item.

RH:pc

attachment: GlobiTech Incorporated Tax Abatement Application

EXECUTION OF AGREEMENT

TAX REINVESTMENT ZONE INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL APPLICATION

SECTION I

1. Property Owner: GLOBAL TECH INCORPORATED
Mailing Address: 200 FM 1417, WEST SHERMAN, TX 75092
Telephone Numbers: 903-957-1925
2. Property Owner's Representative: LEAN POWLISON
Mailing Address: SAME
Telephone Numbers: SAME
3. Physical Property Address: SAME AS MAILING
4. Property Legal Description (include as an attachment with metes and bounds)
5. Property is located within: City of Sherman? YES
Sherman I.S.D.? YES
Grayson County? YES
6. Description of Project: 78,000 SQ. FT FACILITY EXPANSION
INCLUDING 10,000 SQ. FT CLEANROOM
7. Date of projected occupation of project/initiation of operations: SUMMER 2020
8. Narrative response to criteria questions in Section II of application? YES
(Yes or No, and include attachment)

GlobiTech Incorporated

Tax Abatement Application Narrative

GlobiTech Incorporated is considering expansion of its operations by building 10,000 square feet of cleanroom space in a facility totaling 78,000 square feet to be called Fab 3. This would be in addition to its existing cleanroom space of 8,000 square feet in each of its Fab 1 and Fab 2 facilities. The expansion is projected in three phases with the first phase starting in the fall of 2018 and the third phase completed in 2024. The total project is expected to create 93 additional jobs as follows:

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total
Direct labor operators	19	20	21	60
Indirect labor	11	9	9	29
Exempt salaried	2	1	1	4
Total	32	30	31	93

Direct labor operators have an average wage rate of \$16.00/hour. Indirect labor employees include line technicians and highly skilled repair and maintenance technicians with an average wage rate of \$25.00/hour. The exempt salaried additions will have an average annual rate of \$93,000. All of the additional employees will receive a full complement of benefits including medical, dental, vision, disability and life insurance along with participation in the company's 401K plan. Expected annual payroll is expected to grow by approximately \$3.9 million based on current rates excluding future inflation. We expect that most of the positions will be filled by local applicants.

Total square footage of the addition is expected to be 78,000 square feet. The expansion is being planned in three phases with the following projected costs (\$000):

	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total
Real Property	23,000	6,000	2,000	31,000
Personal Property	24,500	27,750	27,500	79,750
Total	47,500	33,750	29,500	110,750

Economic life and depreciation would be based on standard rates used by the Grayson Central Appraisal District for real and personal property in the semiconductor industry. Sales tax of approximately \$2.4 million is included in the real property cost projection. Nearly all of the personal property is expected to be exempt from sales tax based on use as manufacturing equipment. Existing businesses and/or offices should realize a positive impact from increased employment and no infrastructure construction will be required.

GlobiTech is already a significant water customer and the additional facility and equipment will result in a significant increase in water usage. The following is a table of expected water usage based on the phased addition expressed in millions of gallons per month:

Incremental					
Base	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Total	Total
15.4	2.2	4.1	4.4	10.7	26.1

The proposed project should provide a boost to the local housing market based on additional employment and we believe it is compatible with the City's Comprehensive Plan. GlobiTech is environmentally safe and the proposed project will comply with all necessary air quality and other permit requirements.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.2.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6393

Approving and Adopting a Five-Year Capital Improvement Program for the City of Sherman, Texas

Issue:

To approve and adopt the City of Sherman's Capital Improvement Program 2018-2023

Background:

Article V, Section 10 of the City Charter requires that the City Council, by resolution, adopt a Capital Improvement Program. As required, before consideration of the resolution, the City published a summary of the program and gave notice of a public hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, and also held the required public hearing on the Program.

Origination:

Finance Department

Financial Consideration:

The first year of the CIP projects for the General, Utility and Stormwater Capital Improvement Programs are funded through the fiscal year (FY) 2018-2019 budget to be recommended for adoption by the Council at the August 20, 2018 Council meeting. The total estimated project costs for all five years are reflected in the table below, and total about \$175 million.

General Fund	\$115,430,744
Utility Fund	32,113,000
Stormwater Fund	<u>27,577,085</u>
Total Projects for 2018-2023	\$175,120,829

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends approval of this item following the public hearing.

Alternatives:

The Council may amend the program and then adopt the program with or without amendments.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6393
CIP 2018-2023

RESOLUTION NO. 6393

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council is charged with providing a five year capital improvement program for the City of Sherman, pursuant to Article V of the Charter of said City and;

WHEREAS, the City Manager has provided to the City Council such a program in a timely fashion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council met to review said plan on the 6th day of August, 2018, at a regular City Council meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, be and the same is hereby in all things approved and adopted as the Capital Improvement Program of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That the effective date of this resolution shall be the 20th day of August, 2018.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY:

DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

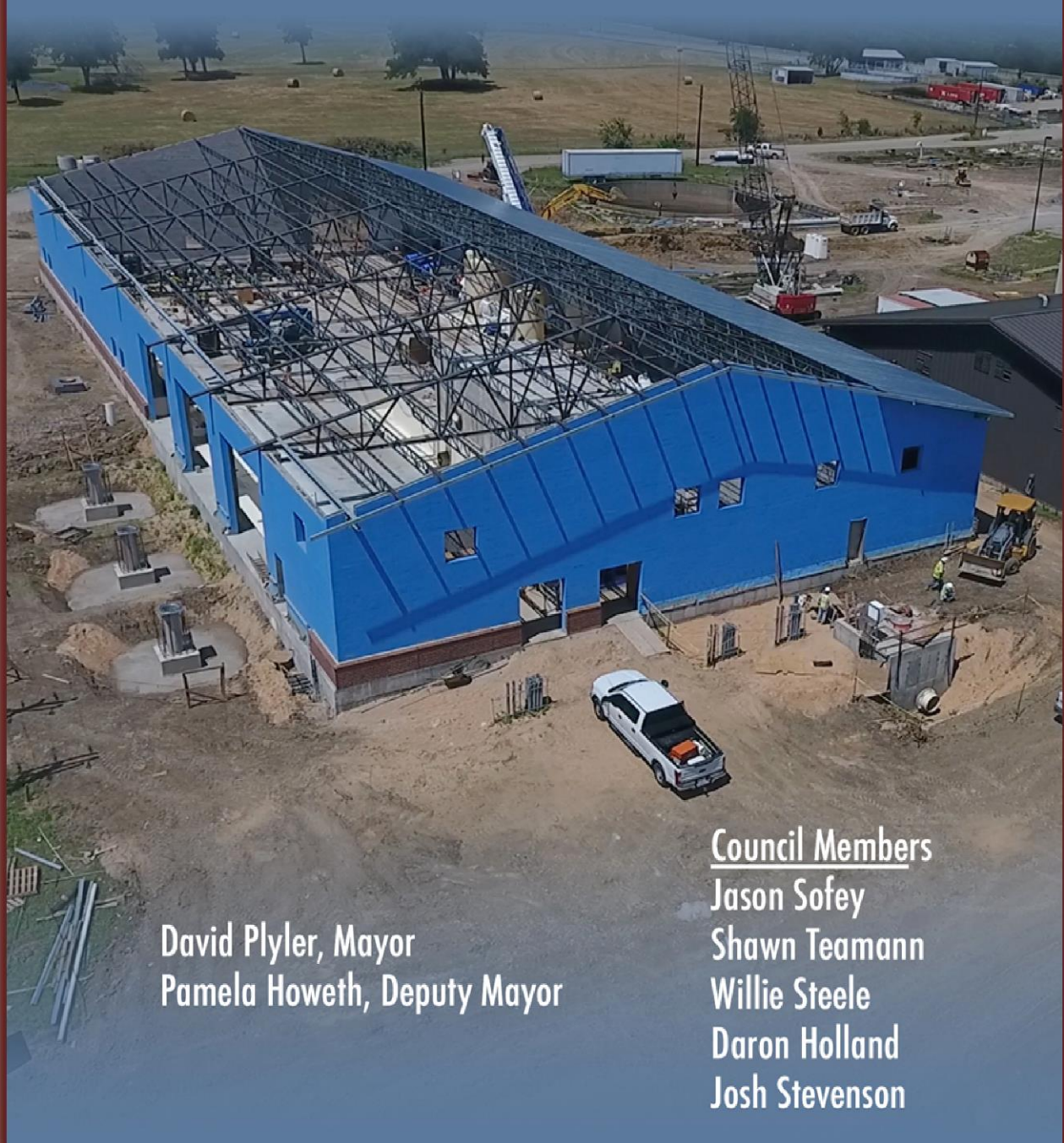
BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

Capital Improvement Plan of the City of Sherman

October 1, 2018 - September 30, 2023



David Plyler, Mayor
Pamela Howeth, Deputy Mayor

Council Members
Jason Sofey
Shawn Teamann
Willie Steele
Daron Holland
Josh Stevenson

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN

OCTOBER 1, 2018 - SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

CITY COUNCIL

David Plyler, Mayor
Pamela L. Howeth, Deputy Mayor

Council Members

Jason Sofey
Shawn Teamann
Willie Steele
Daron Holland
Josh Stevenson



Robby Hefton, City Manager

TABLE OF CONTENTS

October 1, 2018 - September 30, 2023
Capital Improvement Program
City of Sherman, Texas

Cover.....	1
Inside Cover	2
Table of Contents.....	3
Management Letter.....	4
Program Summaries by Year	5-10
Capital Improvement Program Resolution	11-12
Capital Budget	13
General Services	14-15
General Programs	
2018-2019	16-29
2019-2020	30-50
2020-2021	51-58
2021-2022	59-64
2022-2023	65-69
Utility Services	70-71
Utility Programs	
2018-2019	72-81
2019-2020	82-88
2020-2021	89-93
2021-2022	94-96
2022-2023	97-99
Stormwater Services.....	100-101
Stormwater Programs	
2018-2019	102-105
2019-2020	106-113
2020-2021	114-120
2021-2022	121-124
2022-2023	125-127
Capital Financing	128-129
Table I.....	130
Analysis Assessed Valuation/Analysis of Property	
Analysis of Property Tax Levies and Collections	
Table II.....	131-132
Revenue Debt Service Fund – Statement of Bonded Indebtedness	
Revenue Debt Service Fund – Schedule of Requirements to Maturity	
Table III.....	133
Contractual Debt	

The Honorable David Plyler, Mayor, and Members of the City Council

Subject: 2018-2019/2022-2023 Five-Year Capital Improvement Program

The Capital Improvement Program for the City of Sherman is submitted to you in compliance with Article V, Section IX of our Charter. This Five-Year Capital Improvement Program covers the planning period beginning October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2023.

Our community continues to experience growth and potential for growth and, in order to meet the needs of the future, we must plan. The Capital Improvement Program forecasts our major capital improvement needs on a yearly priority basis. The plan requires annual revision in order to ensure that it meets the public safety, health and welfare needs of the citizens of Sherman, as well as our ability to finance those needs.

The Capital Improvement Program provides you with a comprehensive planning forecast of Capital Improvement needs. It outlines the recommended projects by fiscal year and estimates cost and funding sources. Each project is described by a brief narrative. The process of reviewing and approving this document requires that you concentrate on the priorities of the projects, due to funding limitations.

The Capital Improvement Program is separated into two functions, that of governmental and of proprietary. The governmental function is accounted for in the General Fund services; and the Capital Improvement Projects under this section are associated with general government and financed by taxation, grants and other General Fund sources. These projects are in the nature of streets, parks, drainage, flood control, refuse, and public safety improvements. The proprietary function is accounted for in the Utility Services section. Projects under this section are primarily for water and sewer improvements. Summaries by fiscal year for General Services and Utility Services are for years one through five.

This Capital Improvement Program has been reviewed and is hereby respectfully submitted for your consideration.

Very truly yours,



Robby Hefton
City Manager

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
AIRPORT SERVICES					
Completion of Structural Upgrades & Minor Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Airport Services	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
BUILDING MAINTENANCE					
Finance Office Remodel	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Customer & Utility Services Office Remodel	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Building 2nd-Floor Office Remodel	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Building Maintenance	\$ 70,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
Downtown Sidewalk Repairs	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
FM 1417 Improvements - US 82 to SH 56	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Continuation of Travis Extension - Northgate Drive west to Moore Street	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legacy Boulevard - Construct Phase I of Two-Lane Extension East of US 75	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lamberth Rd. Expansion - Shady Oaks to Friendship Rd.	\$ 300,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Engineering & Construction of Taylor/Washington Extension - FM 1417 to SH 289	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -
FM 1417 Right-of-Way Acquisitions - US 75 to SH 56	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction of Swan Ridge Extension	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Prelim Engineering & ROW Acquisitions - Fallon Drive Extension	\$ -	\$ 62,000	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Extend Quail Run Road & Add City Park Improvements	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Moore St. Construction - Phase I from W. Travis to Park	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
East Park Street Expansion - S. Inwood to Lake Street	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FM 1417 Improvements - US 82 to W. Travis Street	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Friendship Road Construction - SH 56 to Lamberth Road	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,700,000	\$ 6,200,000
US 75 Gap Project - FM 1417 to SH 91 & Additional Intersection Improvements at US 75 & US 82	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction of Taylor/Washington Extension - FM 1417 to SH 289	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Engineering Services	\$ 12,150,000	\$ 11,912,000	\$ 13,250,000	\$ 9,750,000	\$ 6,250,000
EQUIPMENT SERVICE CENTER					
ESC - Spray Insulation for Office Windows	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Equipment Service Center	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL

SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
FIRE DEPARTMENT					
Station #3 Renovations - Leveling, Irrigation, Etc.	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #4 Construction - Phase II - EMS Building	\$ 950,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Install Additional Radio Repeaters	\$ -	\$ 210,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace SCBA Inventory to Meet NFPA Standards	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #1 Renovations - Façade, Interior & Roof	\$ -	\$ 475,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #2 - Generator & Electrical Upgrades	\$ -	\$ 60,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #2 Renovations - Dorm, Office, Kitchen, Etc.	\$ -	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #6 Construction	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Station #4 Construction - Phase III - Training Facility With Tower	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,800,000	\$ -	\$ -
Station #5 Relocation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -
Station #7 Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000
Total Fire Department	\$ 1,005,000	\$ 6,070,000	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 4,500,000
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY					
Open Records Request Email Archiver & Storage	\$ -	\$ 30,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Energov Software - Multiple Departments	\$ -	\$ 100,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Install Generator & Electrical Upgrades at Municipal Building	\$ -	\$ 55,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Firewall Replacement	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Information Technology	\$ -	\$ 210,050	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
LIBRARY SERVICES					
Install Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) for Check-out & Bin Sorter	\$ -	\$ 136,844	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Library Services	\$ -	\$ 136,844	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
PARKS AND RECREATION					
Pecan Grove West Athletic Complex - Phase II - Spraygrounds, Trails, Etc.	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Library Park - Install Playground & Other Improvements	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor Street Gym Roof Replacement	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cemetery Office & Shop Renovations	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Quail Run Park - Install Playground, Trail, Pavilion & Practice Fields	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Install Basketball Court at Pecan Grove	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pecan Grove West - Construct Maintenance Building	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pecan Grove Ball Fields Installation	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Resurface the Splash	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
Hillcrest park - Playground Replacement & Pavilion	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - Replace Existing Lighting with LED	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Install Bridge Connecting Lamar Street Greenspace to Binkley Park	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Cherry Street Park - Install Perimeter Walking Trail	\$ -	\$ 175,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Old Settlers Park Scoreboards	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Multi-year Development of City Trail & Bike Boulevards	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000
Fairview Park - Install Exercise Stations	\$ -	\$ 80,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - New Restroom/Concessions Facility	\$ -	\$ 850,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Park - Tennis Courts Expansion	\$ -	\$ 140,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Pecan Grove East Park - Add Restroom & Trail Lighting	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City Recreation/Community Center Feasibility Study	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Acquire Land to Accommodate Neighborhood Parks	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Ely Park - Install Walking Trail & Upgrade Pavilion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Binkley Park - Add Play Structure With Shading	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -
Recreation/Community Center Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Herman Baker Park - Create Nature Center & Expand Nature Trail	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -
Expand Deck, Seating & Shading at The Splash	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -
Land Acquisitions for 60-80 Acre Regional Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -
Hawn Park - Upgrade Play Structure	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000
Martin Luther King Park - Replace Restroom Facility	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Construct 60-80 Acre Regional Park	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,000,000
Total Parks & Recreation	\$ 7,690,000	\$ 4,185,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 3,250,000	\$ 8,050,000

POLICE DEPARTMENT

Police Department Exterior Renovations	\$ 416,850	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Impound Lot Improvements - Metal Building, Lights, Etc.	\$ 200,000	\$ 270,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Police Department - Replace Three Roof A/C Units	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -
Police Department Renovations - Phase II - Lower Two Floors	\$ -	\$ 4,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sky Watch Mobile Surveillance Tower	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Police Department	\$ 616,850	\$ 4,795,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER

Senior Citizens Center Craft Room Renovations	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Senior Citizens Center	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

GENERAL SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
STREET MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT					
Center/McGee Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sherman High School Street Projects	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Street Maintenance	\$ 1,400,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total General Services	\$23,031,850	\$28,898,894	\$27,175,000	\$17,525,000	\$18,800,000

UTILITY SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
AMI Infrastructure	\$ 251,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 127,000	\$ -	\$ -
Water & Sewer Oversizing Costs	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
Dos Lagos - Replace Waterlines	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Rehab Primary Clarifier #1 & Sludge Transfer Station	\$ 840,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Storm Water Lift Station - Upgrade Piping Components, Etc.	\$ 480,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WWTP Equalization Basin - Replace Propeller Mixers	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Refurbish WWTP Basin Liners & Install Concrete Pad	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Water System Age Improvements	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
Replace & Extend Perimeter Fencing at WWTP	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Northwest Sewer Expansion Project	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Preston Club Water Line	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Primary Digester #1 Rehabilitation & Repairs	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Sewer Overflow Relief on Texoma Pkwy (Sycamore to Evergreen)	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Existing Deteriorated Sewer Relief (Rosedale to First)	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Existing 10" Water Crossing Under South US 75 @ Choctaw Creek	\$ 425,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lamberth Road Water Line Extension (Carriage Estates)	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Water Main to High Country Estates	\$ 225,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Brine Disposal Line From WTP	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Fairview Elevated Storage Tank - Repair & Repaint	\$ -	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct North Travis Water Line	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace 12" Texoma Parkway Water Main (Fallon Drive to SH 691)	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Ida Road Ground Storage Tank - Modifications & Repairs	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Water Main - South US 75 Corridor	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Reclaim Blalock Industrial Park Effluent	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
WTP Sludge Basin Removal & Disposal	\$ -	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Replace Base & Resurface WWTP Main Road	\$ -	\$ 75,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Lab Facility Expansion	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,600,000	\$ -	\$ -
Replace WWTP Main Switchgear Building	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -
Conduct WWTP Study to Control TDS Loadings	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -
WWTP Main Digester Complex Rehabilitation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,750,000
Install Security Protection Upgrades at WWTP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -
Demolish Old Sludge Drying Beds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000
Conduct Odor Abatement Study	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Total Utility Services	\$ 7,676,000	\$ 16,385,000	\$ 4,002,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 2,250,000

STORMWATER SERVICES

PROJECT	FY 2019 Budgeted	FY 2020 Proposed	FY 2021 Proposed	FY 2022 Proposed	FY 2023 Proposed
ENGINEERING SERVICES					
MS4 Storm Water Management Plan Update	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Blanton Drive - Drainage Engineering	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Increase Culvert Capacities on Lamberth Road - East Fork of Post Oak	\$ 1,500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
US 82 & Post Oak Crossing Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond near US 82 & Post Oak Crossing	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 1,036,000	\$ -	\$ -
Peyton Drive Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond near Peyton & Texoma Pkwy	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 757,000	\$ -
Contemporary Drive Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 1,242,646	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Canterbury Drive Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Detention Pond at Canterbury Drive	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 378,000	\$ -
Taylor Street Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Design & Construct Detention Pond on Post Oak near Taylor Street	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 2,214,000	\$ -	\$ -
Property Acquisition for Proposed Dam 9a	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Construction of Proposed Dam 9a	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	\$ -	\$ 5,000,000
Ayers Drive Property Acquisition for Flood Damage Mitigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 192,152	\$ -	\$ -
Archer Drive Property Acquisition	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,238,000	\$ -	\$ -
Construct Archer Drive Detention Pond	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 757,000	\$ -
Sam Rayburn/N. Travis Property Acquisitions for Flood Damage Mitigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 489,003	\$ -	\$ -
Sam Rayburn/Contemporary Property Acquisitions for Flood Damage Mitigation	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,284	\$ -	\$ -
Choctaw Creek Easement Acquisitions	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -
Increase Culvert Capacity under Gribble Street at Stream G	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$ -
Construct Detention Pond at Town Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,000	\$ -
Increase Channel Capacity near Lamar/US 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,437,000
Increase Channel Capacity near Center/Post Oak	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,698,000
Total Engineering Services	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 3,042,646	\$ 9,789,439	\$ 2,586,000	\$ 9,135,000
STREETS MAINTENANCE					
Overland Trail Piping Repairs & Street Rebuild	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Kessler & Hunt Drainage Repairs	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
West Lamberth Road - Rebuild to Stabilize Roadway	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Setting Suns Drainage Improvements	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Taylor/Washington Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 92,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Center/Lamberth Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ 87,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Hillcrest/Wood Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,000	\$ -	\$ -
Ricketts/Centennial/etc. Bridges - Erosion & Overlay	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 68,000	\$ -
Total Streets Maintenance Services	\$ 500,000	\$ 579,000	\$ 77,000	\$ 68,000	\$ -
Total Stormwater Services	\$2,300,000	\$3,621,646	\$9,866,439	\$2,654,000	\$9,135,000

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO.

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, APPROVING AND ADOPTING A FIVE-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

WHEREAS, the City Council is charged with providing a five year capital improvement program for the City of Sherman, pursuant to Article V of the Charter of said City and;

WHEREAS, the City Manager has provided to the City Council such a program in a timely fashion; and

WHEREAS, the City Council met to review said plan on the 6th day of August, 2018, at a regular City Council meeting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Five-Year Capital Improvement Program, attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all intents and purposes, be and the same is hereby in all things approved and adopted as the Capital Improvement Program of the City of Sherman, Texas.

SECTION 2. That the effective date of this resolution shall be the 20th day of August, 2018.

SECTION 3. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

DRAFT

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

CAPITAL BUDGET

2018 - 2023

GENERAL SERVICES
2018 - 2023

GENERAL SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2018-2023

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

MUNICIPAL AIRPORT BUILDING PAINTING & ROOF REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Completion of flooring and roof repairs to Municipal Airport terminal building; Painting and repairs to terminal awning.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Repairs and maintenance are necessary for continued optimal use.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

FINANCE DEPARTMENT OFFICE SPACE REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Completion of the Finance Department remodel for efficient use of existing space, including floorplan re-design.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodel updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CUSTOMER & UTILITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT OFFICE SPACE REMODEL

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel the Customer and Utility Services Department for efficient use of existing space, including floorplan re-design.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodel updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FM 1417 IMPROVEMENTS - US 82 TO SH 56

DESCRIPTION:	Cost share required for the \$25M FM 1417 expansion project.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Traffic volume on the thoroughfare has increased significantly and planning for improvements is required to account for growth. Failure to fund will result in the loss of \$23M in MPO and TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

WEST TRAVIS EXTENSION - NORTHGATE DRIVE TO MOORE STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Phase three of the West Travis Extension project consists of an extension from Northgate Drive west to Moore Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare connecting South Travis Street and FM 1417.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

LEGACY BOULEVARD - CONSTRUCT TWO-LANE EXTENSION EAST OF US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Phase one will extend a two-lane concrete road 1,500 linear feet, east of US 75.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare connecting areas of Southeast Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2016 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE III ENGINEERING DESIGN

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering design for future construction of phase III of the Taylor/Washington Extension project, from Washington Street to SH 289.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2016 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FM 1417 RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITIONS - US 75 TO SH 56

DESCRIPTION:	Acquiring right-of-way property along FM 1417 from SH 56 to US 82.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The acquisition of related right-of-way property is required by TxDOT prior to TxDOT-funded FM 1417 construction.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONSTRUCTION OF SWAN RIDGE EXTENSION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction to extend Swan Ridge from SH 56 to Hummingbird Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary to reduce traffic on Seasons West Avenue, which was not designed as a collector street.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

EQUIPMENT SERVICES CENTER - OFFICE WINDOWS SPRAY INSULATION

DESCRIPTION:	Apply spray insulation around office windows of the Equipment Services Center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	As part of the remodeling project of the Equipment Services Center, this repair will address necessary maintenance needs of the facility.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

FIRE STATION #3 RENOVATIONS - LEVELING, IRRIGATION, ETC.

DESCRIPTION:	Level up rear areas around facility, add irrigation system to patio, replace bay lighting with LEDs and add vehicle exhaust system at Fire Station #3.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$55,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Renovations will address various drainage, aging lighting and firefighter safety needs at the Fire Station #3 facility.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #4 - EMS BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Phase II of Fire Station #4 is the construction of a multi-purpose EMS building for administrative offices and storage.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$950,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan listed a primary concern as the City's ability to serve its current geographic area,
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PECAN GROVE WEST ATHLETIC COMPLEX DEVELOPMENT - PHASE II

DESCRIPTION:	Phase two of the development of the new athletic complex at Pecan Grove West park consists of a sprayground, lighting, trails and a restroom facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

LIBRARY PARK - INSTALL PLAYGROUND & OTHER IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Install playground equipment, benches, gazebo, raised garden boxes and musical instruments.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Phase two of library renovations addresses outdoor improvements at the Sherman Public Library. The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

TAYLOR STREET GYM ROOF REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Replace roof at the Taylor Street Gym facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Repeated leakages necessitate the replacement of the roof.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

CEMETERY OFFICE & SHOP RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Remodel exterior front entrance, front office & breakroom space at West Hill Cemetery. Additionally, extend parking area, remodel existing shop/storage areas.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodel will better accommodate funeral arrangement planning, as well as better utilize available space for employees and general parking.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

QUAIL RUN PARK - INSTALL PLAYGROUND & OTHER IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Install playground, walking trail, pavilion and practice fields at new park on Quail Run.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PECAN GROVE - BASKETBALL COURT INSTALLATION

DESCRIPTION:	Install outdoor basketball court at Pecan Grove Park, south of Canyon Creek.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$140,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

PECAN GROVE WEST PARK - CONSTRUCT MAINTENANCE BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Construct maintenance building to address staff storage needs for Pecan Grove West expansion.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PECAN GROVE WEST PARK - BALL FIELDS INSTALLATION

DESCRIPTION:	Install ball fields and related equipment.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Additional ball fields are necessary to accommodate increased recreation use within the parks system. The project is consistent with the Comprehensive Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Public Services, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

POLICE DEPARTMENT - EXTERIOR RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Phase 1 of two phases to remodel the Police Department to improve security, efficiency and image.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$416,850
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remolding is needed to improve security by enclosing drive-up entry, creating a more controlled, secure lobby and centralizing the property & evidence area. Current space reconfiguration will improve efficiency and exterior image will become consistent with City facilities.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

POLICE DEPARTMENT - IMPOUND LOT IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a new, pre-engineering metal building with secure perimeter fencing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current impound lot building is oversized and outdated. Replacing the existing facility will allow for more efficient storage for improved security.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CENTER/MCGEE BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on the Center Street and McGee Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$400,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

SHERMAN HIGH SCHOOL STREET PROJECTS

DESCRIPTION:	Coordinate with Sherman Independent School District for various road expansions and intersection improvements around future site of the Sherman High School.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The location of the future Sherman High School requires additional street capacity improvements around the site.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONTINUATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING OFFICE SPACE REMODELING

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of second-floor office remodeling, including women's restroom facility and Community Planning and Support Services workspace.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Remodeling updates are necessary to accommodate current and future staffing needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$450,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING & ROW ACQUISITIONS - FALLON DRIVE EXTENSION

DESCRIPTION:	Project for preliminary engineering and acquisitions of right-of-way property along Fallon Drive, west of US 75 to Kerr Chapel Road and east towards Dripping Springs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$62,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the 2018 updates to the Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

EXTEND QUAIL RUN ROAD & ADD CITY PARK IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Extend Quail Run along a section of City-owned property. In partnering with a residential developer, a section south of the road will be improved and dedicated as a City park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; Scope of park improvements dependent on final budget.
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary to complete extension from Swan Ridge to Friendship Road.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

MOORE STREET CONSTRUCTION - PHASE I

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a road along the new SISD High School and run north to Park Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The project is part of the updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan, recommending a major thoroughfare connecting FM 1417 and Park Street. Additional phases to be determined by future development.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

EAST PARK STREET EXPANSION - SOUTH INWOOD TO LAKE STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Design and construct an extension of Park Street to First Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	In 2015 Lake Street was damaged by storms. As part of the Grayson County Master Thoroughfare Plan, this project is an opportunity to close Lake, connecting Park as a thoroughfare.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FM 1417 IMPROVEMENTS - US 82 TO WEST TRAVIS STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Cost share required for the \$25M FM 1417 expansion project.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Traffic volume on the thoroughfare has significantly increased and planning for improvements is required to account for growth. Failure to fund will result in the loss of \$23M in MPO and TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FRIENDSHIP ROAD CONSTRUCTION - SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from SH 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This phased design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Master Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between SH 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

US 75 GAP PROJECT

DESCRIPTION:	Construction begins at FM 1417 and ends at SH 91. The project also includes intersection improvements at US 75 and US 82.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$6,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund; TxDOT Funds
PROJECT NECESSITY:	TxDOT received state funding to address these improvements failure to fund this project will result in the loss of \$150M in MPO and TxDOT funding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE DEPARTMENT - INSTALL ADDITIONAL RADIO REPEATERS

DESCRIPTION:	Complete installation of additional radio repeaters for first responder use throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$210,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Sherman Fire department currently has only one repeater. With growth in the South and West areas of Sherman, additional repeaters are needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE SCBA EQUIPMENT REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Full replacement of all Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) currently used by the Fire Department.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	All SCBA units are required to meet NFPA standards by 2023. Current models within the Fire Department will be obsolete and in need of replacement.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE STATION #1 RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Remodeling of Fire Station #1 includes façade, interior and replacement of roof with new membrane.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$475,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Fire Station #1 is in need of an architectural consistency to the rest of downtown Sherman. Additionally, the interior upgrades will address cabinets, painting, light fixtures, etc.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #2 - GENERATOR & ELECTRICAL UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Replace the generator at Fire Station #2, as well as address related electrical upgrades that are needed.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$60,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A properly functioning generator is crucial to day-to-day first responder operations, in case of a power outage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FIRE STATION #2 RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Expand the officers dorm and office areas, kitchen, day room and dining areas. Install exhaust removal system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$225,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Station staffing needs require the expansion of multiple areas. The addition of an exhaust removal system will remove harmful diesel exhaust from the station bay.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

FIRE STATION #6 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in West Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station Master Plan supports adding a new Fire Station in the west portion of Sherman, accommodating growth towards SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

OPEN RECORDS REQUEST EMAIL ARCHIVER & STORAGE

DESCRIPTION:	Install email archiver and backup storage.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$30,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Email archiver and storage will allow for the multi-year retention of emails to provide for open records requests. Additionally, it will provide backup for disaster recovery of the email system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOFTWARE

DESCRIPTION:	Purchase and implementation of community development and infrastructure software, including 15 users and 6 iPads for field use; First-year maintenance subscription included.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,050
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Incode 9 no longer has available updates for Building Projects, Business License and Call Center; community development and infrastructure software is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

MUNICIPAL BUILDING - INSTALL GENERATOR & ELECTRICAL UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Install a generator and related electrical upgrades at the Municipal Building.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$55,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City internet and computer servers will not function if the server room is without power. This project is needed so that operations can continue to function in the event of a loss of power.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

FIREWALL REPLACEMENT

DESCRIPTION:	Install new firewall hardware to replace current firewall.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current firewall has reached the end of its life and can no longer receive security updates. The firewall is our front-line defense against internet attacks and is critical for day-to-day internet use and performance.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Finance, Mary Lawrence

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

SELF-CHECKOUT SYSTEM, SECURITY & BOOK BIN SORTER INSTALLATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Install radio frequency identification (RFID) tags, material sorting bins, security gates and self-checkout stations at the Sherman Public Library.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$136,844
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The RFID tags will assist in inventory, item location and security. The project will also provide a self-checkout system, allowing patrons the convenience of personally checking out their library items.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

RESURFACE THE SPLASH POOL FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Resurface the pool area at the Splash facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Leaks have been detected at the facility and are in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

HILLCREST PARK - PLAYGROUND REPLACEMENT & PAVILION

DESCRIPTION:	Replace old playground equipment and pavilion at Hillcrest Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary replacement of dated equipment for which most replacement parts are no longer available. The current pavilion is in disrepair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

FAIRVIEW PARK - REPLACE EXISTING SOFTBALL FIELD LIGHTING

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing softball field lights, with LED lights, at Fairview Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current Halite light bulbs used at our older sports fields are no longer available from manufacturers. LED light installation is therefore required and more energy efficient.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

LAMAR STREET GREENSPACE BRIDGE

DESCRIPTION:	Install bridge at Lamar Street Greenspace.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Installing a bridge will connect the Lamar Street Greenspace to Binkley Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

CHERRY STREET PARK - INSTALL PERIMETER WALKING TRAIL

DESCRIPTION:	Install a walking trail around Cherry Street Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$175,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased activities at Cherry Street Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

REPLACE OLD SETTLERS PARK SCOREBOARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Replace the baseball and softball fields' scoreboards at Old Settlers Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$40,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current scoreboards are outdated and reaching the end of their useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

MULTI-YEAR DEVELOPMENT OF CITY TRAIL & BIKE BOULEVARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased development of trail and bike boulevards throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project corresponds to improvement projects identified in the Trail Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FAIRVIEW PARK - INSTALL EXERCISE STATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Install exercise stations along the trail at Fairview Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$80,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Updating of park amenities is consistent with the Parks Master Plan improvements.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

FAIRVIEW PARK - NEW RESTROOM/CONCESSIONS FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a restroom/concessions facility to replace the open-air restrooms at Fairview Park; Expand the north parking lot.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$850,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement and expansion of the current park infrastructure is necessary to address increased growth and usage at Fairview Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

FAIRVIEW PARK - TENNIS COURTS EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Expand the size of the Fairview Park tennis courts and include pickleball court lines.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$140,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of the current park infrastructure is necessary to address increased growth and usage at Fairview Park.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PECAN GROVE EAST PARK - ADD RESTROOM & TRAIL LIGHTING

DESCRIPTION:	Add restroom and install trail lighting at Pecan Grove East.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$350,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of current park infrastructure is necessary to address increasing usage of park facilities and public safety.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CITY RECREATION/COMMUNITY CENTER FEASIBILITY STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct a feasibility study on the development of a City Recreation/Community Center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This study will assist City staff in addressing growing public needs relating to recreational facilities expansion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

ACQUIRE LAND TO ACCOMMODATE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased acquisition of land to accommodate neighborhood parks.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Based on trends in residential development, and identified in the Master Plan, this project is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

POLICE DEPARTMENT - IMPOUND LOT IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Complete construction of a new, pre-engineering metal building with secure perimeter fencing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$270,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current impound lot building is oversized and outdated. Replacing the existing facility will allow for more efficient storage for improved security.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Begin phased project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These A/C units are nearing the end of their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2020 thru 2022).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

POLICE DEPARTMENT RENOVATIONS - LOWER TWO FLOORS

DESCRIPTION:	Phase II of renovations includes centralizing Property and Evidence, as well as safety and other upgrades to the bottom two floors of the Police Department facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The police station was built in 1966, with a second story added in 1988. Renovations are needed to address safety and expanding growth needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

SENIOR CITIZENS CENTER - CRAFT ROOM RENOVATIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Renovations to the existing craft room include upgrading cabinets, countertops, lighting and furniture; Additionally, repairs to exterior gutters and paint are needed.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Renovations will provide updated facilities to meet immediate and long-term needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CENTER/MCGEE BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Complete repairs for erosion damage and overlay bridge decking on the Center Street and McGee Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair. safety and expanding growth needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

LAMBERTH ROAD EXPANSION - SHADY OAKS TO FRIENDSHIP ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Lamberth Road from Shady Oaks to Friendship Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING & ROW ACQUISITIONS - FALLON DRIVE EXTENSION

DESCRIPTION:	Project for preliminary engineering and acquisitions of right-of-way property along Fallon Drive, west of US 75 to Kerr Chapel Road and east towards Dripping Springs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Acquisition is directly related to new development in the area and corresponds to right-of-way widths included in the updates to the Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FRIENDSHIP ROAD CONSTRUCTION - SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from SH 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This phased design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The 2018 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between SH 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE II CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Phased construction of the Taylor/Washington extension westward from FM 1417.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$8,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FIRE STATION #4 - TRAINING FACILITY WITH TOWER

DESCRIPTION:	Phase III of Fire Station #4 is the construction of a training facility, complete with classroom, facilities and a training tower; Also includes additional parking.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,800,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan listed a primary concern as the City's ability to serve its current geographic area,
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

MULTI-YEAR DEVELOPMENT OF CITY TRAIL & BIKE BOULEVARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased development of trail and bike boulevards throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project corresponds to improvement projects identified in the Trail Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

ACQUIRE LAND TO ACCOMMODATE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

DESCRIPTION:	Continue phased acquisition of land to accommodate neighborhood parks.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Based on trends in residential development, and identified in the Master Plan, this project is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

ELY PARK - INSTALL WALKING TRAIL & UPGRADE PAVILION

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade pavilion and create a walking trail at Ely Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Ely Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

BINKLEY PARK - ADD PLAY STRUCTURE WITH SHADING

DESCRIPTION:	Install play structure at Binkley Park, including shading.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Binkley Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

RECREATION/COMMUNITY CENTER CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a new multi-use recreation/community center facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$10,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of a Recreation/Community Center is based upon recommendations within the conducted Community Center feasibility study.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Continuation of phased project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These A/C units are nearing the end of their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2020 thru 2022).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

SKY WATCH MOBILE SURVEILLANCE TOWER

DESCRIPTION:	Addition of a mobile sky unit structure will assist an area for a civilian and/or law enforcement employees.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A sky unit will allow for a lasting police presence to document and monitor large crowds and parking areas.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR WASHINGTON EXTENSION - PHASE III CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of phase III of the Taylor/Washington Extension project, westward from Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$7,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The 2018 updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between FM 1417 and SH 289.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

FRIENDSHIP ROAD CONSTRUCTION - SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from SH 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,700,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This phased design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between SH 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FIRE STATION #5 RELOCATION

DESCRIPTION:	A new fire station site in the northeast quadrant of Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station Master Plan supports moving Fire Station #5 south and west approximately one (1) mile to better serve the Town Center, Woodmont and development along US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

MULTI-YEAR DEVELOPMENT OF CITY TRAIL & BIKE BOULEVARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased development of trail and bike boulevards throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project corresponds to improvement projects identified in the Trail Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

HERMAN BAKER PARK - CREATE NATURE CENTER & EXPAND NATURE TRAIL

DESCRIPTION:	Create a nature center and expand existing nature trail at Herman Baker Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Increased public activities at Herman Baker Park suggest the need for more improvements. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

THE SPLASH - EXPAND DECKING, SEATING & SHADE STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION:	Add sprayground and expand the perimeter of the Splash to include a new/expanded deck, install benches and additional shade structures.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Frequent capacity limitations force many customers to wait in long lines. This project would significantly increase capacity with little additional overhead.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

LAND ACQUISITIONS FOR 60-80 ACRE REGIONAL PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Acquire land to accommodate a 60-80 acre regional park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Residential development trends reflect a need for a regional park improvement, consistent with the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

POLICE DEPARTMENT - REPLACE THREE ROOF A/C UNITS

DESCRIPTION:	Completion of phased project to replace three (3) roof air conditioning units on the Police Department roof.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These A/C units are nearing the end of their life expectancy. To maintain efficiency, replacements will be installed over a three-year period (FY 2020 thru 2022).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Police Chief, Zachary Flores

2022-2023

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

DOWNTOWN SIDEWALK REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair of various sidewalks within the Central Business District.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	TIF #2 Construction Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	One of the highest priorities identified in the 2009 Comprehensive Master Plan is to encourage Downtown Development/Revitalization. Sidewalk improvements will encourage this behavior.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

FRIENDSHIP ROAD CONSTRUCTION - SH 56 TO LAMBERTH ROAD

DESCRIPTION:	Phased engineering design and construction to expand and extend Friendship Road from SH 56 to Lamberth Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$6,200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This phased design will assist in the areas of development in West Sherman. The updated Grayson County Thoroughfare Plan recommended a major thoroughfare between SH 56 and US 82.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

FIRE STATION #7 CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a new fire station site in Northwest Sherman.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Fire Station Master Plan supports adding a new Fire Station in the northwest portion of Sherman, to accommodate growth.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Fire Chief, Danny Jones

MULTI-YEAR DEVELOPMENT OF CITY TRAIL & BIKE BOULEVARDS

DESCRIPTION:	Phased development of trail and bike boulevards throughout the City.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project corresponds to improvement projects identified in the Trail Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistant City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

ACQUIRE LAND TO ACCOMMODATE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

DESCRIPTION:	Continue phased acquisition of land to accommodate neighborhood parks.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Based on trends in residential development, and identified in the Master Plan, this project is needed.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

HAWN PARK - UPGRADE PLAY STRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION:	Upgrade play structure facility at Hawn Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Upgrades will accommodate growth and improve safety standards. This project is consistent with the Trails Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

MARTIN LUTHER KING PARK - REPLACE RESTROOM FACILITY

DESCRIPTION:	Replace the current Martin Luther King Park open-air restroom facility with a new, possibly pre-fab building.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The current open-air restroom facility is in need of extensive repairs and has reached the end of its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

CONSTRUCT 60-80 ACRE REGIONAL PARK

DESCRIPTION:	Develop and construct new 60-80 acre regional park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$7,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Residential development trends reflect the need for a regional park development, consistent with the Parks Master Plan.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Assistance City Manager, Steve Ayers

**UTILITY SERVICES
2018 - 2023**

UTILITY SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2018-2023

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

These are Utility Services Projects, being specifically related to the operation of a Water and Sewer System and having certain types of financing requirements different from those typically used for General Services.

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Continue transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$251,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer & Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation is necessary to meet oversizing costs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

DOS LAGOS - REPLACE WATERLINES

DESCRIPTION:	Replacement of waterlines at Dos Lagos, including sections of Bello Vista Drive and Camino Dos Lagos.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of waterlines are required due to the deterioration of existing lines.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PRIMARY CLARIFIER #1 & SLUDGE TRANSFER STATION REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Replace all mechanical components, center drive, electric, catwalks and supports of primary clarifier; Replace all mechanical components, electrical, lighting, fans, vents, SCADA panel/interface, etc. of sludge transfer station.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$840,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Components necessary for the removal of solids during treatment. Current components are at risk of failure due to age and corrosion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

STORM WATER LIFT STATION UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Replace wet well, grating and piping components, SCADA/ electrical/controls, upgrade one small pump to larger two-pump system, upsize culverts, water storage area, etc.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$480,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Due to high probability of future flooding and related damage, upgrading system to provide more pumping capacity and eliminating undersized lines problems is necessary.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WWTP EQUALIZATION BASIN - REPLACE PROPELLER MIXERS

DESCRIPTION:	Replace propeller-driven mixers at Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Mixer is damaged and not functioning. Replacement is necessary to solids deposition and removal in equalization basin.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REFURBISH BASIN LINERS & INSTALL CONCRETE PAD

DESCRIPTION:	Install concrete pad where bypass line enters NW basin, remove center berm, old structures and complete additional repairs at the Wastewater Treatment Plant.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$130,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Concrete pad will prevent erosion/damage to basin clay liner. Refurbishing required to maintain basin liner integrity.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WATER SYSTEM AGE IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Propose improvements to water system components at five (5) critical sites with recurrent water quality problems.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Reduce risk of water quality issues, excessive water age, constant flushing during high ambient temperatures, testing costs and meet TCEQ regulations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

REPLACE & EXTEND PERIMETER FENCING AT WWTP

DESCRIPTION:	Repair/replace a portion of existing perimeter fencing at Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP); Repair staff walk-through gate and relocate gate and electrical service/replace actuator on Post Oak Road.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary to maintain facility security due to age of existing fencing and install needed security enhancements.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

NORTHWEST SEWER EXPANSION PROJECT

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a lift station and sewer lines to connect utility infrastructure to expanding areas of development.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$3,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of existing wastewater utilities is necessary to tie surrounding areas into the City sewer system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

CONSTRUCT PRESTON CLUB WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a water line to connect utility infrastructure to the housing development at Preston Club.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Construction of the water line is a central need to the inclusion of Preston Club to the City of Sherman.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PRIMARY DIGESTER #1 REHABILITATION & REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Primary digester #1 repairs include interior wall liner, sparger and draft tubes, piping supports and interior piping and flanges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of components necessary to prevent safety hazards and equipment failures, due to age and corrosion.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

SEWER OVERFLOW RELIEF ON TEXOMA PARKWAY

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing Texoma Parkway sewer segment from Sycamore Street to Evergreen Street to increase capacity.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing sewer is at risk of overflowing.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE EXISTING DETERIORATED SEWER RELIEF (ROSEDALE TO FIRST)

DESCRIPTION:	Replace 3,600 feet of 12" and 15" relief sewer with single 27" pipe.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Existing sewer is deteriorated and has severe infiltration problems. Line needs to be upsized due to capacity issues.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

HWY 75 SOUTH WATER CROSSING REPLACEMENT @ CHOCTAW CREEK

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing 10" water crossing under south US Hwy 75 at Choctaw Creek.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$425,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement is needed to address aging water lines.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

LAMBERTH ROAD WATER LINE EXTENSION (CARRIAGE ESTATES)

DESCRIPTION:	Extend water lines to tie Carriage Estates into Canyon Creek Road extension.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Expansion of water lines will loop corresponding areas into existing water system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

HIGH COUNTRY ESTATES WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a water main to provide water to High Country Estates development.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$225,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	A portion of the agreement to annex Preston Club included taking over High Country Estates' water system.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Continue transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$160,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer and Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2020

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONSTRUCT BRINE DISPOSAL LINE FOR WTP EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a pipeline to transport Water Treatment Plant (WTP) reject water to existing lift station.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary for operation of UF and RO units at WTP.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

FAIRVIEW ELEVATED STORAGE TANK -REPAIR & REPAINT

DESCRIPTION:	Repair and repaint the Fairview elevated storage tank.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing structure requires repairs and re-coating to extend the useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONSTRUCT NORTH TRAVIS WATER LINE

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing 12" water main along Travis Street between US 82 and North Creek Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing water main has deteriorated and reached the end of its service life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE TEXOMA PARKWAY WATER MAIN

DESCRIPTION:	Replace existing 12" water main along Texoma Parkway from Fallon Drive to SH 691.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacement of existing line is necessary due to water main deterioration.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

IDA ROAD GROUND STORAGE TANK - MODIFICATIONS & REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair, repaint and modify the Ida Road ground storage tank.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The existing structure requires repairs and re-coating to extend its useful life.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

CONSTRUCT WATER MAIN - SOUTH US 75 CORRIDOR

DESCRIPTION:	Construct 5-6 mile water main for water transport to the south US 75 corridor.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund/GTUA/SEDCO
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is necessary for sale of surplus water treatment capacity.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

RECLAIM BLALOCK INDUSTRIAL PARK EFFLUENT

DESCRIPTION:	Construct a sewer line that will reclaim effluent to the Blalock Industrial Park.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	GTUA
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is necessary to maintain the water and sewer infrastructure needed for current and future growth.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

SLUDGE BASIN REMOVAL & DISPOSAL

DESCRIPTION:	Remove and dispose of sludge basin collections in the west sludge basin at the Water Treatment Plant (WTP).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$350,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The west sludge basin used to collect, hold and dry solids (sludge) removed during the treatment of drinking water is full.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

WWTP MAIN ROAD - BASE REPLACEMENT & RE-SURFACING

DESCRIPTION:	At the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), repair existing road by replacing base and re-surfacing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$75,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The main road is deteriorating and requires repairs to handle heavy solid waste trucks transporting biosolids.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

AUTOMATED METER INFRASTRUCTURE (AMI) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION:	Complete transition to a fixed network, automated meter infrastructure (AMI) system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$127,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Automation of daily meter readings will reduce the read-to-bill timeframe from two weeks to one week; thereby, expediting billing and revenue.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Customer and Utility Services Manager, Angela Gurley

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2021

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

WATER SYSTEM AGE IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Propose improvements to water system components at five (5) critical sites with recurrent water quality problems.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Reduce risk of water quality issues, excessive water age, constant flushing during high ambient temperatures, testing costs and meet TCEQ regulations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

CONSTRUCT BRINE DISPOSAL LINE FOR WTP EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Complete construction of a pipeline to transport Water Treatment (WTP) reject water to existing lift station.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary for operation of UF and RO units at Water Treatment Plant.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

LABORATORY FACILITY EXPANSION

DESCRIPTION:	Expand lab facility to accommodate growing staff, new testing requirements, back-up generator, new lab and work areas, additional storage areas, security and electrical service upgrades.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Current facility lacks room and upgrades necessary to accommodate growth, storage and security needs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE WWTP MAIN SWITCHGEAR BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Main switchgear building replacement includes the relocation of all main breakers and components to the new Blower Building Control Center, relocation of main transformers and rerouting of main power feeds.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$25,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacing components due to age and corrosion to prevent loss of facility power at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

CONDUCT TDS LOADINGS CONTROL STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct a study to determine strategies for controlling Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) loadings discharging at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	TDS source control or relocation of brine discharges may be necessary to comply with future TCEQ stream quality standards.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2022

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

REPLACE WWTP MAIN SWITCHGEAR BUILDING

DESCRIPTION:	Complete main switchgear building replacement project, which includes relocation of all main breakers and components to the new Blower Building Control Center, relocating transformers and rerouting of main power feeds.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Replacing components due to age and corrosion to prevent loss of facility power at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

WWTP MAIN DIGESTER COMPLEX REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Engineering portion of the conduct assessment of digester electric switchgear and components, ventilation systems, pipe gallery, valves, etc. to determine scope of future rehabilitation of aging facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary due to potential explosive hazards and complexity of digester facility at Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

INSTALL WWTP SECURITY PROTECTION UPGRADES

DESCRIPTION:	Improve facility lighting and install additional security protection measures identified in the Wastewater Treatment Vulnerability Assessment.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Federal rules will require implementation of security upgrade features identified for the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

2022-2023

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

WATER & SEWER OVERSIZING COSTS - FY 2023

DESCRIPTION:	Provide funding for oversizing of water and sewer mains as development occurs.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	City participation required to meet costs of oversizing water and sewer mains as development occurs.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

WWTP MAIN DIGESTER COMPLEX REHABILITATION

DESCRIPTION:	Design and construction of the conduct assessment of digester electric switchgear and components, ventilation systems, pipe gallery, valves, etc. to determine scope of future rehabilitation of aging facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,750,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary due to potential explosive hazards and complexity of digester facility at Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

DEMOLISH OLD SLUDGE DRYING BEDS

DESCRIPTION:	At the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP), remove sludge drying beds that are no longer part of the treatment process.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Removal of these drying beds could be utilized for future expansions of treatment processes at the Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP).
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

ODOR ABATEMENT STUDY

DESCRIPTION:	Conduct study to evaluate control strategies for managing odors from treatment processes.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Utility Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Odor control will be necessary as future development occurs near the plant location.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Utilities, Mark Gibson

STORMWATER SERVICES
2018 - 2023

STORMWATER SERVICES

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2018-2023

Within the Five-year Capital Improvement Program, the first year, or “activated” year is considered the Capital Budget. Careful analysis of financial ability has been made on all of these projects and fund balances are anticipated for all projects listed. The appropriation ordinance will give initial authorization for the staff to prepare and execute all projects listed for the coming year, barring unforeseen circumstances.

These are Stormwater Services Projects, being specifically related to the operation of the Municipal Drainage Utility System and having certain types of financing requirements different from those typically used for General Services.

2018-2019

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

MS4 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN UPDATE

DESCRIPTION:	Update the Stormwater Management Plan, which describes the minimum control measures and best practices that will be implemented to reduce pollutants in the system.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Every five years the EPA and TCEQ require an update to the City Stormwater Management Plan to comply with current Texas Pollutant Discharge System Program (TPDES) rules and regulations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

BLANTON DRIVE - DRAINAGE ENGINEERING & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design and construct a storm drain system under Blanton Drive to convey large weather event drainage to Post Oak Creek.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Currently, the drainage from large weather events floods homes east of Blanton Drive. A proper storm drainage system is required.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

LAMBERTH ROAD - INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY

DESCRIPTION:	Increase culvert capacity of culvert under Lamberth Road at T2 East Fork of Post Oak.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,500,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

OVERLAND TRAIL - PIPING REPAIRS & REBUILD STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Repair piping and rebuilt street in 200-300 block of Overland Trail.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Significant settling over large area of 42" RCCP drain pipe fed by two 24" RCCP drain pipes from two box culverts.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2018 - 2019

KESSLER & HUNT DRAINAGE REPAIRS

DESCRIPTION:	Repair drainage damage to box culvert piping and outfall structure.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$250,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Necessary due to significant drainage damages which caused street collapse at intersection of Kessler and Hunt, opening sing holes in the right-of-way.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2019-2020

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING PROPERTY ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing for the construction of a regional stormwater detention pond.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$150,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

PEYTON DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Peyton Street for the future location of a detention pond.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Property is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PEYTON STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Peyton Street and Texoma Parkway.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CONTEMPORARY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Contemporary Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,242,646
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CANTERBURY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property on Canterbury Drive, near Post Oak Creek for the construction of a detention pond.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CANTERBURY DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Canterbury Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$50,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITION

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property of Post Oak Creek near Taylor Street for the construction of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$600,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

TAYLOR STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$300,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

WEST LAMBERTH ROAD - REBUILD TO STABILIZE ROADWAY

DESCRIPTION:	Strip out roadway area on West Lamberth Road to rebuild, adding flow fill to sub-grade.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The west bound driving lane is failing, due to the proximity to a drainage way on the north side of street. Adding flow fill will mitigate deterioration and stabilize roadway.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

TAYLOR/WASHINGTON BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on the West Taylor Street Bridge and West Washington Bridge at Post Oak Creek Bridge.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$92,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

SETTING SUNS DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

DESCRIPTION:	Install drainage improvements to replace existing bar ditches at Setting Suns.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$200,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Drainage improvements are needed to tie into future development areas.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2019 - 2020

CENTER/LAMBERTH BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on Center Street at Sand Creek Bridge and Lamberth Road Bridge.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$87,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2020-2021

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

US 82/POST OAK CROSSING DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near US 82 and Post Oak Crossing.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,036,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

TAYLOR STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Taylor Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,214,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

PROPERTY ACQUISITION FOR DAM 9A

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of property near Sand Creek along West Washington Street for a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROPOSED DAM 9A - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a regional storm water detention facility on Sand Creek along West Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$400,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

AYERS DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Ayers Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$192,152
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

ARCHER DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS FOR DETENTION POND

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Archer Drive for the future location of a regional storm water detention facility.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$4,238,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

ARCHER DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Design phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near the intersection of Archer Drive and Crescent Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$100,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

SAM RAYBURN FREEWAY/TRAVIS STREET PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties on Sam Rayburn Freeway and Travis Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$489,003
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flood damage.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

SAM RAYBURN FREEWAY/CONTEMPORARY DRIVE PROPERTY ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of properties at Sam Rayburn Freeway and Contemporary Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$105,284
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CHOCTAW CREEK EASEMENT ACQUISITIONS

DESCRIPTION:	Acquisition of access easements for Choctaw Creek Site 8A and Choctaw Creek Site 10A (Pickens Dam).
ESTIMATED COST:	\$15,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The Emergency Action Plan for these dams recommends acquiring easements in order to access the dams during emergency situations.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2020 - 2021

HILLCREST/WOOD BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on Hillcrest Street and North Woods Street bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$77,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2021-2022

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

PEYTON STREET DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Peyton Street and Texoma Parkway.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$757,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CANTERBURY DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a detention pond on Post Oak Creek, near Canterbury Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$378,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and will decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

ARCHER DRIVE DETENTION POND - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a regional storm water detention facility on Post Oak Creek, near Archer Drive and Crescent Drive.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$757,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

INCREASE CULVERT CAPACITY UNDER GRIBBLE STREET

DESCRIPTION:	Increase the capacity of the Stream G box culvert under Gribble Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$275,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as necessary to mitigate flood damage and decrease road closures during 100-year storms.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2021 - 2022

TOWN CENTER DETENTION POND - CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction of a regional storm water detention facility in Town Center.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$419,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	Project is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan and is necessary for flood damage mitigation.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

RICKETS/CENTENNIAL/ETC. BRIDGES - EROSION & OVERLAY

DESCRIPTION:	Repair erosion damage and overlay the bridge deck on North Ricketts Street, Centennial Street, West Pecan Street and Blue Flame Road Bridges.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$68,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	These bridges were identified in the 2016 Bridge Inventory, Inspection and Appraisal Program as in need of repair.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

2022-2023

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

PROPOSED DAM 9A - DESIGN & CONSTRUCTION

DESCRIPTION:	Construction phase of a regional storm water detention facility on Sand Creek along West Washington Street.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$5,000,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	Stormwater Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	The construction of this detention facility is identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

INCREASE CHANNEL CAPACITY NEAR LAMAR STREET & US 75

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the channel near Lamar Street and US 75.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$1,437,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project was identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

PROJECT YEAR: 2022 - 2023

INCREASE CHANNEL CAPACITY NEAR CENTER STREET & POST OAK

DESCRIPTION:	Increase capacity of the channel near Center Street and Post Oak.
ESTIMATED COST:	\$2,698,000
ESTIMATED O&M COST:	N/A
PROPOSED FINANCING:	General Improvement Fund
PROJECT NECESSITY:	This project was identified in the Post Oak Creek Flood Protection Plan as needed in order to mitigate flooding.
DEPARTMENT/DIRECTOR:	Director of Engineering, Clint Philpott

CAPITAL FINANCING

CAPITAL FINANCING

In preparing a capital improvement program, care must be exercised to keep the proposed program within the financial capabilities of the City. To do this requires that consideration be given to existing revenue funds, as well as existing and proposed debt requirement. The main sources of revenue available to the City of Sherman for Capital Improvements at present are: (1) Ad Valorem Taxes, (2) General Fund Revenues, (3) segregated cash reserves, (4) segregated capital funds, (5) Texas Department of Transportation funds, (6) other governmental grants, and (7) private funds.

Ad Valorem Taxes: The form of revenue typically used for General Services Capital Financing is the Ad Valorem Tax. Most often this is used as a covenant of Debt Financing, and the tax is used to pay Debt Service requirements. Other uses of Ad Valorem Tax include the setting aside of a certain percent or amount of tax for "pay-as-you-go" capital financing. The City of Sherman does not currently do this. A history of property taxes for the City of Sherman is noted in Table I.

Debt Service: The City categorizes its debt as General Debt. General Debt is generally supported by Ad Valorem Taxes or Sales Taxes. Table II shows the General Debt Service Requirements. Due to favorable financing considerations, the majority of the city's long-term capital needs are addressed by issuing contractual debt through the Greater Texoma Utility Authority. Table III shows the debt service requirements for this obligation. Possible future bond issues must be considered in light of existing debt in order to minimize potential tax or rate increases.

Segregated Cash Reserves: In the past, unexpended balances of operating funds have been transferred into a segregated cash reserve for the purpose of future capital financing. The General Improvement Fund and the Utility Improvement Fund account for use of these resources.

Private Funds: Funding from developers.

TABLE I

**ANALYSIS OF ASSESSED VALUATION
FIVE YEAR PERIOD**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED	REAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUE	PERSONAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUE	TOTAL
2014	\$1,610,876,929	\$646,220,653	\$2,257,097,582
2015	\$1,704,026,301	\$671,124,549	\$2,375,150,850
2016	\$1,823,350,651	\$706,697,730	\$2,530,048,381
2017	\$2,123,113,603	\$658,138,894	\$2,781,252,497
2018	\$2,246,249,866	\$680,478,596	\$2,926,728,462

**ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FIVE YEAR PERIOD**

FISCAL YEAR ENDED	TAX LEVY	CURRENT COLLECTIONS	PERCENT COLLECTIONS	PRIOR YEAR COLLECTIONS	TOTAL COLLECTIONS
2014	\$7,854,700	\$7,737,469	98.51%	\$57,452	\$7,794,921
2015	\$8,835,561	\$8,638,949	97.77%	\$77,557	\$8,716,506
2016	\$9,411,780	\$9,137,999	97.09%	\$127,660	\$9,265,658
2017	\$10,966,479	\$10,712,045	97.68%	\$24,083	\$10,736,128
2018	\$12,505,911	\$11,857,653	94.82%	\$0	\$11,857,653

NOTE: 2018 COLLECTIONS ARE ESTIMATES AT 7-20-2018

TABLE II

BOND DEBT SERVICE FUNDS
STATEMENT OF BONDED INDEBTEDNESS: 2017 - 2018

DATE	TITLE & PURPOSE	TERM (YEARS)	ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	RETIRED IN PREVIOUS YEARS	DEBT BALANCE 10/01/2017
2004	COMBINATION TAX AND TAX INCREMENT REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR TAX INCREMENT FINANCING ZONE #1 IMPROVEMENTS	20	\$2,840,000	\$1,570,000	\$1,270,000
2006	LAKE TEXOMA WATER RIGHTS	40	\$3,727,060	\$1,079,601	\$2,647,459
2008	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$5,000,000	\$4,755,000	\$245,000
2009	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$5,000,000	\$4,755,000	\$245,000
2009A	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET & PARK DEVELOPMENT	20	\$3,500,000	\$3,345,000	\$155,000
2016	LIMITED TAX NOTES FOR STREET IMPROVEMENTS	3	\$1,830,000	\$435,000	\$1,395,000
2016	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR STREET AND PARK DEVELOPMENT AND CITY FACILITIES	20	\$6,970,000	\$0	\$6,970,000

TABLE II - CONTINUED

DATE	TITLE & PURPOSE	TERM (YEARS)	ORIGINAL ISSUE AMOUNT	RETIRED IN PREVIOUS YEARS	DEBT BALANCE 10/01/2017
2017	TAX AND WATERWORKS AND SEWER SYSTEM (LIMITED PLEDGE) REVENUE CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS	12	\$18,110,000	\$0	\$18,110,000
2017	GENERAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2017	12	\$9,360,000	\$0	\$9,360,000

BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND
SCHEDULE OF REQUIREMENTS: 2018 - 2025

FISCAL YEAR ENDING 09/30	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2018	\$1,783,104	\$1,657,731	\$3,440,835
2019	\$2,452,067	\$1,343,919	\$3,795,986
2020	\$2,536,364	\$1,271,120	\$3,807,484
2021	\$2,141,439	\$1,192,275	\$3,333,714
2022	\$2,226,087	\$1,118,081	\$3,344,168
2023	\$2,315,921	\$1,036,436	\$3,352,356
2024	\$2,150,948	\$947,053	\$3,098,000
2025	\$2,231,175	\$865,225	\$3,096,400
TOTAL	\$17,837,105	\$9,431,840	\$27,268,946

TABLE III

**CONTRACTUAL DEBT
2018 - 2024**

YEAR	PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL
2018	\$4,950,820	\$1,675,835	\$6,626,655
2019	\$5,046,220	\$1,549,171	\$6,595,391
2020	\$5,151,800	\$1,448,929	\$6,600,729
2021	\$4,318,100	\$1,339,415	\$5,657,515
2022	\$4,178,500	\$1,265,018	\$5,443,518
2023	\$4,264,080	\$1,188,826	\$5,452,906
2024	\$4,360,560	\$1,104,106	\$5,464,666
TOTAL	\$32,270,080	\$9,571,300	\$41,841,380



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.3.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Linda Ashby, City Clerk

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6394

Authorizing Execution of a Joint Election Agreement with Grayson County, Texas, to Hold a Joint Election on November 6, 2018

Issue:

To approve an agreement for a Joint Election between the City of Sherman and Grayson County on November 6, 2018

Background:

The City's Regular Municipal Election is held on the first Tuesday after the first Monday in November of each year. The City's Elections are held in conjunction with the Grayson County Election, which will allow for one ballot and make voting easier for the citizens. It also reduces the cost of holding the Election for the City.

Origination:

The request originated with the City Clerk's Office.

Financial Consideration:

Cost for the Election in 2017 was \$16,788. The cost for this election is expected to be similar.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the Joint Election Agreement.

Alternatives:

The alternative is for each entity to conduct its own Election.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6394

Joint Election Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 6394

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A JOINT ELECTION AGREEMENT WITH GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS, TO HOLD A JOINT ELECTION ON NOVEMBER 6, 2018; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an agreement with Grayson County, Texas, to hold a joint election on November 6, 2018, in accordance with the terms and provisions of the agreement attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**

JOINT ELECTION AGREEMENT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§ KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS:
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

PARTIES

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by and between the **CITY OF SHERMAN** (CITY) and **GRAYSON COUNTY** (COUNTY) under the authority of Section 271 of the Texas Election Code.

PURPOSE

CITY and COUNTY hereby contract and agree to hold a joint election on the 6th day of November, 2018, and thereby reduce their costs, expenses and manpower requirements.

DESIGNATION OF VOTE CENTERS

CITY and COUNTY shall designate, secure, and share common vote centers.

COMMON BALLOT

CITY and COUNTY shall share a common ballot, wherever possible. Precincts that will include the City of Sherman Ballot are 101, 102, 103, 104, 106, 108, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 405, 408 and 409.

CITY shall provide ballot language and ballot order to COUNTY in English and Spanish on or before August 31, 2018. CITY will proof all ballot language before ballots are printed and equipment is programmed for electronic ballots.

SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

For the performance of duties and services and the providing of equipment and supplies the City shall pay the County for the actual expenses incurred which are directly attributable to the City's Election, in accordance with Section 31.100, Texas Election Code, including without limitation, the costs and expenses of election supplies, newspaper notice publication, use of voting machines and equipment, wages and salaries of all election workers, programming the ballot, ballot printing costs, logic and accuracy testing, voting machines and equipment transportation.

City's total cost shall not exceed one-fourth (1/4) of County's cost for each of the fourteen (14) City precincts.

For the performance of duties and services and the providing of equipment and supplies under Paragraph 1 above, the City shall pay the County a fee of 10% of the total amount of the contract (but not less than \$75) in accordance with Section 31.100(d), Texas Election Code.

JOINT ELECTION CLERKS

The City Clerk and Grayson County Elections Administrator shall serve as Joint Election Clerks for the election. Each will be custodian of records for their particular entity. Forms and records for the election will be combined wherever possible and stored jointly. In instances where common ballots are used, the County Elections Administrator will serve as custodian for those common ballots and common records.

PAYMENT OF ELECTION JUDGES, CLERKS AND WORKERS

COUNTY will be responsible for appointing all election judges, clerks, and workers necessary for this joint election. COUNTY shall be responsible for and shall pay for all such costs and expenses of the election judges, clerks, and workers for the joint election.

LEGAL NOTICES

COUNTY shall publish all legal notices required by law for the joint election. If the CITY chooses to publish additional notices they will do so at their own expense.

EARLY VOTING

Early Voting shall be held during the period of October 22, 2018, through November 2, 2018.

The COUNTY'S Regular Early Voting Clerk is hereby appointed and shall serve as the Joint Early Voting Clerk. The Joint Early Voting Clerk shall conduct and supervise the Early Voting procedures of those individuals making an Early Vote by personal appearance.

The Joint Early Voting Clerk will process all requests for applications for mail ballots. The Joint Early Voting Clerk shall (1) mail an application for such ballot; (2) verify qualifications to vote as stated on the application; (3) mail a ballot to the applicant; (4) receive the mailed-in ballot; (5) verify the information appearing on the outside of the Early Voting mail ballot envelope; and (6) process the ballot as required by law.

CANVASSING THE RETURNS

CITY and COUNTY shall be responsible for canvassing their own returns at their own expense.

BINDING AUTHORITY

By their signatures below, the individuals represent that they have express authority to enter into this agreement.

EFFECTIVE DATE

This agreement shall become effective upon its signing and approval of the respective City Council and County Commissioners Court.

LAST SIGNED this the _____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER
MAYOR

BY: _____
BILL MAGERS
COUNTY JUDGE

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY
CITY CLERK

BY: _____
WILMA BUSH
COUNTY CLERK

APPROVED:

APPROVED:

BRANDON S. SHELBY
CITY ATTORNEY

BY: _____
CRAIG PRICE
ASST. DISTRICT ATTORNEY



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.4.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Clint Philpott, Director of Engineering

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

RESOLUTION NO. 6395

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement for Professional Services with H.W. Lochner, Inc. for the Engineering Design of Intersection Improvements at Heritage Parkway (F.M. 1417) and O.B. Groner Road (to be known as West Travis Street)

Issue:

To consider a contract for professional services with H.W. Lochner, Inc. for the engineering design of intersection improvements at Heritage Parkway (F.M. 1417) and O.B. Groner Road (to be known as West Travis Street)

Background:

With the construction of the new Sherman High School, O.B Groner Road will be reconstructed as an extension of the new West Travis Street. This new four-lane divided thoroughfare will exit onto Heritage Parkway (F.M. 1417) at the current O.B. Groner intersection. This contract includes a warrant study for the signalization of the intersection and design of dedicated turn lanes for the new high school site. Updating this intersection to the future traffic flow will greatly increase the safety and efficiency of the area.

Origination:

Engineering Department

Financial Consideration:

The fee for the engineering design of a four-lane divided intersection at Heritage Parkway (F.M. 1417) and O.B. Groner Road (to be known as West Travis Street) will be \$177,743.80.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the contract for professional services with H.W. Lochner, Inc. for the engineering design of this intersection be approved.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council.

Attachments

Resolution No. 6395

Professional Services Agreement with all Exhibits

Location Map

RESOLUTION NO. 6395

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WITH H. W. LOCHNER, INC. FOR THE ENGINEERING DESIGN OF INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT HERITAGE PARKWAY (F.M. 1417) AND O.B. GRONER ROAD (TO BE KNOWN AS WEST TRAVIS STREET); FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the City Manager be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an Agreement for Professional Services with H.W. Lochner, Inc. for the engineering design of the intersection of Heritage Parkway (F.M. 1417) and O.B. Groner Road (to be known as West Travis Street), in accordance with all contract documents attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY

AGREEMENT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

THIS Agreement for Professional Services ("Agreement") is entered into _____ by and between the CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, hereinafter referred to as the "City", and H.W. LOCHNER, INC., hereinafter referred to as "Company".

WHEREAS, the City desires Company to perform certain work and services set forth in the Scope of Services attached hereto as Exhibit A and incorporated herein (the "Scope of Services") (the work and services to be provided by the Company under this Agreement, including all plans, drawings, specifications, designs, reports, records, and other work product, and estimates, set forth in the Scope of Services and otherwise described or referred to herein are referred to in this Agreement as the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the Company has expressed a willingness and desires to perform the Services as set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Sherman, Texas and H. W. Lochner, Inc. in consideration of the covenants and agreements set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby contract and agree as follows:

ARTICLE I

GENERAL

The Company shall furnish and pay for all labor, tools, materials, equipment, supplies, transportation and management necessary to perform all Services set forth in Article II hereof for the City in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions of the Scope of Services,

attached hereto as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein for all purposes, and all of the terms, conditions, and provisions of this Agreement. The City may, at any time, stop any Services by the Company upon giving the Company written notice. Company shall be bound to City by the terms, conditions and responsibilities toward the City for Company's services set forth in this Agreement.

Company shall serve as City's design professional and engineering representative for the project for which the Services are being provided by Company, providing professional engineering services, consultation and advice with respect thereto. Company's work and services consist of that work and services performed by Company and its owners, directors, officers, employees, agents, contractors, subcontractors, representatives, and consultants.

Company shall perform all work hereunder in a professional manner satisfactory and acceptable to City in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including and subject at all times to the standard of care set forth in this Agreement. Company shall perform all of its services in a timely and professional manner, utilizing at all times an economical and expeditious manner for performing such services. No less than monthly, Company shall keep City informed, orally or in writing (as requested by City), as to the status of all services of Company in process. All oral information shall be subsequently confirmed in writing.

Company shall not begin work on any Services described herein or other work until City directs Company in writing to proceed.

Company will use its professional skill, judgment and abilities in the performance of its work and Services hereunder, and all work and Services performed under this Agreement shall

be conducted in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by similarly credentialed members of the engineering profession currently practicing in the same locality in which the work and Services hereunder are being provided under similar conditions ("Standard of Care"). Company shall re-perform and otherwise remedy any work or Services provided by or for Company not meeting or satisfying this Standard of Care without additional compensation. Further, Company shall perform all services by applying the Standard of Care as to cause them to be in accordance with, and Company's work product shall similarly comply with, any applicable law, rule, statute, ordinance, regulation, standard, policy or order of any federal, state or local governmental entity or agency having jurisdiction over any matter related to this Agreement or the project for which the Services are being provided by the Company. Company shall be wholly and solely responsible for any work or Services provided by any officer, employee, agent, representative, contractor or subcontractor of Company to the same extent as for its own work product and Services under this Agreement.

Company represents that it is authorized to practice civil engineering in the State of Texas and that any necessary licenses, permits or other authorization to practice civil engineering and professional surveying and to provide the Services set forth herein have been heretofore acquired as required by law, rule or regulation. Company agrees and acknowledges that City is entering into this Agreement in reliance on Company's professional abilities with respect to performing the Services set forth herein.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, the Company is and shall be construed to be an independent contractor exercising control over its work and services and the manner in which it is performed. Nothing in this Agreement is intended nor shall be construed to create an employer-employee relationship, a joint venture, a joint enterprise relationship, or to

allow the City to exercise discretion or control over the professional manner in which the Company performs the work and Services which are the subject matter of this Agreement; provided always however that the work and Services to be provided by Company shall be provided in a manner consistent with all applicable laws, standards, rules and regulations governing such work and Services. The method and manner in which Company's work and Services hereunder shall be performed shall be determined by Company in its sole discretion. The officers, employees, agents, and representatives of, and the methods, equipment and facilities used by, the Company shall at all times be under the Company's exclusive direction and control.

ARTICLE II

SERVICES

A. The following services, when authorized in writing by a Notice to Proceed, shall be performed by the Company in accordance with the City's requirements:

PREPARATION OF ALL PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, DRAWINGS, DESIGNS, DOCUMENTS, REPORTS, RECORDS, OTHER WORK PRODUCT, AND ESTIMATES NECESSARY FOR IMPROVING THE INTERSECTION OF FM 1417 AND OB GRONER ROAD (W. TRAVIS STREET DESCRIBED IN THE SCOPE OF SERVICES ATTACHED HERETO AS EXHIBIT "A").

B. Company shall be responsible in accordance with the Standard of Care for the professional quality, technical accuracy, and the coordination of all designs, drawings, specifications, plans and other work and Services furnished by for, or on behalf of Company

under this Agreement. Company shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors or deficiencies in the design, drawings, specifications, plans and other work and Services.

C. Neither City's review, approval or acceptance of, nor payment for any of the Services required or provided under this Agreement, shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising out of the performance of this Agreement or a release of the responsibility and liability of Company, its owners, officers, employees, subcontractors, agents and consultants for the accuracy and competency of the same, and Company shall be and remain liable to City in accordance with applicable law for all damages to City caused by Company's negligent performance of or willful misconduct in connection with any of the Services or in any other services or work furnished by or on behalf of Company under or in connection with this Agreement, nor shall such review, approval, acceptance, or payment be deemed to be an assumption of or an indemnification for such responsibility or liability by City for any so caused defect, error or omission in the same, and shall not constitute nor be deemed a release of the responsibility and liability of Company, its employees, associates, agents and consultants for the accuracy or competency to the requirements of the Standard of Care of their designs, working drawings and specifications, or other Services, documents and work, it being understood that City at all times is relying on Company's skill and knowledge in preparing and providing the Services.

D. The rights and remedies of City and Company under this Agreement are as provided by law.

E. In accordance with the Standard of Care set forth herein, Company agrees that if it shall recommend unsuitable materials in connection with the project for which the Services are

being provided by the Company or this Agreement or if the design of the project should be defective in any way, Company will assume responsibility for any damages, loss, claims, or expenses to the extent caused by Company's recommendation of unsuitable materials or defective design resulting from the failure of the Company to adhere to the Standard of Care.

ARTICLE III

PAYMENT

A. City shall pay Company for all Services authorized in writing and properly performed by Company on the basis herein described, subject to additions or deletions for changes or extras agreed upon in writing, and subject to the City's right to withhold payment pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

B. Partial payment shall be paid based upon a percentage of work completed. Company shall submit to City monthly invoices for its Services under this Agreement. Each invoice shall be accompanied by such documentation as the City may require to verify the accuracy of the invoice, including an itemized statement of reimbursable costs incurred (if any), and the sum of all prior payments under this Agreement. Company shall not be entitled to any compensation for any Services or work not actually performed or for any lost profits as a result of any abandonment or suspension of any Services or work by the City.

Any provision hereof to the contrary notwithstanding, City shall not be obligated to make the disputed portion of any payment to Company hereunder if:

1. Company is in default of any of its obligations under this Agreement or any other documents in connection with the Services or the project (and payment may be withheld to the extent of any such default);

2. To the extent any part of such payment is attributable to any work or Services of Company which are not performed in accordance with this Agreement;

3. Company has failed to make payment promptly to subcontractors or consultants or other third parties used by Company in connection with Company's Services or other work hereunder for which the City has made payment to Company; or

4. If City, in its good faith judgment and after consultation with Company, determines that the portion of the compensation then remaining unpaid will not be sufficient to complete the Company's Services or other work under this Agreement, no additional payments will be due Company hereunder unless and until Company performs a sufficient portion of its Services so that such portion of the compensation remaining unpaid is determined by City to be sufficient to complete the Company's Services or other work.

C. Upon complete performance of this Agreement by Company and final approval and acceptance of Company's Services by City, City will make final payment to Company of the balance due under this Agreement within thirty (30) days of the following month after final payment for such Services has been billed by Company.

D. City may deduct from any amounts due or to become due to Company any undisputed sum or sums owing by Company to City. In the event of any breach by Company of any provision or obligation of this Agreement, or in the event of the assertion by other parties of any claim or lien against City, or the City's premises or property, arising out of Company's negligence in the performance of this Agreement, City shall have the right to retain out of any

payments due or to become due to Company an amount sufficient to completely protect the City from any and all loss, damage or expense there from, until the breach, claim or lien has been satisfactorily remedied or adjusted by the Company, but only if the Consultant is in breach of its insurance obligations under this Agreement or if an insurer denies the claim arising out of such breach, claim, or lien.

E. Company shall not be entitled to any compensation for any Services or work not actually performed or for any lost profits as a result of any abandonment or suspension of any Services or other work by the City.

ARTICLE IV

TIME FOR PERFORMANCE

A. Company shall perform all Services and any other work as provided for under this Agreement in accordance with the Standard of Care. Subject to the terms and provisions of this Agreement, both parties have agreed to the provisions of this Agreement in anticipation of the orderly and continuous progress of the Services through completion of the Scope of Services specified in Exhibit "A", attached hereto.

B. In the event Company's performance of this Agreement is delayed or interfered with by acts of the City or others, Company may request an extension of time for the performance of same as hereinafter provided, but shall not be entitled to any increase in fee or price, or to damages or additional compensation as a consequence of such delays.

C. No allowance of any extension of time, for any cause whatsoever, shall be claimed by or made to the Company, unless Company shall have made written request upon City

for such extension within forty-eight (48) hours after the cause for such extension occurred, and unless City and Company have agreed in writing upon the allowance of additional time to be made.

ARTICLE V

DOCUMENTS

A. All instruments of service (including all plans, specifications, drawings, reports, information, designs, documents, computations, computer programs, estimates, surveys, other data or work items, etc., in whatever form or format (whether electronic or otherwise)) prepared by or for Company under or in connection with this Agreement shall be submitted for approval of the City. All instruments of service shall be professionally sealed as may be required by law or by City.

B. Upon full payment to the Company, all such instruments of service, together with necessary supporting documents, shall be delivered to City, and shall be, belong to, and remain the sole property of the City for the City's exclusive reuse at any time, and the City shall have unlimited rights, for the benefit of City, in all instruments of service, including the right to use same on any other work of City without additional cost to City. The City shall have the right to use such instruments of service for the purpose of completing the project for which the instruments of service were prepared or for such other purposes as the City may deem appropriate; provided, however, that should the City use the same for a purpose not in connection with the project, alter the instruments of service, or utilize incomplete instruments of service, the City does so at its own risk.

C. Contingent upon full payment, the Company agrees to and does hereby grant and assign to City all intellectual property rights (whether copyright or otherwise) in and to all such instruments of service in which Company may have a copyright or other intellectual property interest, and to all designs as to which Company may assert any rights or establish any claim under patent, copyright, or other intellectual property laws. Company, after completion of the Services and final payment, agrees to furnish the originals of all such instruments of service to the City (or, if this Agreement is terminated or the project for which the Services are being provided is abandoned prior to such completion, Company shall provide the originals of all such instruments of service (whether finished or unfinished) to the City upon such termination or abandonment and the payment of any amounts then due the Company pursuant to this Agreement).

D. All documents or other instruments of service supplied by or on behalf of Company to City as provided herein shall be in Microsoft Word 2003 or compatible with Microsoft Word 2003, if such documents are compatible with Microsoft Word 2003.

ARTICLE VI

TERMINATION

A. City may suspend or terminate this Agreement at any time and for any reason (or for no reason), in its sole discretion, by giving written notice to the Company. In the event of such suspension or termination by City, Company shall have no recourse against City, except for payment for the Services of Company, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, reasonably determined by the City to have been properly performed hereunder prior to the suspension or termination and for which Company has not been paid. Such payment will be due

upon delivery of all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items, or any other instruments of service, in whatever form or format, prepared by, for, or on behalf of Company in connection with this Agreement, to City.

B. Either City or Company may suspend or terminate this Agreement because of a breach of this Agreement by the other party, such suspension or termination to be effective ten (10) days after receipt by the breaching party of a written notice specifying such breach, unless the breaching party corrects such breach or presents a mutually agreeable plan to cure such breach within such time. In the event of such suspension or termination, payment to the Company, in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, will be made on the basis of Services reasonably determined by City to be satisfactorily performed prior to the date of suspension or termination. Such payment will be due upon delivery of all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items, or any other instruments of service, in whatever form or format, prepared by, for, or on behalf of Company in connection with this Agreement, to City.

In the event of such termination, City may proceed to complete the Services in any manner deemed proper by City, either by the use of its own forces or by resubmitting to others, provided that the Company shall not be liable for any further use of in-progress instruments of services or other documents prepared under this Agreement.

In the event of such termination, City may, without terminating this Agreement or taking over the Services, furnish the necessary materials, equipment, supplies and/or help necessary to remedy the situation, at the expense of the Company.

C. Should the City require a modification of this Agreement, and in the event City and Company fail to agree upon such modification, either City or Company shall have the option in their respective sole discretion of terminating this Agreement. In the event of such termination, payment to Company shall be made by the City in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, for the Services mutually agreed upon by the City and the Company to be properly performed by the Company prior to such termination date. Such payment will be due upon delivery of all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items, or any other instruments of service, in whatever form or format, prepared by, for, or on behalf of Company in connection with this Agreement, to City.

D. In the event of termination of this Agreement for cause or breach of this Agreement, Company shall promptly deliver to City all finished or unfinished documents, data, studies, surveys, drawings, maps, models, reports, photographs or other items, or any other instruments of service, in whatever form or format, prepared by, for, or on behalf of Company in connection with this Agreement, to City.

ARTICLE VII

INSURANCE

A. In connection with this Agreement, Company shall provide and maintain the minimum insurance coverages set forth below:

1. Company shall provide and maintain Workers Compensation at statutory limits, including Employers Liability coverage a minimum limits of \$500,000 each-occurrence each accident/\$500,000 by disease each-occurrence/\$500,000 by disease aggregate.

2. Company shall provide and maintain in full force and effect during the time of this Agreement, commercial automobile liability insurance (including, but not limited to, insurance covering the operation of owned, non-owned, and hired automobiles, trucks and other vehicles) protecting Company and City as an additional Insured at minimum combined single limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.

3. Company shall provide Commercial General Liability Insurance at minimum combined single limits of \$1,000,000 per-occurrence and \$2,000,000 general aggregate for bodily injury and property damage, which coverage shall include products/completed operations (\$1,000,000 products/ completed operations aggregate) and contractual liability. Coverage for products/completed operations must be maintained for at least two (2) years after the construction work has been completed. Coverage must be amended to provide for an each-project aggregate limit of insurance.

4. Company shall also provide and maintain Professional Liability coverage at minimum limits of \$2,000,000.00 covering claims resulting from negligent engineering errors and omissions. Such insurance shall be kept in effect for at least four (4) years after the completion of the Services and this Agreement. If Company fails to maintain the insurance covered during that time, City may pay the premiums to keep the insurance in effect and recover the cost from the Company. If coverage is written on a claims-made basis, a policy retroactive date equivalent to the inception date of this Agreement (or earlier) must be maintained during the full term of this Agreement and for the four year period thereafter.

B. With reference to the foregoing insurance, Company shall specifically endorse applicable insurance policies as follows:

1. The City of Sherman, Texas shall be named as an additional insured with respect to General Liability and Automobile Liability.

2. All liability policies with the exception of professional liability shall contain no cross liability exclusions or insured versus insured restrictions.

3. A waiver of subrogation in favor of the City of Sherman, Texas shall be contained in the Workers Compensation and all liability policies.

4. All insurance policies shall be endorsed to the effect that the City of Sherman, Texas will receive at least sixty (60) days' notice prior to cancellation or non-renewal of the insurance.

5. All insurance policies, which name the City of Sherman, Texas as an additional insured, must be endorsed to read as primary coverage regardless of the application of other insurance.

6. Required limits may be satisfied by any combination of primary and umbrella liability insurances.

7. Company may maintain reasonable and customary deductibles, subject to approval by the City of Sherman, Texas

8. Insurance must be purchased from insurers that are financially acceptable to the City of Sherman, Texas.

C. All insurance must be written on forms filed with and approved by the Texas Department of Insurance. Certificates of Insurance shall be prepared and executed by the insurance company or its authorized agent, delivered to the City simultaneously with the

execution of this Agreement, and shall contain provisions representing and warranting the following:

1. Set forth all endorsements and insurance coverages according to requirements and instructions contained herein.

2. Shall specifically set forth the notice-of-cancellation or termination provisions to the City of Sherman, Texas,

3. Upon request, Company shall furnish the City of Sherman, Texas with certified copies of all insurance policies.

D. City reserves the right to review the insurance requirements contained herein and to adjust coverages and limits when deemed necessary and prudent by City.

ARTICLE VIII

COMPANY'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATION

Company covenants and agrees to FULLY INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS the City of Sherman, Texas and the elected officials, the officers, employees, representatives, and volunteers of the City of Sherman, Texas, individually or collectively, in both their official and private capacities (the City of Sherman, Texas, and the elected officials, the officers, employees, representatives, and volunteers of the City of Sherman, Texas each being a "Sherman Person" and collectively the "Sherman Persons"), from and against costs, liens, harm, damages, losses, expenses, fees, fines, penalties, judgments, and liability, made upon or incurred by any Sherman Person, (collectively, the "Claims"), to the extent caused by an act of negligence, intentional tort, intellectual property

infringement, or failure to pay a subcontractor or supplier after receipt of corresponding payment by the City committed by the Company or the Company's agent, consultant under contract, or another entity over which the Company exercises control (such agent, consultant under contract, or another entity being "Company Persons"). SUCH INDEMNITY AND HOLD HARMLESS OBLIGATION SHALL AND DOES INCLUDE CLAIMS FOUND TO HAVE BEEN CAUSED IN PART BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF A SHERMAN PERSON, but shall extend only to the extent of the Consultant's liability. However when Claims arise out of the co-negligence of a Sherman Person and the Company or any Company Persons, Company's liability under this clause shall be reduced by that portion of the total amount of the Claims equal to the Sherman Person or Persons' proportionate share of the negligence that caused the loss attributable to such negligence. Likewise, Company's liability for Sherman Person's defense costs and attorneys' fees shall be reduced by that portion of the defense costs and attorneys' fees equal to Sherman Person or Persons' proportionate share of the negligence that caused the loss attributable to such negligence.

The provisions of any indemnity, and hold harmless obligation set forth in this Agreement shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

ARTICLE IX

COMPANY INDEMNIFICATION FOR EMPLOYEES

Company agrees that it is an independent contractor and not an agent of the City, and that Company is subject, as an employer, to all applicable unemployment compensation statutes, laws, rules, and regulations, so as to relieve City of any responsibility or liability from treating Company's employees as employees of City for the purpose of keeping records, making reports or payments of unemployment compensation taxes or contributions. WITHOUT LIMITING THE INDEMNITY, AND HOLD HARMLESS OBLIGATION SET FORTH IN ARTICLE VIII AND ANY OTHER INDEMNITY, AND HOLD HARMLESS PROVISION INCLUDED IN THIS AGREEMENT, COMPANY FURTHER AGREES TO DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS AND ALL OTHER SHERMAN PERSONS (AS DEFINED IN ARTICLE VIII) FROM AND AGAINST AND REIMBURSE THE SAME FOR ANY CLAIMS, COSTS, LIENS, HARM, DAMAGES, LOSSES, FEES, PROCEEDINGS, ACTIONS, CAUSES OF ACTION, DEMANDS, PENALTIES, FINES, JUDGMENTS, SUITS, EXPENSES OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND OR NATURE INCURRED UNDER OR RELATED TO SAID STATUTES OR IN CONNECTION WITH EMPLOYEES OF COMPANY.

ARTICLE X

ASSIGNMENT

Company shall not and has no power or authority to sell, assign, transfer, or otherwise convey (by any means, including by operation of law or otherwise), or subcontract, this Agreement or any right, duty, obligation or part thereof, without the prior written consent of

City. Sale of more than 50% ownership of Company shall be construed as an assignment, transfer, or other conveyance, and any such sale, assignment, transfer, or other conveyance, or subcontract, without the City's prior written consent shall be null and void *ab initio*.

ARTICLE XI

APPLICABLE LAWS; GOVERNING LAW; VENUE

Company shall comply with all Federal, State, County and Municipal laws, ordinances, regulations, safety orders, resolutions and codes (including, without limitation, building and related codes), including but not limited to the Americans With Disabilities Act and Chapter 469 of the Texas Government Code (relating to elimination of architectural barriers), relating or applicable to the work and Services to be performed under this Agreement. Where such requirements are applicable to the resultant work product of the Services, the parties agree that this is an obligation to apply the Standard of Care in interpreting and applying such requirements.

This Agreement is performable in Grayson County, State of Texas and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and, with respect to any conflict of law provisions, the parties agree that such conflict of law provisions shall not affect the application of the law of Texas (without reference to its conflict of law provisions) to the governing, interpretation, validity and enforcement of this Agreement. Venue on any suit or matter hereunder shall be exclusively in Grayson County, Texas.

ARTICLE XII

ADJUSTMENTS IN SERVICES

No claims for extra services, additional services or changes in the services will be made by Company without a written agreement with City prior to the performance of such services.

ARTICLE XIII

EXECUTION BECOMES EFFECTIVE

This Agreement will be effective upon the last of the representatives of the parties to execute this Agreement, as set forth below.

ARTICLE XIV

AGREEMENT AMENDMENTS

This Agreement contains the entire and integrated understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and there are no oral understandings, statements or stipulations bearing upon the meaning or effect of this Agreement which have not been incorporated herein. This Agreement may only be modified, amended, supplemented or waived by a written instrument executed by duly authorized representatives of the parties, except as may be otherwise provided therein.

ARTICLE XV

GENDER AND NUMBER; HEADINGS

The use of any gender in this Agreement shall be applicable to all genders, and the use of singular number shall include the plural and conversely. Article and section headings are for convenience only and shall not be used in interpretation of this Agreement.

ARTICLE XVI

NOTICES AND AUTHORITY

A. The Company agrees to send all notices required under this Agreement to the City Manager of the City of Sherman at 220 W. Mulberry St., Sherman, TX 75090.

B. The City agrees to send all notices required under this Agreement to the Company at 5767 Eagles Nest Blvd., Tyler, TX 75703.

C. For purposes of this Agreement, notices and all other communications provided for herein shall be in writing, addressed as provided hereinafter to the party to whom the notice or request is given, and shall be either (i) delivered personally, (ii) sent by United States certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, or (iii) placed in the custody of Federal Express Corporation or other nationally recognized carrier to be delivered overnight. Notice shall be deemed given when received. From time to time either party may designate another address within the 48 contiguous states of the United States for all purposes of this Agreement by giving the other party not less than ten (10) days advance notice of such change of address in accordance with the provisions hereof.

D. The undersigned officers and/or agents of each of the parties hereto are the properly authorized officials or representatives and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of each of the respective parties.

ARTICLE XVII

MISCELLANEOUS

A. No Third Party Benefits. This Agreement and each of its provisions are solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and are not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any third person or entity.

B. Rights and Remedies Cumulative; No Waiver; Survival of Remedies. The rights and remedies provided by this Agreement are cumulative, and the use of any one right or remedy by either party shall not preclude or waive its right to use any or all other remedies. Said rights and remedies are given in addition to any other rights the parties may have by law statute, ordinance, or otherwise. The failure by either party to exercise any right, power, or authority given to it by this Agreement, or to insist upon strict compliance with the terms of this Agreement, shall not constitute a waiver of the terms and conditions of this Agreement with respect to any other or subsequent breach thereof, nor a waiver by such party of its rights at any time thereafter to require exact and strict compliance with all the terms hereof. Any rights and remedies either party may have with respect to the other arising out of this Agreement shall survive the cancellation, expiration or termination of this Agreement.

C. Severability. The terms and provisions of this Agreement are severable, and if any term or provision is held to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable under present or future laws, such provision shall be fully severable and this Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such illegal, invalid or unenforceable term or provision is not a part hereof, and the remaining provisions hereof shall remain in full force and effect. In lieu of any illegal, invalid or unenforceable term or provision herein, the parties agree to seek to negotiate the insertion of a

term or provision as similar in its terms to such illegal, invalid or unenforceable term or provision as may be possible, with the intent that such added term or provision is legal, valid and enforceable.

D. Release of Information. Company shall not divulge or release any information concerning the project or this Agreement to the public, including any the media representative, without City's prior written consent other than as may be required by applicable law, subpoena, or court order.

E. Force Majeure. Neither party is liable to the other for any damages for delay in performance caused by acts of God, strikes, lockouts, accidents, fire, casualty, labor trouble, failure of power, governmental authority, riots, insurrections, war, acts or threats of terrorism, or other events or reasons of a like nature which are beyond the control of the party obligated to perform and not avoidable by the diligence of that party ("Event of Force Majeure"); in such event, the party obligated to perform give the other party prompt notice of such delay and the performance of this Agreement shall be excused for the period of such delay. If such an event necessitates a change in the time required for performance of any act or services hereunder, subject to the other terms and provisions of this Agreement, the parties shall make an equitable adjustment of the schedule and price; provided, however, that the party obligated to perform shall continue to promptly perform all of its obligations under this Agreement while the parties are determining the nature and extent of any such adjustments.

F. Authorized Signatories. The undersigned officers and/or agents of the parties hereto are the properly authorized officials or representatives and have the necessary authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of each of the respective parties, and each party hereby

certifies to the other that any necessary resolutions or other act extending such authority have been duly passed and are now in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, parties have caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate this ____ day of _____ 2017, with an original to each party.

COMPANY: **H. W. Lochner, Inc.**

BY: _____

NAME: Gregory G. Evans

5767 Eagles Nest Blvd., Tyler, TX 75703

TITLE: Vice President

ATTEST: **BY:** _____

NAME: _____

TITLE: _____

CITY: CITY OF SHERMAN

BY: _____

NAME: Robby Hefton

TITLE: City Manager

ATTEST: **BY:** _____

NAME: Linda Ashby

TITLE: City Clerk

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED:

Clint Philpot, P.E. / City Engineer

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Brandon S. Shelby, City Attorney

EXHIBIT A

SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE ENGINEER

The work to be performed by the Engineer shall consist of providing engineering services required for the preparation of plans, specifications and estimates (PS&E) and related documents, for improving the intersection of FM 1417 at OB Groner Road (W. Travis Street) in the City of Sherman, Texas. These services include preparing non-freeway roadway design, hydrologic and hydraulic design, traffic engineering, and surveying necessary to support the design process.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- **Design Criteria.** The Engineer shall prepare all work in accordance with the latest version of applicable State's procedures, specifications, manuals, guidelines, standard drawings, standard specifications or previously approved special provisions and special specifications to include: the *PS&E Preparation Manual*, *Roadway Design Manual*, *Hydraulic Design Manual*, the *Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices* (TMUTCD), *Standard Specifications for Construction and Maintenance of Highways, Streets and Bridges, 2004*, and other State approved manuals. When design criteria are not identified in State manuals, the Engineer shall notify the State and refer to the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), *A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Street*, (latest Edition). In addition, the Engineer shall follow the guidelines shown in *Developing PS&E for a particular District* which the Engineer may download from the State's website. The Engineer shall prepare each Plan, Specification, and Estimate (PS&E) package in a form suitable for letting through the State's construction contract bidding and awarding process.

The Engineer shall identify, prepare exhibits and complete all necessary forms for each Design Exception and Waiver required within project limits prior to the 60% project completion submittal. The Engineer shall submit each exception and waiver to the State for coordination and processing of approvals. If subsequent changes require additional exceptions, the Engineer shall notify the State in writing as soon as possible after identification of each condition that may warrant a design exception or waiver.

- **Progress Reporting and Invoicing.** The Engineer shall prepare and submit monthly in a format acceptable to the City.

The Engineer shall schedule milestone submittals at 60%, 90% and final project completion phases.

- **State-Controlled Waters.** – N/A

- **Coordination.** The Engineer shall coordinate issues and communications with City and State's internal resource areas through the City's Project Manager. The City will communicate the resolution of issues and provide the Engineer direction through the State's Project Manager.

- **Quality Assurance and Quality Control.** The Engineer shall provide peer review at all levels. For each deliverable, the Engineer shall have some evidence of their internal review and mark-up of that deliverable as preparation for submittal. A milestone submittal is not considered complete unless the required milestone documents and associated internal red-line mark-ups are submitted. The State's project manager may require the Engineer to submit the Engineer's internal mark-up

(red-lines) or comments developed as part the Engineer's quality control step. When internal mark-ups are requested by the State in advance, the State, at its sole discretion, may reject the actual deliverable should the Engineer fail to provide the evidence of quality control. The Engineer shall clearly label each document submitted for quality assurance as an internal mark-up document.

The Engineer shall perform Quality Control/Quality Assurance on all survey procedures, field surveys, data, and products prior to delivery to the State. If, at any time, during the course of reviewing a survey submittal it becomes apparent to the State that the submittal contains substantial errors, omissions, or inconsistencies, the State may cease its review and immediately return the submittal to the Engineer for appropriate action by the Engineer. A submittal returned to the Engineer for this reason is not a submittal for purposes of the submission schedule.

- **Use of the State's Standards.** The Engineer shall identify and insert the applicable, current State's Standard Details, District Standard Details, or miscellaneous details that have been approved for use as frequently as is feasible. The Engineer shall sign, seal, and date each District Standard and miscellaneous detail selected for use is dependent upon the project's location, if the District Standard selected has not been adopted for use in a District. The Engineer shall obtain approval for use of these details during the early stages of design from the State Project Manager or designated State Area Engineer. In addition, these details shall be accompanied by the appropriate general notes, special specifications, special provisions, and method of payment. The Engineer shall retain the responsibility for the appropriate selection of each Standard identified for use within their design.

- **Organization of Plan Sheets.** The PS&E shall be complete and organized in accordance with Stand-Alone Manual Notice 00-1 entitled "Organization of Plan Sheets" and as identified by the latest edition of a District's "Guidelines for Milestone Submittals". The PS&E package shall be suitable for the bidding and awarding of a construction contract, and in accordance with the latest State's policies and procedures, and the District's PS&E Checklist.

Specific Work To Be Performed

TASK DESCRIPTIONS AND FUNCTION CODES

The Engineer shall categorize each task performed to correspond with the Function Codes (FC) and Task Descriptions.

FC 110 - Route and Design Studies

110.1. Data Collection and Field Reconnaissance. The Engineer shall collect, review and evaluate data described below.

1. Data, including "as-built plans", existing schematics, right-of-way maps, Subsurface Utility Engineering (SUE) mapping, existing cross sections, existing planimetric mapping, existing traffic counts, accident data, Project Management Information system (PMIS) data, identified hazardous material sites, current unit bid price information, current special provisions, special specifications, and standard drawings.
2. Documents for existing and proposed development along proposed route from local municipalities and local ordinances related to project development.

3. Readily available flood plain information and studies from the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE), local municipalities and other governmental agencies in addition to that provided by the State.
4. The Engineer shall conduct field reconnaissance and collect data including a photographic record (to be maintained in Engineer's office) of notable existing features.

110.2. Design Criteria. The Engineer shall develop the roadway design criteria based on the controlling factors specified by the State (*i.e.* 4R, 3R, 2R, or special facilities), by use of the funding categories, design speed, functional classification, roadway class and any other set criteria as set forth in *PS&E Preparation Manual, Roadway Design Manual, Bridge Design Manual, Hydraulic Design Manual*, and other deemed necessary State approved manuals. In addition, the Engineer shall prepare the Design Summary Report (DSR) and submit it electronically. The Engineer shall obtain written concurrence from the State prior to proceeding with a design if any questions arise during the design process regarding the applicability of State's design criteria.

110.3. Preliminary Cost Estimates. The Engineer shall develop a preliminary cost estimate using the Average Low Bid Unit Price of the preliminary geometric layout developed under Item 160.

110.4. Design Concept Conference. In accordance with the State's Project Development Process Manual, the Engineer, in cooperation with the State, shall plan, attend and document a Design Concept Conference (DCC) to be held prior to the 60 percent milestone submittal. In preparation for the DCC, the Engineer shall complete a State's Design Summary Report to serve as a checklist for the minimum required design considerations. The conference will provide for a brainstorming session in which decision makers, stakeholders and technical personnel may discuss and agree on:

1. Roadway and drainage design parameters
2. Engineering and environmental constraints
3. Project development schedule
4. Other issues as identified by the State
5. Identify any Design Exceptions and waivers
6. Conceptual Design
7. Preliminary Construction Cost Estimate

110.5. Geotechnical Borings and Investigations: The Engineer shall acquire pavement and geotechnical information from the State to facilitate Pavement Design.

110.6. Traffic Engineering Studies: Any traffic studies/design traffic data needed for this project will be provided by the State.

FC 120 – Social, Economic and Environmental Studies and Public Involvement – N/A. It is assumed that Environmental Studies and Public Involvement required for this project will be provided by others. .

FC 130 – Right-of-Way Data – N/A. It is assumed that ROW Surveying/Acquisition and utility coordination required for this project will be provided by others. .

FC 145 – Project Management and Administration (Preliminary Engineering-FC 110-150) and FC 164 – Project Management and Administration (PS&E-FC 160-170)

The Engineer shall:

- Prepare monthly written progress reports.

- Develop and maintain a detailed project schedule to track project conformance to Exhibit C, Work Schedule,. The schedule submittals shall be hard copy and/or electronic format.
- Meet on a scheduled basis with the City and State to review project progress.
- Prepare, distribute, and file both written and electronic correspondence.
- Document phone calls and conference calls as required during the project to coordinate the work for various team members.

FC 150 – Field Surveying and Photogrammetry

Design survey – The combined performance of research, field work, analysis, computation and documentation necessary to provide detailed topographic (3-dimensional) mapping of a project site. A design survey may include, but need not be limited to, cross-sections, detailing of structures, establishing control points, etc.

150.1. Field Surveying. The Engineer shall verify the benchmark coordinates and establish additional horizontal and vertical control for the project. The Engineer shall provide supplemental field surveying services necessary to verify the Digital Terrain Model (DTM), produce topographic maps, establish the project baseline on the ground, locate and tie existing utilities to the project baseline, and update topography. Coordinate geometry shall be based on and tied into State plane surface coordinate system. The Engineer shall:

1. Determine Project Baseline: (Provided by TxDOT).
2. Horizontal and Vertical Control Surveys (Project Control):

The Engineer shall locate previously set control points and benchmarks established by State (State Datum); establish benchmark circuit (run levels) throughout the Project; establish additional benchmarks at intervals not to exceed 1,000 feet for the limits of the Project; tie benchmarks (station/offset) to Project baseline. Benchmarks shall be 20mm (ASTM) (3/4-inch) diameter, 48 inches long, located near the existing ROW line at a measured distance. All benchmark circuits shall be tied to the State's elevation datum. Perform the benchmark circuits in accordance with good surveying practices. The Surveyor shall verify the closure and submit adjustments to State for approval prior to beginning the field surveys.

Provide 8 ½" x 11" location sketches for all control points and benchmarks. These sketches shall be signed, sealed and dated by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor (RPLS).

3. Survey Control Index Sheets. The Engineer's Surveyor shall prepare a Survey Control Index Sheet and a Horizontal and Vertical Control Sheet, signed, sealed and dated by the professional engineer in direct responsible charge of the surveying and the responsible RPLS for insertion into the plan set. The Survey Control Index Sheet shows an overall view of the project control and the relationship or primary monumentation and control used in the preparation of the project; whereas, the Horizontal and Vertical Control sheet identifies the primary survey control and the survey control monumentation used in the preparation of the project. Both the Survey Control Index Sheet and the Horizontal and Vertical Control Sheet should be used in conjunction with each other.

The following information should be shown on the Survey Control Index Sheet:

- Overall view of the project and primary control monuments set for control of the project.
- Identification of the control points.

- Baseline and centerline.
- Graphic (Bar) Scale.
- North Arrow.
- Placement of note “The survey control information has been accepted and incorporated into this PS&E” which is signed, sealed, and dated by a Texas Professional Engineer.
- RPLS signature, seal and date.

The following information should be shown on the Horizontal and Vertical Control Sheet:

- Location for each control point, showing baseline and centerline alignment and North arrow.
- Station and offset (with respect to the baseline or centerline alignments) of each identified control point.
- Basis of Datum for horizontal control (base control monument, benchmark name and number, datum).
- Basis of Datum for the vertical control (base control monument, benchmark name, number, datum).
- Date of current adjustment of the datum.
- Monumentation set for Control (Description, District name/number and Location ties).
- Surface Adjustment Factor and unit of measurement.
- Coordinates (SPC Zone and surface or grid).
- Relevant metadata.
- Graphic (Bar) Scale.
- Placement of note “The survey control information has been accepted and incorporated into this PS&E” which is signed, sealed and dated by a Texas Professional Engineer.
- RPLS signature, seal and date.
- TxDOT title block containing District Name, County, Highway No., and CSJ.

4. Determine type of existing material, existing pavements, etc.
5. Obtain profiles of existing drainage facilities.
6. Obtain ties to existing culverts that may conflict with new construction.
7. Verify Digital Terrain Model (DTM) (cross sections at panel points) and planimetric mapping (DGN). Obtain additional existing ground cross sections as necessary to supplement the DTM files. Obtain cross sections at the center panel points to verify the DTM.
8. The Surveyor shall control traffic in and near surveying operations adequately to comply with the latest edition of the TMUTCD. In the event field personnel must divert traffic or close traveled lanes, a Traffic Control Plan shall be prepared by the Engineer’s surveyor and approved by the State prior to commencement of field work. A copy of the approved plans shall be in the possession of field personnel on the job site at all times and shall be made available to State personnel upon request.
9. The following definitions shall apply:

- DGN-Two dimensional digital map containing natural ground features and improvements plotted in a horizontal plane along the X and Y axes. A planimetric map does not include relief elements such as spot elevations, cross-sections, or contours.
- DTM-Three dimensional digital model of the ground containing those features necessary to define surface relief. A three dimensional model does not normally contain those planimetric features not necessary to define relief.
- Horizontal and vertical ground control-Survey control points for which the X and Y coordinate and elevation have been determined by on the ground surveys.

150.2. Digital Planimetric Mapping (DGN) and Digital Terrain Modeling (DTM). N/A

150.3. Survey Technical Requirements. The Engineer shall perform each design and construction survey in compliance with the following technical requirements:

1. Each survey shall be performed under the direct supervision of a registered professional land surveyor currently registered with the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.
2. Horizontal and Vertical ground control established by conventional methods conducted by the Surveyor shall meet standards of accuracy as set forth in the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors (TSPS) *Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas* to the category and condition delineated in each Work Authorization. The Engineer shall run vertical control using digital levels only unless otherwise approved by the State.
3. Horizontal and vertical ground control used for design surveys and construction surveys based on Global Positioning system (GPS) surveys conducted by the Surveyor shall meet standards of accuracy as set forth in the Federal Geodetic Control Committee publication entitled *Geometric Geodetic Accuracy Standards and Specifications for Using GPS Relative Positioning Techniques*, reprinted with corrections August 1, 1989, or the State's *GPS Manual of Practice*, latest edition, as specified in each Work Authorization.

FC 160 – Roadway Design Controls

The Engineer shall inform the State of changes made from previous initial meetings regarding each exception, waiver, and variance that may affect the design. The Engineer shall cease all work under this task until the exceptions, waivers, and variances have been resolved between the Engineer and the State unless otherwise directed by the State to proceed. The Engineer shall identify, prepare exhibits and complete all necessary forms for Design Exceptions and Waivers within project limits prior to the 60% Submittal. These exceptions shall be provided to the State for coordination and processing of approvals.

160.1. Geometric Design. The Engineer shall:

- A. Preliminary Geometric Project Layout. The Engineer shall develop a preliminary geometric project layout (Layout) for the full length of the project to be reviewed and approved by the State prior to the Engineer proceeding with the 60 percent milestone submittal package.

The Layout shall consist of a planimetric file of existing features and the proposed improvements within the existing ROW. The Layout shall also include the following features: existing ROW, existing/proposed horizontal and vertical alignment and profile grade line, cross culverts, lane widths, cross slopes, ditch slopes, pavement structure, clear zone, retaining walls

(if applicable) guard rail (if applicable), and water surface elevations for various rainfall frequencies, etc. The Layout shall be prepared in accordance with the current Roadway Design Manual. The Engineer shall provide horizontal and vertical alignment of the project layout in English units for main lanes and cross streets. The Engineer shall also provide proposed and existing typical sections with the profile grade line (PGL), lane widths, cross slopes, ROW lines, ditch shapes, pavement structures and clear zones depicted, etc.

160.2. Roadway Design.

The Engineer shall provide roadway plan and profile drawings using CADD standards as required by the State. The drawings shall consist of a planimetric file of existing features and files of the proposed improvements. The roadway base map shall contain line work that depicts existing surface features obtained from the schematic drawing. Existing major subsurface and surface utilities shall be shown. Existing and proposed right-of-way lines shall be shown. Plan and Profile to be shown on separate or same sheets (this depends upon width of pavement) for main lanes, frontage roads, and ramps.

The plan view shall contain the following design elements:

1. Calculated roadway centerlines for mainlanes, ramps, cross streets and frontage roads, as applicable. Horizontal control points shall be shown. The alignments shall be calculated using GEOPAK.
2. Pavement edges for all improvements (mainlanes, direct connectors, ramps, cross streets, driveways and frontage roads, if applicable).
3. Lane and pavement width dimensions.
4. The geometrics of ramps, auxiliary and managed lanes.
5. Proposed structure locations, lengths and widths.
6. Direction of traffic flow on all roadways. Lane lines and arrows indicating the number of lanes shall also be shown.
7. Drawing scale shall be 1"=100'
8. Control of access line, & ROW lines and easements.
9. Begin/end superelevation transitions and cross slope changes.
10. Limits of rip rap, block sod, and seeding.
11. Existing utilities and structures.
12. Benchmark information.

The profile view shall contain the following design elements:

1. Calculated profile grade for proposed mainlanes (cite direction), direct connectors, ramps, cross streets and frontage roads, if applicable. Vertical curve data, including "K" values shall be shown.
2. Existing and proposed profiles along the proposed centerline of the mainlanes, the outside shoulder line of ramps, and the outside gutter line of the designated (north, south, east or west) bound frontage roads.
3. Water surface elevations at major stream crossing for 2, 5, 10, 25, 50, and 100 year storms.
4. Calculated vertical clearances at grade separations and overpasses, taking into account the appropriate superelevation rate, superstructure depth and required clearance.
5. The location of interchanges, mainlanes, grade separations and ramps (shall include cross sections of any proposed or existing roadway, structure, or utility crossing).
6. Drawing vertical scale to be 1"=10'.

160.3. Typical Sections:

Typical sections shall be required for all proposed and existing roadways and structures. Typical sections shall include width of travel lanes, shoulders, outer separations, border widths, curb offsets, managed lanes, and ROW. The typical section shall also include PGL, centerline, pavement design, longitudinal joints, side slopes, sodding/seeding limits, concrete traffic barriers and sidewalks, if required, station limits, common proposed and existing structures including retaining walls, existing pavement removal (pavement coring shall be performed by the Engineer to determine existing pavement structure for removal items only, see FC 110) riprap, limits of embankment and excavation, etc.

160.4. Interchange. - N/A

160.5. Cross Streets. The Engineer shall provide an intersection layout detailing the pavement design and drainage design at the intersection of each cross street. The layout shall include edge of pavement or curb return radii, geometrics, transition length, stationing, pavement and drainage details. The Engineer shall design for full pavement width to the ROW and provide a transition to the existing roadway.

160.6. Cut and Fill Quantities. The Engineer shall develop an earthwork analysis to determine cut and fill quantities and provide final design cross sections at 100 feet intervals. Cross sections shall be delivered in standard GEOPAK format on 11"x17" sheets or roll plots and electronic files. The Engineer shall provide all criteria and input files used to generate the design cross sections. Cross sections and quantities shall consider existing pavement removals. Annotation shall include at a minimum existing/proposed right of way, side slopes (front & back), profiles, etc.

Two sets of drawings shall be submitted by the Engineer at the 60%, and 90%, and final submittals, respectively.

160.7. Plan Preparation. The Engineer shall prepare roadway plans, profiles and typical sections for the proposed improvements. Prior to the 60% submittal the Engineer shall schedule a workshop to review profiles and cross-sections with the State. The profile and cross sections shall depict the 2, 5, 10, 25, 50, 100 and 500 year (if available) water surface elevations. The drawings will provide an overall view of the roadway and existing ground elevations with respect to the various storm design frequencies for the length of the project. This will enable the State to determine the most feasible proposed roadway profile. The State will approve the proposed profiles and cross sections before the Engineer continues with the subsequent submittals. This scope of services and the corresponding cost proposal are based on the Engineer preparing plans to construct freeway main lanes, ramps, and frontage roads. The roadway plans shall consist of the types and be organized in the sequence as described in "Stand Alone Manual Notice Number 00-1".

160.8. Wetlands Information. N/A

160.9. Pavement Design. If applicable, the Engineer shall incorporate the pavement design developed by the State for this project. The Engineer shall implement cross street pavement designs as specified by the State.

160.10. Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities. N/A

FC 161 – Drainage

161.1. Drainage Report. – N/A

161.2. Scour Analyses and Stream Migration Studies. – N/A

161.3. Culvert and Storm Drain Design. The Engineer shall develop design details that minimize the interference with the passage of traffic or incur damage to the highway and local property. The Engineer shall provide layouts, drainage area maps, and design of all drainage components. The Engineer shall design all conventional storm drainage and cross drainage in conformance with the latest edition of State Hydraulic Manual, Districts' criteria, and any specific guidance provided by the State. Storm drain design shall be performed using GEOPAK Drainage. Cross drainage design shall be performed using HY 8 or HEC RAS. When oversized storm drains are used for detention, the Engineer shall evaluate the hydraulic gradeline throughout the whole system, within project limits, for the design frequency. The Engineer shall coordinate with the State any proposed changes to the detention systems. The State will assess the effects of such changes on the comprehensive drainage studies. The Engineer shall coordinate with the State and designers of adjacent projects to check that all proposed drainage systems accommodate the proposed construction phasing plan.

The Engineer shall perform the following:

1. Prepare culvert cross sections. (The Engineer should list station locations)
2. Identify areas requiring trench protection, excavation, shoring and de-watering.
3. Prepare drainage area maps.
4. Select standard details from State or District's list of standards for items such as inlets, manholes, junction boxes and end treatment, etc.
5. Prepare details for non-standard inlets, manholes and junction boxes.
6. Prepare drainage details for outlet protection, outlet structures and utility accommodation structures.
7. Identify pipe strength requirements.
8. Prepare drainage facility quantity summaries.

161.4. Temporary Drainage Facilities. – N/A

161.5. Layout, Structural Design and Detailing of Drainage Features.

The Engineer shall develop layouts for the new culverts and culvert replacements. The Engineer shall use standard details where practical.

FC 162 – Signing, Pavement Markings and Signalization (Permanent)

162.1. Signing. The Engineer shall prepare drawings, specifications and details for all signs. The Engineer shall coordinate with the State (and other Engineers as required) for overall temporary, interim and final signing strategies and placement of signs outside contract limits. The Engineer shall:

- Provide a summary of small signs.
- Illustrate and number the proposed signs on plan sheets.
- Select each sign foundation from State Standards.

162.2. Pavement Marking. The Engineer shall detail both permanent and temporary pavement markings and channelization devices on plan sheets. The Engineer shall coordinate with the State (and other Engineers as required) for overall temporary, interim, and final pavement marking strategies. The Engineer shall select Pavement markings from the latest State standards.

The Engineer shall provide the following information on sign/pavement marking layouts:

- Roadway layout.
- Center line with station numbering.
- Designation of arrow used on exit direction signs
- Culverts and other structures that present a hazard to traffic.
- Location of utilities.
- Existing signs to remain, to be removed, or to be relocated.
- Proposed signs (illustrated, numbered and size).
- Proposed markings (illustrated and quantified) which include pavement markings, object markings and delineation.
- Quantities of existing pavement markings to be removed.
- Proposed delineators and object markers.
- The location mainlanes, frontage roads and ramps.
- The number of lanes in each section of proposed highway and the location of changes in numbers of lanes.
- Right-of-way limits.
- Direction of traffic flow on all roadways.

162.3. Traffic Warrant Studies. The Engineer shall prepare a traffic signal warrant study to support their recommendation for the continuous activation of an existing traffic signal or a proposed traffic signal based on projected volumes. Each warrant study shall include addressing pedestrian signals along with obtaining both traffic and pedestrian counts.

The Engineer shall implement each proposed traffic signal improvement within existing State right-of-way unless otherwise approved by the State. The Engineer shall refer to latest version of the TMUTCD, *Traffic Signal Manual*, and The State's roadway (ramp) and traffic standards for work performed for either temporary or permanent traffic signals. The Engineer shall develop and include a timing plan for each signal improvement.

162.4. Traffic Signals. Based upon the results of the Traffic Warrant Studies, the Engineer shall identify and prepare Traffic Signal Plans for all warranted traffic signals. The Engineer shall confirm the power source for all signals and coordinate with the appropriate utility agency. Traffic Signal Plans shall be signed and sealed by a Texas Registered Professional Engineer. The Engineer shall develop all quantities, general notes, specifications and incorporate the appropriate agency standards required to complete construction. Traffic signal poles, fixtures, signs, and lighting shall be designed per the Green Ribbon Report recommendations and standards.

The following information shall be provided in the Traffic Signal Plans:

1. Layout
 - a. Estimate and quantity sheet

- 1) List of all bid items
 - 2) Bid item quantities
 - 3) Specification item number
 - 4) Paid item description and unit of measure
 - b. Basis of estimate sheet (list of materials)
 - c. General notes and specification data.
 - d. Condition diagram
 - 1) Highway and intersection design features
 - 2) Roadside development
 - 3) Traffic control including illumination
 - e. Plan sheet(s)
 - 1) Existing traffic control that will remain (signs and markings)
 - 2) Existing utilities
 - 3) Proposed highway improvements
 - 4) Proposed installation
 - 5) Proposed additional traffic controls
 - 6) Proposed illumination attached to signal poles.
 - 7) Proposed power pole source
 - f. Notes for plan layout
 - g. Phase sequence diagram(s)
 - 1) Signal locations
 - 2) Signal indications
 - 3) Phase diagram
 - 4) Signal sequence table
 - 5) Flashing operation (normal and emergency)
 - 6) Preemption operation (when applicable)
 - 7) Contact responsible Agency to obtain interval timing, cycle length and offset
 - h. Construction detail sheets(s)
 - 1) Poles (State standard sheets)
 - 2) Detectors
 - 3) Pull Box and conduit layout
 - 4) Controller Foundation standard sheet
 - 5) Electrical chart
 - i. Marking details (when applicable)
 - j. Aerial or underground interconnect details (when applicable)
2. General Requirements
 - a. Contact local utility company
 - 1) Confirm power source
 - 2) Prepare governing specifications and special provisions list
 - 3) Prepare project estimate
3. Summary of Quantities
 - a. Small signs tabulation
 - b. Large signs tabulation including all guide signs

FC 163 – Miscellaneous (Roadway)

The Engineer shall provide the following services:

163.1. Retaining Walls and Miscellaneous Structures. – N/A

163.2. Traffic Control Plan, Detours, Sequence of Construction. The Engineer shall prepare Traffic Control Plans (TCP) for the project. The Engineer is to complete Form 2229-Significant Project Procedures along with Page 4 of Form 1002, specifically titled Accelerated Construction Procedures. A detailed TCP shall be developed in accordance with the latest edition of the TMUTCD. The Engineer is to implement the current Barricade and Construction (BC) standards as applicable. The Engineer shall interface and coordinate phases of work, including the TCP, with adjacent Engineers.

1. The Engineer shall provide a written narrative of the construction sequencing and work activities per phase and determine the existing and proposed traffic control devices (regulatory signs, warning signs, guide signs, route markers, construction pavement markings, barricades, flag personnel, temporary traffic signals, etc.) to be used to handle traffic during each construction sequence. The Engineer shall show proposed traffic control devices at grade intersections during each construction phase (stop signs, flagperson, signals, etc.). The Engineer shall show temporary roadways, ramps, structures (including railroad shoo-fly) and detours required to maintain lane continuity throughout the construction phasing. If temporary retaining walls are required, show the limits on the applicable TCP.
2. Develop each TCP to provide continuous, safe access to each adjacent property during all phases of construction and to preserve existing access. The Engineer shall notify the State in the event existing access must be eliminated, and must receive approval from the State prior to any elimination of existing access.
3. Design temporary drainage to replace existing drainage disturbed by construction activities or to drain detour pavement. The Engineer shall show horizontal and vertical location of culverts and required cross sectional area of culverts.
4. Prepare each TCP in coordination with the State. The TCP shall include interim signing for every phase of construction. Interim signing shall include regulatory, warning, construction, route, and guide signs. The Engineer shall interface and coordinate phases of work, including the TCP, with adjacent Engineers, which are responsible for the preparation of the PS&E for adjacent projects.
5. Maintain continuous access to abutting properties during all phases of the TCP. The Engineer shall develop a list of each abutting property along its alignment. The Engineer shall prepare exhibits for and attend meetings with the public, as requested by the State.
6. Describe the type of work to be performed for each phase of sequence of construction and any special instructions (e.g. storm sewer, culverts, bridges, railing, illumination, signals, retaining walls, signing, paving surface sequencing or concrete placement, ROW restrictions, utilities, etc.) that the contractor should be made aware to include limits of construction, obliteration, and shifting or detouring of traffic prior to the proceeding phase.
7. Include the work limits, the location of channelizing devices, positive barrier, location and direction of traffic, work area, stations, pavement markings, and other information deemed necessary for each phase of construction.

163.3. Temporary Traffic Signals and Illumination: – N/A

163.4. Illumination. – N/A

163.5. StormWater Pollution Prevention Plans (SW3P). The Engineer shall develop SW3P, on separate sheets from (but in conformance with) the TCP, to minimize potential impact to

receiving waterways. The SW3P shall include text describing the plan, quantities, type, phase and locations of erosion control devices and any required permanent erosion control.

163.6. Compute and Tabulate Quantities. The Engineer shall provide the summaries and quantities within all formal submittals.

163.7. Special Utility Details (Water, Sanitary Sewer, etc.) – N/A

163.8. Miscellaneous Structural Details. The Engineer shall provide necessary details required to supplement standard details.

163.9. Agreements (Railroad, etc.) and Layouts. – N/A

163.10. Estimate. The Engineer shall independently develop and report quantities necessary to construct contract in standard State bid format at the specified milestones and Final PS&E submittals. The Engineer shall prepare each construction estimates using Estimator. The estimate shall be provided in DCIS format at the 90% and Final PS&E submittals.

163.11. Specifications and General Notes. The Engineer shall identify necessary standard specifications, special specifications, special provisions and the appropriate reference items. The Engineer shall prepare General Notes from the District's *Master List of General Notes*, Special Specifications and Special Provisions for inclusion in the plans and bidding documents. The Engineer shall provide General Notes, Special Specifications and Special Provisions in the required format.

Deliverables

Plans

The Engineer shall provide the following information at each submittal:

1. 30% Plans Submittal – (*Not Required*)
2. Prior to 60% Submittal:
 - a. 1 set of a roll format TCP phasing layouts, 1 .pdf of plans sheets for TCP concept, and significant project procedures form (State Form 2229) to present at the DSRT for the State review.
 - b. 1 set of a roll format of plan concept to State review.
3. 60% Plans Submittal:
 - a. A digital 11" x 17" plan set for the State District review.
 - b. Estimate of construction cost.
 - c. Engineer's internal QA/QC marked up set.
 - d. 1 set of a roll format TCP phasing layouts, 1 .pdf of plans sheets for TCP concept, and significant project procedures form (State Form 2229) to present at the DSRT for the State review.
4. District Review Submittal (90%):

- a. A digital 11" x 17" plan set for the State district review
 - b. List of governing Specifications and Special Provisions in addition to those required.
 - c. Marked up general notes.
 - d. Plans estimate.
 - e. New Special Specifications and Special Provisions with Form 1814, if applicable.
 - f. Triple Zero Special Provisions.
 - g. Engineer sign, seal and date supplemental sheets (8 ½" x 11").
 - h. Contract time determination summary.
 - i. Significant project procedures form.
 - j. Right-of-Way and utilities certification.
 - k. Construction speed zone request.
 - l. Engineer's internal QA/QC marked-up set.
 - m. Other supporting documents.
5. Final submittal (100%).
- a. 1 final plan set (11" x 17")
 - b. Revised supporting documents from 90% review comments.

Electronic Copies

The Engineer shall furnish the State with a CD/DVD of the final plans in the current CADD system used by the STATE, .pdf format, and in the District's File Management System (FMS) format.

The Engineer shall also provide separate CD/DVD containing cross section information (in dgn, XLR & ASCII formats) for the contractor's use.

Primavera (P3) file or the latest scheduling program used by the State for construction time estimate.

Calculations

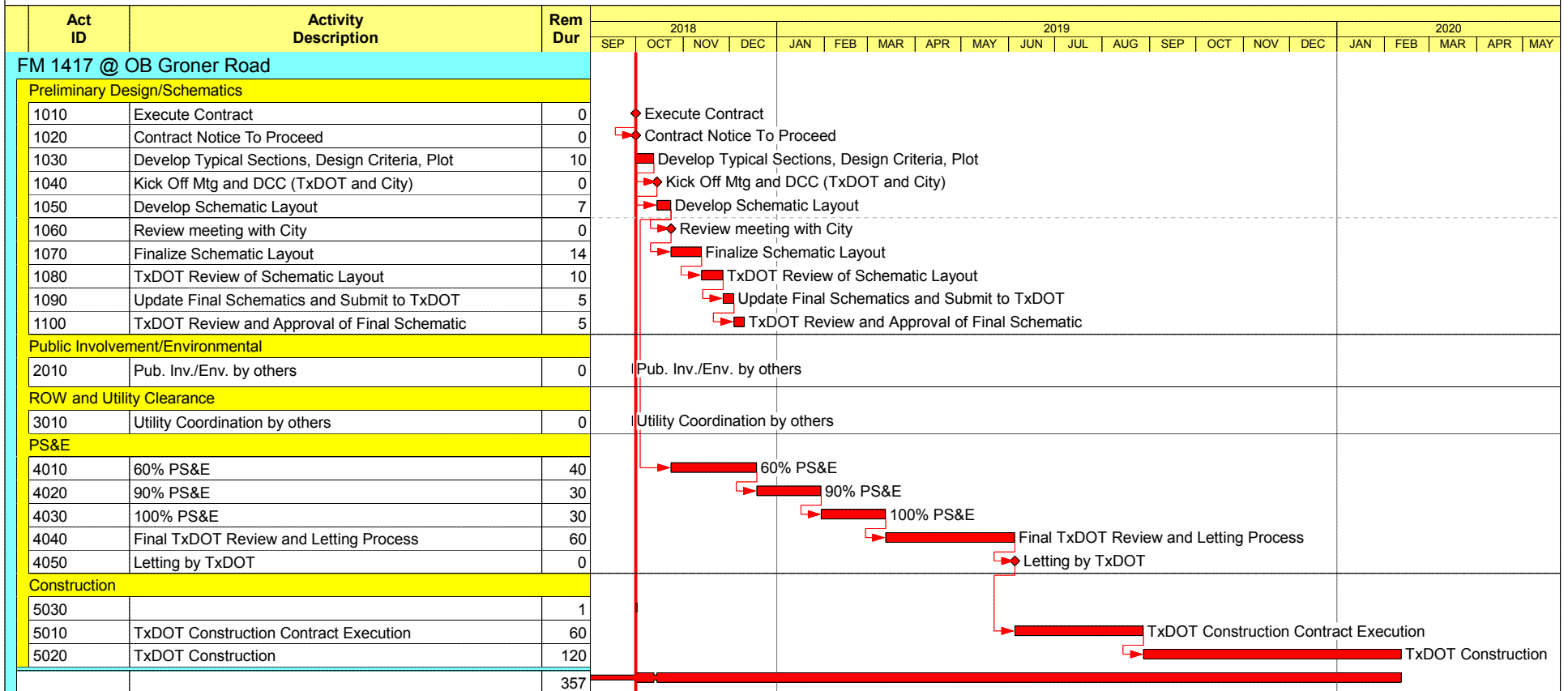
The Engineer shall provide a 3-ring binder with all quantity and non-structural design calculations. Provide a bound copy of all engineering calculations, analysis, input calculations, quantities, geometric designs (GEOPAK GPK files), etc. relating to the project's structural elements. Project structural elements include, but are not limited to: bridges, retaining walls, overhead sign foundations, high-mast illumination foundations, non-standard culverts, custom headwalls and drainage appurtenances.

Provide working copies of all spreadsheets and output from any programs utilized on a CD/DVD or thumb drive in a universally reliable format.

The Engineer may provide the requested information on a CD/DVD or thumb drive. Submit element normally bound using a .pdf format.

Exhibit B Work Schedule

City of Sherman



Start date	10/01/18 8:00AM
Finish date	02/11/20 4:59PM
Data date	10/01/18 8:00AM
Run date	08/08/18 5:00PM
Page number	1A
© Primavera Systems, Inc.	

H. W. Lochner, Inc.
FM 1417 @ OB Groner Road

- Early bar
- Progress bar
- Critical bar
- Summary bar
- ▲ Progress point
- ▲ Critical point
- ◀ Summary point
- ◆ Start milestone point
- ◆ Finish milestone point

Specified Rate and Lump Sum

Overall Contract Summary

FIRM	ROLE	TOTAL FOR DESIGN	TOTAL FOR UNIT COSTS	TOTAL FOR ODE	CONTRACT TOTAL	PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT
Provider 1 H. W. Lochner, Inc.	Project Management, Design, and PS&E	\$162,130.00	\$0.00	\$1,816.00	\$163,946.00	92.24%
Provider 2 H. W. Lochner, Inc. (Surveying Tasks)	Design Surveying	\$12,570.00	\$0.00	\$1,227.80	\$13,797.80	7.76%
Total Supplemental Agreement Contract Amount		\$ 174,700.00	\$ -	\$ 3,043.80	\$ 177,743.80	100.00%

Exhibit C
Fee Schedule

Specified Rate and Lump Sum

Summary by Function Code

FUNCTION CODE	HWL				TOTAL	
	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES	HOURS	FEES
110	86	\$13,520.00			86	\$13,520.00
145	68	\$9,120.00			68	\$9,120.00
150	110	\$12,570.00			110	\$12,570.00
160	351	\$40,880.00			351	\$40,880.00
161	159	\$16,255.00			159	\$16,255.00
162	352	\$39,560.00			352	\$39,560.00
163	347	\$42,795.00			347	\$42,795.00
ODE		\$3,043.80			0	\$3,043.80
TOTAL	1,473	\$177,743.80	0	\$ -	1,473	\$ 177,743.80

100.00%

0.00%

HWY: FM 1417
At OB Groner Road

**Exhibit C
Fee Schedule**

Resolution No. ____

Specified Rate and Lump Sum

PRIME PROVIDER: H.W. Lochner, Inc.

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	EIT	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	ENGINEER TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	\$210.00	\$190.00	\$180.00	\$170.00	\$150.00	\$125.00	\$90.00	\$110.00	\$80.00	\$60.00		
110	ROUTE & DESIGN STUDIES (FC 110)												
110.1	DATA COLLECTION AND FIELD RECONNAISSANCE												
110.1.1	DATA COLLECTION FROM STATE AND REVIEW			4		4						\$1,320.00	8
110.1.2	REVIEW DOCUMENTS FOR EXIST. AND PROP. DEVELOPMENT			4		4						\$1,320.00	8
110.1.3	REVIEW FLOODPLAIN, FEMA, CORPS, DRAINAGE STUDIES AVAILABLE			2		2						\$660.00	4
110.1.4	FIELD RECONNAISSANCE (TRIP TO SHERMAN)			8		8						\$2,640.00	16
110.2	DEVELOP DESIGN CRITERIA, DSR, QC, AND SUBMIT TO TxDOT			4		8	8					\$2,920.00	20
110.3	PREPARE PRELIM COST ESTIMATE			4			4					\$1,220.00	8
110.4	PREPARE FOR, ATTEND AND DOCUMENT DESIGN CONCEPT CONFERENCE		8	8				4			2	\$3,440.00	22
110.5	GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION PROVIDED BY THE STATE												
110.6	TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STUDIES NOT REQUIRED												
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	8	34	0	26	12	4	0	0	2	\$13,520.00	86
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$0.00	\$1,520.00	\$6,120.00	\$0.00	\$3,900.00	\$1,500.00	\$360.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$120.00		\$13,520.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.0%	9.3%	39.5%	0.0%	30.2%	14.0%	4.7%	0.0%	0.0%	2.3%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 110)												\$13,520.00
145	PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION(FC 145) - ASSUME 6 MONTHS												
145	PLAN AND CONDUCT INTERNAL DESIGN TEAM MEETINGS			4		4	4	4			4	\$2,420.00	20
145	PREPARE INVOICES AND PROGRESS REPORTS FOR EACH PERIOD			6							6	\$1,440.00	12
145	MEET ON A SCHEDULED BASIS WITH THE CITY/STATE (1 MTG)		6	6								\$2,220.00	12
145	PREP, DISTRIBUTE, AND FILE WRITTEN AND ELECTRONIC CORRES.		2								6	\$740.00	8
145	DOCUMENT PHONE CALLS		2								2	\$500.00	4
145	PREPARE AND MAINTAIN PROJECT DESIGN SCHEDULE					12						\$1,800.00	12
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	10	16	0	16	4	4	0	0	18	\$9,120.00	68
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 2,880.00	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 360.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,080.00		\$9,120.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	14.71%	23.53%	0.00%	23.53%	5.88%	5.88%	0.00%	0.00%	26.47%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC145)												\$9,120.00

HWY: FM 1417
At OB Groner Road

**Exhibit C
Fee Schedule**

Resolution No. ____

Specified Rate and Lump Sum

PRIME PROVIDER: H.W. Lochner, Inc.

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	EIT	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	ENGINEER TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	\$210.00	\$190.00	\$180.00	\$170.00	\$150.00	\$125.00	\$90.00	\$110.00	\$80.00	\$60.00		
160	ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS (FC160)												
160.1.A	PREPARE GEOMETRIC PROJECT LAYOUT, X-SECTIONS, TYP. SECTS.			4		4			24			\$3,960.00	32
160.2	ROADWAY DESIGN												
160.2	CREATE CENTERLINES USING GEOPAK			2		4			8			\$1,840.00	14
160.2	LOCATE PAVEMENT EDGES FOR ALL IMPROVEMENTS			2		2			8			\$1,540.00	12
160.2	LANE AND PAVEMENT WIDTH DIMENSIONS					4				8		\$1,240.00	12
160.2	PROPOSED STRUCTURE LOCATIONS, LENGTHS AND WIDTHS					4				8		\$1,240.00	12
160.2	DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC FLOW ON ALL ROADWAYS					2				4		\$620.00	6
160.2	DRAWING SCALE									8		\$640.00	8
160.2	ROW					4				8		\$1,240.00	12
160.2	DEVELOP SUPERELEVATION			4		4			8			\$2,200.00	16
160.2	LIMITS OF RIP RAP, SODDING, SEEDING, ETC					4				4		\$920.00	8
160.2	EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES					2				4		\$620.00	6
160.2	REDUCE BENCHMARK DATA AND INCORPORATE INTO P/P					4				8		\$1,240.00	12
160.2	CALCULATE PGL FOR MAINLANES, RAMPS, CROSS ROADS, ETC.			2		4			16			\$2,720.00	22
160.2	SHOW WATER SURFACE ELEVATIONS IN PROFILE					4				8		\$1,240.00	12
160.3	DEVELOP TYPICAL SECTIONS			4		4			40			\$5,720.00	48
160.3	REVISE TYPICAL SECTIONS BASED ON STATE REVIEWS			4		4				8		\$1,960.00	16
160.4	INTERCHANGE (N/A)												
160.5	CROSS STREET LAYOUT DETAIL SHEET			4		4				12		\$2,280.00	20
160.6	CUT AND FILL QUANTITIES AND FINAL CROSS SECTIONS					4			8			\$1,480.00	12
160.7	PLAN PREPARATION												
160.7	REMOVAL PLANS			4		4		8				\$2,040.00	16
160.7	DOWNLOAD, PRPEARE AND UTILIZE STATE STANDARDS			1		2				4		\$800.00	7
160.7	PREPARE PLAN/PROFILE SHEETS		2	2		4		20	20			\$5,340.00	48
160.8	WETLANDS INFORMATION (N/A)												
160.9	PAVEMENT DESIGN (N/A) TO BE PROVIDED BY TXDOT												
160.1	PEDESTRAIN AND BICYCLE FACILITIES (N/A)												
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	2	33	0	72	0	28	132	84	0	\$40,880.00	351
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ 380.00	\$ 5,940.00	\$ -	\$ 10,800.00	\$ -	\$ 2,520.00	\$ 14,520.00	\$ 6,720.00	\$ -		\$40,880.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.57%	9.40%	0.00%	20.51%	0.00%	7.98%	37.61%	23.93%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 160)												\$40,880.00
161	DRAINAGE (FC161)												
161.1	DRAINAGE REPORT (N/A)												
161.2	SCOUR ANALYSIS AND STERAM MIGRATION STUDIES (N/A)												
161.3	DRAINAGE CULVERTS												
161.3	FIELD INVESTIGATIONS OF CURENT CONDITIONS COVERED IN FC 110												
161.3	DETERMINE DRAINAGE AREAS AND FLOWS						4	8				\$1,220.00	12
161.3	PREPARE CULV CROSS SECTION						2	6				\$790.00	8
161.3	DETERMINE SIZE OF CROSS DRAINAGE CULVERT USING SOFTWARE						4	24				\$2,660.00	28
161.4	TEMPORARY DRAINAGE FACILITIES (N/A)												
161.5	PS&E DEVELOPMENT FOR HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES												
161.5	PROVIDE HYDRAULIC DATA SHEETS						4	16				\$1,940.00	20

HWY: FM 1417
At OB Groner Road

**Exhibit C
Fee Schedule**

Resolution No. ____

Specified Rate and Lump Sum

PRIME PROVIDER: H.W. Lochner, Inc.

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	EIT	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	ENGINEER TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	\$210.00	\$190.00	\$180.00	\$170.00	\$150.00	\$125.00	\$90.00	\$110.00	\$80.00	\$60.00		
161.5	PROVIDE CULVERT LAYOUT SHEETS						16			16		\$3,280.00	32
161.5	PREPARE DRAINAGE AREA MAP SHEETS			1			8			8		\$1,820.00	17
161.5	SELECT NECESSARY STANDARDS						1			4		\$445.00	5
161.5	PREPARE DETAILS FOR NON-STANDARD DRAINAGE DETAILS						2	8				\$970.00	10
161.5	PREPARE DRAINAGE QUANTITY SUMMARIES			1			8			10		\$1,980.00	19
161.5	QA/QC FOR ALL SUBMITTALS		2	2			2			2		\$1,150.00	8
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	2	4	0	0	51	62	0	40	0	\$16,255.00	159
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$ -	\$ 380.00	\$ 720.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,375.00	\$ 5,580.00	\$ -	\$ 3,200.00	\$ -		\$16,255.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	1.26%	2.52%	0.00%	0.00%	32.08%	38.99%	0.00%	25.16%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 161)												\$16,255.00
	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	ENGINEER- IN-TRAINING	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	ENGINEER TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
162	SIGNING, PVMNT MARKS, & SIGNALS (PERMANENT) (FC 162)												
162.1	PREPARE SIGNING DETAIL SHEETS (LARGE/SMALL)						1	8		8		\$1,485.00	17
162.1	PREPARE SIGNING LAYOUT SHTS. AND IDENTIFY SIGNS						1	8		8		\$1,485.00	17
162.1	PROVIDE SIGN FOUNDATION DETERMINATION / MOUNTS						1	8				\$845.00	9
162.1	SELECT APPROPRIATE SIGN STANDARDS						1	4				\$485.00	5
162.1	PREPARE SMALL SIGN QUANTITY AND SUMMARY						1	8		4		\$1,165.00	13
162.2	PREPARE PAVEMENT MARKING/MARKER DETAILS						1	8		8		\$1,485.00	17
162.2	PREPARE PAVEMENT MARKING/MARKER LAYOUT SHEETS						1	10		10		\$1,825.00	21
162.2	PREPARE PAVEMENT MARKINGS/MARKER QTY./SUMMARIES						1	12		8		\$1,845.00	21
162.2	ASSEMBLE APPLICABLE PVMNT MARKING/MRKS. STANDARDS						1			1		\$205.00	2
162.2	PREPARE OBJ MRKR & DEL QUANTITIES AND SUMMARY						1	1		4		\$535.00	6
162.3	PREPARE TRAFFIC SIGNAL WARRANT		2	4		40		40				\$10,700.00	86
162.4	PREPARE TRAFFIC SIGNAL DESIGNS												
162.4	SIGNAL LAYOUT		4	8		50		40				\$13,300.00	102
162.4	SIGNAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					4		4				\$960.00	8
162.4	SIGNAL QUANTITIES					4		8				\$1,320.00	12
162.4	SIGNAL NOTES AND SPECS					8		8				\$1,920.00	16
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	6	12	0	106	10	167	0	51	0	\$39,560.00	352
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$0.00	\$1,140.00	\$2,160.00	\$0.00	\$15,900.00	\$1,250.00	\$15,030.00	\$0.00	\$4,080.00	\$0.00		\$39,560.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	1.70%	3.41%	0.00%	30.11%	2.84%	47.44%	0.00%	14.49%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 162)												\$39,560.00

HWY: FM 1417
At OB Groner Road

**Exhibit C
Fee Schedule**

Resolution No. ____

Specified Rate and Lump Sum

PRIME PROVIDER: H.W. Lochner, Inc.

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	EIT	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	ENGINEER TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	\$210.00	\$190.00	\$180.00	\$170.00	\$150.00	\$125.00	\$90.00	\$110.00	\$80.00	\$60.00		
163	MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY) (FC 163)												
163	PREPARE TITLE SHEET		1	4		4			8			\$2,390.00	17
163	PREPARE INDEX OF SHEETS			2		2				8		\$1,300.00	12
163	REVISE TITLE SHT., LOC. MAP AND INDEX OF SHTS FOLLOWING REVIEWS					1				4		\$470.00	5
163.1	RETAINING WALLS AND MISC. STRUCTURES (N/A)												
163.2	TCP												
163.2	PREPARE TCP CONCEPT FOR CONSTRUCTION RAMPS WITHOUT AFFECTING TRAFFIC					2			20			\$2,500.00	22
163.2	PROVIDE WRITTEN NARRATIVE OF CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE			2		2				8		\$1,300.00	12
163.2	PREP. TCP LAYOUTS AND SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION SHTS.					2		8	16			\$2,780.00	26
163.3	TEMP TRAFFIC SIGNALS AND ILLUMINATION (N/A)												
163.4	ILLUMINATION (N/A)												
163.5	SW3P												
163.5	REVIEW ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES, PERMITS AND COMMITMENTS							2				\$180.00	2
163.5	PREPARE SW3P NOTES & NARRATIVE					1		2		2		\$490.00	5
163.5	PREPARE EROSION CONTROL LAYOUTS (ALL PHASES OF CST)					2		8		8		\$1,660.00	18
163.5	PREPARE MISC DETAILS AND ASSEMBLE STANDARDS					1				2		\$310.00	3
163.5	PREPARE SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL QUANTITIES					1		4		2		\$670.00	7
163.5	REVISE SW3P LAYOUTS AND QUANTITIES FOLLOWING REVIEWS							1		2		\$250.00	3
163.6	QUANTITIES / SUMMARIES												
163.6	PROVIDE EARTHWORK QUANTITIES/SUMMARY					4			8			\$1,480.00	12
163.6	PREPARE QUANTITIES/SUMMARY OF SHOULDER TEXTURING							2				\$180.00	2
163.6	PREPARE QUANTITIES/SUMMARY OF PREP ROW					2				4		\$620.00	6
163.6	PREP QTYS./SUMMARY PAVEMENT (MAT'L, QTYS, TYPES, ETC.)			1		4		8	8			\$2,380.00	21
163.6	PREP. QUANTITIES/SUMMARY OF REMOVAL ITEMS					2				4		\$620.00	6
163.6	PREP. QUANTITIES/SUMMARY MISC. CONC. RIPRAP					2				2		\$460.00	4
163.6	PREP. QTYS./SUMMARY OF MISC. TCP, DETOUR, SHORING, ETC.			2				8		4		\$1,400.00	14
163.7	PROVIDE NECESSARY DETAILS TO SUPPLEMENT STD. DETAILS					2	2	4	4			\$1,350.00	12
163.8	MISC STRUCTURAL DETAILS (N/A)												
163.9	AGREEMENTS AND LAYOUTS (N/A)												
163.10	DEVELOP CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE FOR 60% SUBMITTAL			2			2					\$610.00	4
163.10	DEVELOP CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE FOR 90% SUBMITTAL			2			2					\$610.00	4
163.10	DEVELOP CONSTRUCTION ESTIMATE FOR 100% SUBMITTAL			2			2					\$610.00	4
163.10	PREPARE A DETAILED CONTRACT TIME ESTIMATE AT 95% SUB.			2								\$360.00	2
163.10	PREPARE A DETAILED CONTRACT TIME ESTIMATE AT FINAL SUB.			3								\$540.00	3
163.10	REVIEWS.			1				2				\$360.00	3
163.11	IDENTIFY NECESSARY STD. SPEC., SPEC. SPECS., SPEC. PROVISIONS AND APPROPRIATE REFERENCE ITEMS.			2								\$360.00	2
163.11	PREPARE GENERAL NOTES			2					2			\$580.00	4
163.11	REVISE GENERAL NOTES FOLLOWING REVIEWS			2								\$360.00	2
163	PROVIDE IND. QUAL. REVIEW FOR CONSTRUCT. AT 60% SUB..			2								\$360.00	2
163	PROVIDE IND. QUAL. REVIEW FOR CONSTRUCT. AT 90% SUB..			2								\$360.00	2
163	PROVIDE IND. QUAL. REVIEW FOR CONSTRUCT. AT FINAL SUB..			2								\$360.00	2
163	CAPTURE REVIEW COMMENTS IN CONSTRUCTABILITY LOG.					2		2				\$480.00	4

HWY: FM 1417
At OB Groner Road

**Exhibit C
Fee Schedule**

Resolution No. ____

Specified Rate and Lump Sum

PRIME PROVIDER: H.W. Lochner, Inc.

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	EIT	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	ENGINEER TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	\$210.00	\$190.00	\$180.00	\$170.00	\$150.00	\$125.00	\$90.00	\$110.00	\$80.00	\$60.00		
163	PROVIDE RESULTS OF CONSTRUCTABILITY REVIEWS TO STATE.			1								\$180.00	1
163	INVESTIGATE NEED FOR AND EVAL. IMPLEMENTATION OF CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONES			1								\$180.00	1
163	COORD., COMPLETE AND VERIFY DCIS DATA; SEAL PS&E.			2								\$360.00	2
163	ATTEND 60% AND 90% REVIEW MEETINGS IN PARIS			16		16						\$5,280.00	32
	Deliverables												
	1. 30% Plans Submittal												
163	<i>Not Required</i>												
	2. Prior to 60% Submittal:												
163	2.a. One .pdf of plan sheets for TCP concept					1	2		2			\$620.00	5
163	2.b. One set of a roll format of illum. plan concept.					1	1					\$275.00	2
	3. 60% Plans Submittal:												
163	3.a. PDF set of plan sets for the State District review.					1	1		2			\$495.00	4
163	3.b. Estimate of construction cost.					1	1					\$275.00	2
163	3.c. Engineer's internal QA and QC marked up set.					1	1		2			\$495.00	4
163	3.d. One .pdf of plan sheets for TCP concept					1	1		2			\$495.00	4
	4. District Review Submittal (90%):												
163	4.a. PDF set of plan sheets for the State district review					1	1		2			\$495.00	4
163	4.b. List of governing Specs and Spec. Prov.						1					\$125.00	1
163	4.c. Marked up general notes.						1					\$125.00	1
163	4.d. Plans estimate.						1					\$125.00	1
163	4.e. New Special Spec. and Special Provisions with Form 1814.						1					\$125.00	1
163	4.f. Triple Zero Special Provisions.						1					\$125.00	1
163	4.g. Engineer sign, seal and date supplemental shts (8 1/2" x 11").						1					\$125.00	1
163	4.h. Contract time determination summary.						1					\$125.00	1
163	4.i. Significant project procedures form.					1						\$150.00	1
163	4.j. Right-of-Way and utilities certification.					1						\$150.00	1
163	4.k. Construction speed zone request.					1	1					\$275.00	2
163	4.l. Engineer's internal QA and QC marked-up set.					1	1		2			\$495.00	4
163	4.m. Other supporting documents.						1					\$125.00	1

HWY: FM 1417
At OB Groner Road

**Exhibit C
Fee Schedule**

Resolution No. _____

Specified Rate and Lump Sum

PRIME PROVIDER: H.W. Lochner, Inc.

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PRINCIPAL	PROJECT MANAGER	SENIOR ENGINEER	STRUCTURAL ENGINEER	PROJECT ENGINEER	DESIGN ENGINEER	EIT	SENIOR ENGINEER TECH	ENGINEER TECH	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
	CONTRACT RATE PER HOUR	\$210.00	\$190.00	\$180.00	\$170.00	\$150.00	\$125.00	\$90.00	\$110.00	\$80.00	\$60.00		
	8. Final submittal (100%).												
163	5.a. PDF set of Final Plans					1	2		2			\$620.00	5
163	5.b. Revised supporting documents from 90% review comments.					1	2		2			\$620.00	5
	Electronic Copies												
163	Furnish DVD of the final plans						1		2			\$345.00	3
163	Furnish separate DVD containing cross section information.						1		2			\$345.00	3
163	Provide electronic copy of sched program file for constr. time est.						1					\$125.00	1
	Calculations												
163	Provide a 3-ring binder with all quantity and non-structural calcs.			1		1					2	\$450.00	4
163	Working copies of all spreadsheets and output from any programs			1		1						\$330.00	2
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	0	1	57	0	67	33	51	86	50	2	\$42,795.00	347
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$0.00	\$190.00	\$10,260.00	\$0.00	\$10,050.00	\$4,125.00	\$4,590.00	\$9,460.00	\$4,000.00	\$120.00		\$42,795.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	0.00%	0.28%	16.19%	0.00%	19.03%	9.38%	14.49%	24.43%	14.20%	0.57%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 163)												\$42,795.00
	TOTALS BY FUNCTION CODE												
110	ROUTE AND DESIGN STUDIES											86	\$13,520.00
145	PROJECT MANAGEMENT ADMINISTRATION											68	\$9,120.00
160	ROADWAY DESIGN CONTROLS											351	\$40,880.00
161	DRAINAGE											159	\$16,255.00
162	SIGNING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND SIGNALIZATION											352	\$39,560.00
163	MISCELLANEOUS (ROADWAY)											347	\$42,795.00
	SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES											1,363	\$162,130.00
	OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	QUANTITY	UNIT	COST / UNIT									TOTALS
145	Mileage (5 trips to D.O. in Paris and 17 Trips to Job Site)	1,600	Mile	\$0.560									\$896.00
145	Overnight Mail - Letter Size	6	Each	\$25.00									\$150.00
145	Overnight Mail - Oversized Box	6	Each	\$45.00									\$270.00
145	Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	1,000	Each	\$0.10									\$100.00
145	Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	2,000	Each	\$0.20									\$400.00
	SUBTOTAL OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES												\$1,816.00
	Grand Total Provider												\$163,946.00

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR Provider ONLY	\$162,130.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES) FOR Provider ONLY	\$1,816.00
GRAND TOTAL	\$163,946.00

HWY: FM 1417
At OB Groner Road

**Exhibit C
Fee Schedule**

Resolution No. _____

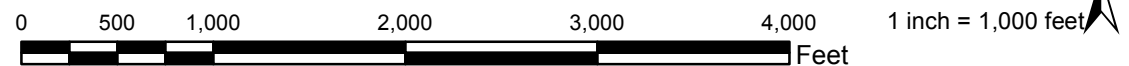
Specified Rate and Lump Sum

PRIME PROVIDER: H.W. Lochner, Inc. (Surveying Tasks)

SCOPE TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	PROJECT MANAGER	RPLS - TASK LEADER	SENIOR SURVEY TECHNICIAN	SURVEY TECHNICIAN	2-PERSON SURVEY CREW	3-PERSON SURVEY CREW	ABTRACTOR	ADMIN/ CLERICAL	TASK TOTALS	TOTAL LABOR HRS. & COSTS
150	FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY (FC 150)	\$190.00	\$122.00	\$95.00	\$84.00	\$135.00	\$175.00	\$60.00	\$58.00		
150.1	DESIGN SURVEYS (COLLECT AND COORDINATE PREVIOUS SURVEYING)		2	4						\$624.00	6
150.1.1	LOCATE AND CONFIRM EXISTING HORIZ./VERT. CONTROL. SET CONTROL MON.		2	4		10				\$1,974.00	16
150.1.2	ESTABLISH A BENCHMARK CIRCUIT		2	2		10				\$1,784.00	14
150.1.3	DEVELOP SURVEY CONTROL SHEETS		2	2	16					\$1,778.00	20
150.1.3	PROVIDE DETAILED TOPOGRAPHIC DESIGN SURVEY					20				\$2,700.00	20
150.1.4&5	(INCLUDED IN 150.1.3)									\$0.00	0
150.1.6	PROVIDE FLOW LINES OF CULVERTS AND DETAILS					10				\$1,350.00	10
150.1.7	(INCLUDED IN 150.1.3)									\$0.00	0
150.1.8	(INCLUDED IN 150.1.3)									\$0.00	0
150.1.9	PREPARE DGN TOPO FILE	2		4	10					\$1,600.00	16
	OBTAIN RIGHT OF ENTRY FOR DESIGN SURVEY (N/A)									\$0.00	0
	DOWNLOAD, PROCESS AND PREPARE FINAL DIGITAL FILES			8						\$760.00	8
	HOURS SUB-TOTALS	2	8	24	26	50	0	0	0	\$12,570.00	110
	TOTAL LABOR COSTS	\$380.00	\$976.00	\$2,280.00	\$2,184.00	\$6,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$12,570.00
	% DISTRIBUTION OF STAFFING	1.82%	7.27%	21.82%	23.64%	45.45%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
	SUBTOTAL (FC 150)										\$12,570.00
	TOTALS BY FUNCTION CODE									TOTAL MH BY FC	TOTAL COSTS BY FC
	FIELD SURVEYING AND PHOTOGRAMMETRY (FC 150)									110	\$12,570.00
	SUBTOTAL LABOR EXPENSES									110	\$12,570.00
	OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES	QUANTITY	UNIT	COST/UNIT							
	FC 150										
150.1	Mileage (Assume 4 trips to project site at 320 miles avg each trip)	1280	MILE	\$0.560							\$716.80
150.1	Meals	4	DAY/PERSON	\$41.00							\$164.00
150.1	Lodging/Hotel	4	DAY/PERSON	\$83.00							\$332.00
150.1	Photocopies B/W (8 1/2" X 11")	50	EACH	\$0.10							\$5.00
150.1	Photocopies B/W (11" X 17")	50	EACH	\$0.20							\$10.00
	SUBTOTAL OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES										\$1,227.80

SUMMARY	
TOTAL COSTS FOR PROVIDER HWL (SURVEYING TASK ONLY)	\$12,570.00
NON-SALARY (OTHER DIRECT EXPENSES & UNIT COSTS) FOR PROVIDER HWL (SURVEYING TASK ONLY)	\$1,227.80
GRAND TOTAL	\$13,797.80

Heritage Parkway (FM 1417) - O.B. Groner (West Travis Street) Intersection





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.5.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Danny Jones, Fire Chief

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 6396**

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement for Fire Protection Services between Grayson County and the City of Sherman for the Period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019

Issue:

To consider approval of an agreement between the City of Sherman and Grayson County regarding firefighting services in Grayson County

Background:

The Sherman Fire Department provides fire protection for certain areas of Grayson County. On August 1, 2018, Grayson County requested approval of a one-year contract beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019 for said services

Origination:

Grayson County and the City of Sherman

Financial Consideration:

The City will receive \$9,629.33 each month during the period beginning October 1, 2018 and ending September 30, 2019. The total amount due the City will be \$115,551.96 for the fiscal year (FY) 2019. This amount reflects a 3% increase over last year's contract for fire protection services within certain areas of the County.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Council approve the agreement to provide firefighting services to the County.

Alternatives:

As directed by the Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 6396

Request for FY19 Agreement for Fire Protection Services

Agreement for Fire Protection Services FY 2019

Exhibit A to Agreement - Fire Map

RESOLUTION NO. 6396

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT FOR FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES BETWEEN GRAYSON COUNTY AND THE CITY OF SHERMAN FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 1, 2018 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to all contract documents being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to execute an Agreement for Fire Protection Services between Grayson County and the City of Sherman for the period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the contract document attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
**BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY**



Office of Emergency Management
100 W Houston, Third Floor • Sherman, TX 75090

August 1, 2018

Sherman Fire Department
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, TX 75091

RE: FY19 Agreement for Fire Protection Services

Chief Jones:

Please find enclosed two duplicate original Agreements for Fire Protection Services between Grayson County, Texas, and the City of Sherman. We are happy to advise that Commissioners Court has provided a 3.0% increase over the contracted rate for last year.

We look forward to continuing a strong relationship with your City and fire department.

After execution, please return both originals in the enclosed, pre-addressed envelope. We will return one executed original upon final approval of the Agreement here by Commissioners Court.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Respectfully,

Sarah E. Somers

Enclosures

STATE OF TEXAS §
 §
COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

FISCAL YEAR 2019

**AGREEMENT FOR FIRE PROTECTION SERVICES BETWEEN GRAYSON COUNTY, TEXAS
AND THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS**

WHEREAS, this Agreement is made between Grayson County, Texas ["COUNTY"] and the City of SHERMAN, Texas ["CITY"] under and pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791, Texas Government Code and under Section 352 of the Texas Local Government Code;

WHEREAS, COUNTY and CITY represent that each is independently authorized to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the COUNTY currently has a need for fire protection for Grayson County residents who live in portions of the COUNTY outside the municipalities;

WHEREAS, each party has sufficient funds available from current revenues to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement and this Agreement is conditioned upon appropriation of sufficient revenue by Grayson County Commissioners Court for payment of the consideration named herein for the COUNTY fiscal year named; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the recitals, mutual benefits and promises each to the other made herein, the parties named above do hereby agree as follows:

PUBLIC PURPOSE

The purpose of this contract is to provide public fire protection services within the area of the COUNTY that lies outside the boundaries of any municipal government. The COUNTY has no authority to provide fire protection within the territorial limits of incorporated municipalities and by this contract does not attempt to usurp the authority of municipalities to manage, regulate and provide fire protection and emergency response services within their boundaries.

CITY OBLIGATIONS

The CITY, as part of this Agreement, and as a condition of the payment by COUNTY of any and all sums called for under this Agreement, agrees that:

- (A) The CITY's fire department will provide fire protection services for all persons and property within the unincorporated area of said COUNTY that lies within the CITY's designated primary service area as set out in the map attached to this Agreement as Exhibit "A" and incorporated

herein by reference. Additionally, the CITY's Fire Department agrees that it shall respond to all mutual aid calls from any other fire department in Grayson County for fire protection services at any location within the unincorporated area of the COUNTY upon request of other fire department or upon request of the Grayson County Judge or Emergency Management Coordinator. Said request may be made on behalf of any of these authorized agents through the Grayson County Sheriff's Office Communications Center.

- (B) The CITY's Fire Department shall use reasonable diligence and effort to provide the fire protection services it has contracted to provide by this contract and to provide immediate and direct supervision of the CITY's Fire Department members, volunteers, employees, agents, contractors, sub-contractors, and/or laborers, if any, in the furtherance of the purposes, terms, and conditions of this Agreement.
- (C) The CITY's Fire Department agrees to cause its members and personnel providing fire protection services in performance of this Agreement, when performing said services, to conduct themselves in a professional manner and to comply with all applicable laws, regulations and standards. All paid fire fighters must comply with all requirements of the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. All fire fighters, whether paid or volunteer, must be properly trained and equipped to perform fire protection duties as determined by applicable laws, regulations and standards, including local departmental regulations and standards. The CITY's Fire Department agrees to maintain all equipment necessary for the performance of this Agreement in good repair. Radio communications will be conducted in accordance with any rules, procedures or directives of the Grayson County Sheriff and/or the Grayson County Emergency Management Coordinator.
- (D) The CITY's Fire Department shall cooperate and coordinate with the Grayson County Fire Marshal pursuant to the provisions of the Local Government Code, Chapter 352.
- (E) The CITY's Fire Department shall provide notice to the Grayson County EOC at 903-818-7694 prior to or concurrent with deployment of resources outside of Grayson County for response other than standard mutual aid to the counties contiguous to Grayson County.
- (F) Upon request from the Grayson County Judge, his designee or the Grayson County Emergency Management Coordinator, the CITY's Fire Department shall:
 - a. Cooperate in a coordinated response, or prioritization of assets, during a locally declared disaster;
 - b. Respond to reasonable data requests relevant to services provided under this Agreement;

- c. Participate in at least one exercise, per fiscal year, as conducted, and if requested by the Grayson County Office of Emergency Management;
 - d. Participate in local planning, briefings or trainings as determined by the Grayson County Fire Marshal or Grayson County Emergency Management Coordinator; and
 - e. Upon notice, participate in After Action Reviews of emergency incidents involving a response of the CITY's Fire Department in the unincorporated area pursuant to this contract. Participation shall be defined to include participation by personnel actually involved in the incident; and
 - f. Provide current contact information for the Chief and Assistant Chief of the CITY's Fire Department, to include active email addresses and telephone contact information, for use by the Grayson County EOC, Sheriff's Office Communication Center and Fire Marshal.
- (G) The CITY's Fire Department warrants that in carrying out the terms of this Agreement, no person under the age of eighteen years will be utilized in the performance of the services to be provided under this Agreement.
- (H) The CITY's Fire Department shall comply with any rules, procedures or directives of the Grayson County Sheriff and/or Grayson County Fire Marshal for determining which fires warrant investigation and shall cooperate with any such investigation made by the appropriate County Official or the designated agent of the County Sheriff, Grayson County Fire Marshal, State Fire Marshal, and/or other law enforcement agencies or their designees.
- (I) The books and records maintained in operation of the CITY's Fire Department shall be open to inspection by the COUNTY or its designated representative during normal business hours, upon reasonable notice.
- (J) The CITY's Fire Department shall file a TXFIRS report with the State Fire Marshal's Office within two weeks of the end of the month that an incident occurred. The Grayson County Emergency Management Coordinator is authorized to review all fire incident reports filed by the CITY Fire Department with the State Fire Marshal's Office.
- (K) The CITY's Fire Department shall file an incident report with the Texas Interagency Coordination Center for each wildland fire incident to which the department responded within two weeks of the end of the month that the wildland fire occurred.
- (L) The CITY's Fire Department shall adopt, and take all necessary steps to implement, the National Incident Management System (NIMS) at the local level. NIMS compliance for the term of this

contract must be achieved by completing required actions as outlined by FEMA, the Texas Forest Service and the Texas Division of Emergency Management. NIMS compliance shall be demonstrated by:

- a. Completion and certification of NIMS compliance via any tool requested by the Grayson County Office of Emergency Management in writing within thirty (30) days of the request;
- b. Verification of NIMS compliance by providing information and records upon thirty days request of the Grayson County Judge or Emergency Management Coordinator.

(M) The CITY's Fire Department acknowledges and understands that it is anticipated that the COUNTY may require in future Agreements that any fire department which is not also a licensed emergency medical service provider maintain a "current" status throughout the term of future Agreements as a First Responder Organization (FRO) as defined by the Texas Administrative Code 157.14. *This is not a requirement of this Agreement at the time of its execution and this Paragraph is provided for planning and notice only.*

(N) The CITY's Fire Department certifies that it: *[check one]*

- ☐ IS a First Responder Organization as defined by the Texas Administrative Code 157.14.
- ☐ IS NOT a First Responder Organization as defined by the Texas Administrative Code 157.14.
- ☐ IS a licensed emergency medical service provider.

CONSIDERATION

For the services provided above, the COUNTY shall provide to the CITY:

- (1) The sum of \$9,629.33 per month during the term of this Agreement, due and payable by the 10th day of each month. The first payment shall be due on or before October 10, 2018. All sums to be paid under this Agreement by the COUNTY shall be made from current revenues available to the COUNTY.
- (2) Recovery of any additional sums or consideration *from county residents* by the CITY for response to grass or wildfire is strictly prohibited by this Agreement. Inasmuch as the CITY acts as the County's agent for response, the CITY agrees to provide the fire protection services for grass or wildfire for the consideration in Paragraph 1 above. This provision is included to prohibit the recovery of additional compensation directly from county residents by CITY only and shall not preclude the COUNTY and CITY from seeking state or federal assistance in the event of disaster

or extraordinary response due to extreme wildfire threat.

- (3) In addition to all available remedies pursuant to the default and termination provisions of this Agreement, the Parties agree that the COUNTY may withhold payment of any sums due and payable as set out in Paragraph 1 above upon written notice of failure of the CITY to perform the services contemplated in this Agreement until such deficiency is cured.

NOTICE OF EFFECT OF NONAPPROPRIATION

If, for any fiscal year, the Grayson County Commissioners Court does not authorize funds in amounts sufficient to pay or perform its obligations under this Agreement, the County shall endeavor to provide thirty (30) days notice. If funds are not authorized, this Agreement shall be null and void for the COUNTY fiscal year for which funds are not appropriated and any future fiscal years.

GENERAL APPORTIONMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND IMMUNITY; AGENCY

In the event of joint or concurrent negligence of the parties, responsibility, if any, shall be apportioned comparatively in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without, however, waiving any governmental immunity available to either party individually under Texas law. The CITY shall be responsible for its sole negligence. The COUNTY shall be responsible for its sole negligence. The provision of this paragraph are solely for the benefit of the parties hereto and are not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, to any other person.

Pursuant to Section 352.004 of the Texas Local Government Code, the act of a person or an employee of a municipality providing fire protection services pursuant to this Agreement in the unincorporated areas of the COUNTY, is considered to be the act of an agent of the COUNTY. A municipality is not liable for the reasonable acts of its employee in fighting fires outside the municipality under this Agreement.

The COUNTY and the CITY understand and agree that Section 352.004 of the Texas Local Government Code applies to the services performed by the CITY for the COUNTY under this Agreement and that when the CITY is engaged in the scope of its duty to provide fire protection services in any part of the area of the COUNTY that lies outside the limits of any municipality, the CITY acts as an agent of COUNTY to the *limited* extent said law mandates. However, it is understood that the CITY is not an agent of the COUNTY for any other purpose.

DEFAULT

In the event either party shall fail to keep, observe or perform any provision of this Agreement, the breaching party shall be deemed in default. If such default shall continue for a period of thirty days after notice thereof by the non-breaching party to the other, then the non-breaching party shall be entitled to all available options under the Termination provisions of this Agreement.

EFFECTIVE DATE, TERM AND RENEWAL

The effective date of this Agreement shall be October 1, 2018, and this Agreement shall expire at midnight on September 30, 2019.

The COUNTY is expressly prohibited by the Constitution of the State of Texas from creating a debt without providing for a tax to pay the debt. "Debt" means any obligation to be paid for with future rather than current revenues. Any Agreement that would provide for automatic renewal of this Agreement would necessarily provide for payments that would have to be made from future revenues. Without a special tax, there can be no lawful automatic renewal of this Agreement. Instead, it is understood by both Parties that a new contract must be executed for each fiscal year. The fiscal year of the COUNTY is from October 1 through September 30 of the next calendar year.

Accordingly, this Agreement contains no automatic renewal provisions. It is agreed that continuation of fire protection services between the COUNTY and the CITY must be by execution of a new contract for each fiscal year on or before October 1 of the fiscal year covered by the contract that is expiring.

AUTHORITY TO CONTRACT

Each party has the full power and authority to enter into and perform this Agreement and the person signing this Agreement on behalf of each party has been properly authorized and empowered to enter into this Agreement.

GOVERNING LAW/VENUE

This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and Grayson County is the proper venue for any action regarding this Agreement.

ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the entire Agreement of the Parties and supersedes any verbal or written representations of, to or by the Parties to each other.

AMENDMENT

If the Parties desire to modify this Agreement during its term, any modifications may be either incorporated herein by written amendment or set forth in an entirely new written agreement. Any modifications must be properly approved and signed by authorized representatives of the Parties.

TERMINATION

By Mutual Agreement: This Agreement may be terminated by mutual agreement of the CITY and the COUNTY, as evidenced by written termination agreement.

For Nonappropriation of Funds: As mentioned above, if the County does not authorize funds necessary for performance of the obligations under this Agreement, the County may terminate this Agreement.

By Either Party: This Agreement may be terminated at any time for convenience or fault upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party.

NOTICES

By City to County:

Any notice permitted or required to be given to the COUNTY hereunder must be in writing and mailed by United States Postal Service, first class mail AND Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, postage prepaid and addressed to:

*Grayson County Judge
100 W. Houston, Suite 15
Sherman, Texas 75090*

By County to City:

Any notice permitted or required to be given to the CITY hereunder must be in writing and mailed by United States Postal Service, first class mail AND Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, postage prepaid and addressed to:

City of SHERMAN

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 2018

Grayson County Judge
Printed Name: Bill Magers

EXECUTED this ____ day of _____, 2018

Mayor, City of SHERMAN
Printed Name: _____



Sherman Fire

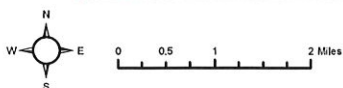
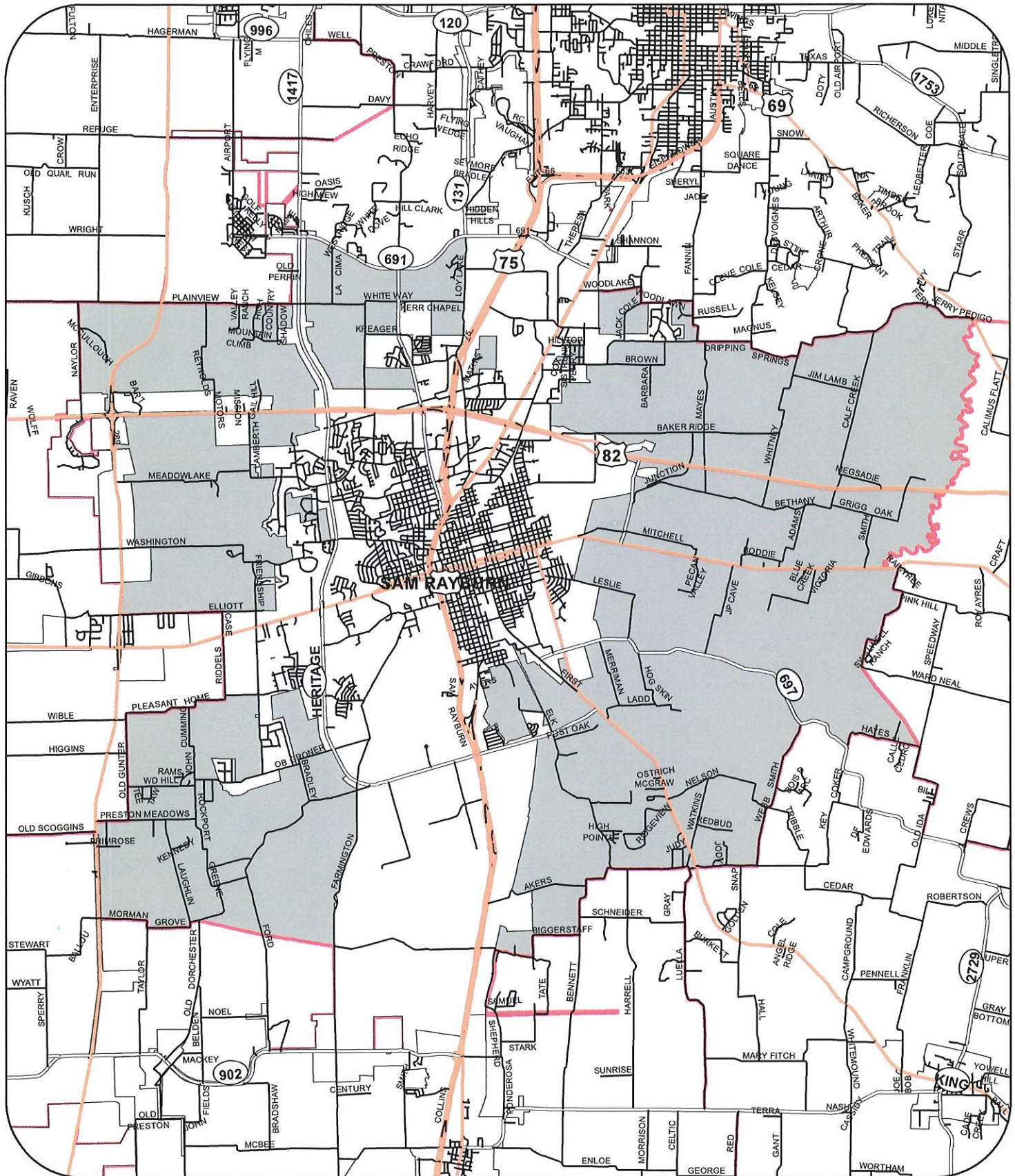


Exhibit A

Date: 8/26/2017

This map was prepared by the Taylor County Sheriff's Office for the purpose of providing information to the public. It is not intended to be used for legal purposes. The map is based on information provided by the Taylor County Sheriff's Office and is not guaranteed to be accurate. The map is subject to change without notice.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

C.6.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Danny Jones, Fire Chief

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** RESOLUTION NO. 6397**

Authorizing Execution of an Agreement for Ambulance Services with Grayson County for the Period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019

Issue:

To consider approval of an agreement between the City of Sherman and Grayson County regarding the provision of Emergency Medical Services during the period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019

Background:

The Sherman Fire Department provides Emergency Medical Services within certain areas of Grayson County, per an annual contract.

Origination:

Grayson County and the City of Sherman

Financial Consideration:

The City will receive \$120,339.00 for fiscal year (FY) 2019. The County will pay the City the annual amount in equal quarterly payments of \$30,084.75 after receipt of the required quarterly data report. This amount reflects a 3% increase over last year's contract for ambulance services within certain areas of the County.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Council approve the Agreement for Ambulance Services for the period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019.

Alternatives:

As directed by Council

Attachments

Resolution No. 6397

Request for FY19 Agreement for Ambulance Services

Agreement for Ambulance Services FY 2019

Exhibit A to Agreement - EMS Map

Exhibits B and C - County Ambulance Data Requirements

RESOLUTION NO. 6397

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS, AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT FOR AMBULANCE SERVICES WITH GRAYSON COUNTY FOR THE PERIOD OF OCTOBER 1, 2018 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2019; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED WAS NOTICED AND IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Mayor be and is hereby authorized and directed, subject to any and all documentation being properly completed and approved as to form and content by the City Attorney, to enter into an Agreement for Ambulance Services with Grayson County for the period of October 1, 2018 through September 30, 2019, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the contract document attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes.

SECTION 2. That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this the ____ day of _____, 2018.

CITY OF SHERMAN, TEXAS

BY: _____
DAVID PLYLER, MAYOR

ATTEST:

BY: _____
LINDA ASHBY, CITY CLERK

**APPROVED AS TO FORM
AND CONTENT:**

BY: _____
BRANDON S. SHELBY,
CITY ATTORNEY



Office of Emergency Management
100 W Houston, Third Floor • Sherman, TX 75090

August 1, 2018

Sherman Fire Department
ATTN: Chief Jones
P.O. Box 1106
Sherman, TX 75091

RE: FY19 Agreement for Emergency Medical Services

Chief:

Please find enclosed two original Agreements for Emergency Medical Services between Grayson County, Texas, and Sherman Fire Department. We are happy to advise that Commissioners Court has provided a 3.0% increase over the contracted rate for last year.

We look forward to continuing a strong relationship with your department.

After execution, please return both originals in the enclosed, pre-addressed envelope. We will return one executed original upon final approval of the Agreement here by Commissioners Court.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call.

Respectfully,

Sarah E. Somers, Director

Enclosures

STATE OF TEXAS §

FISCAL YEAR 2019

COUNTY OF GRAYSON §

AGREEMENT FOR AMBULANCE SERVICES

This Agreement for Ambulance Services (the "Agreement") by and between Grayson County, Texas, (the "County"), and the City of Sherman, a duly licensed Texas Emergency Medical Services and ambulance provider (the "Contractor").

Whereas, County has a tradition of Contractor and other providers being important participants in the Emergency Medical Services ("EMS") system in Grayson County;

Whereas, the County currently has a need for emergency medical services in the unincorporated areas of Grayson County;

Whereas, Contractor desires to provide emergency medical services in the unincorporated area of the County; and

Whereas, Contractor desires certain funding from the County to enable it to provide such emergency medical services;

Whereas, each party has sufficient funds available from current revenues to perform the functions contemplated by this Agreement and this Agreement is conditioned upon appropriation of sufficient revenue by Grayson County Commissioners Court for payment of the consideration named herein for the County fiscal year named; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual promises herein contained, the parties agree as follows:

I. Description of Contractor Services and Services Area

During the term of this Agreement, Contractor agrees to furnish ambulance and emergency medical services in the City of Sherman ambulance district as the service area shown in the attached Exhibit A. It understood and agreed that the Contractor *may* provide ambulance and emergency medical services 7 days a week, 24 hours a day to persons requiring service within the municipal boundaries of any city within the District, and shall for persons requiring services in the unincorporated County portions of the District service area. However, this Agreement and the consideration therefore, are solely for response in the unincorporated areas of Grayson County unless services are requested for mutual aid or for response during disaster.

The Contractor shall manage all day-to-day operations, including field operations, dispatch, billing, collections, purchasing and other operational functions. The Contractor will negotiate all mutual aid agreements, maintain all facilities and equipment, hire/fire and provide or arrange for in-service training of all field personnel, manage all billing and collection functions, provide reports to the County, cooperate with and respond to the County on matters related to patient care, and generally manage all aspects of the ambulance system operations. The services to be provided will comply with all applicable county, state, and federal laws, regulations and ordinances in effect on the date that such Emergency Medical Services are performed by Contractor.

II. Employee Certifications

All persons employed or used by the Contractor in the performance of work under this Agreement shall hold all required and appropriate professional certifications, permits and/or licenses as required by all state and federal laws and regulations and shall conduct themselves in a professional manner.

III. Contractor Responsibilities

Contractor shall:

Maintain and meet current vehicle specifications as specified by the *Federal Specification Ambulance Emergency Medical Care Vehicle* as published by the *General Service Administration, Department of Transportation Federal Specification KKK 1822*, requirements as set forth by the *Texas Department of Health*;

Equip each ambulance and vehicle utilized to provide emergency medical services pursuant to this Agreement with all items for operations as required for the licensed level of service by the *Texas Department of Health*;

Provide motor vehicles used for providing ambulance service designed to transport ill, sick, or injured persons in comfort and safety;

Vehicles shall be maintained in a clean, sanitary and first class mechanical condition at all times, in compliance with all applicable state and federal standards for ambulances;

Respond to reasonable data requests relevant to services provided under this Agreement;

Participate in at least one exercise per fiscal year as conducted by the Grayson County Office of Emergency Management;

Participate in reasonable and necessary local planning, briefing or trainings as determined by the Grayson County Emergency Management Coordinator;

Upon notice, participate in After Action Reviews of emergency incidents involving a response of the Contractor. Participation shall be defined to include participation by personnel actually involved in the incident under review;

Provide, and maintain current, contact information for the Contractor to include active email addresses and telephone contact information for use by the Grayson County EOC and Sheriff's Office Communication Center; and

Adopt the National Incident Management System ("NIMS") and take all necessary steps to implement NIMS including required NIMS training for all personnel contemplated to provide response services pursuant to this contract.

IV. Disaster Assistance

During a time of disaster, declared or otherwise, local or in a neighboring jurisdiction, Contractor shall follow the County Emergency Management Plans and commit such resources as are necessary and appropriate given the nature of the disaster and upon request of the Grayson County Judge or Emergency Management Coordinator.

V. Outside Work

Contractor shall not be prohibited from doing other work provided the services do not interfere with Contractor's primary responsibility pursuant to this Agreement to provide EMS response and transport within the Contractor's primary area of response as set out in the map attached hereto as Exhibit A.

VI. Medical Director

Contractor shall be responsible for State requirements for provider organizations regarding Medical Directors and their role in purchasing controlled drugs and other controlled supplies, as well as for issuing and signing written standing orders.

VII. Consideration

For consideration of the provision of ambulance and emergency medical services delineated in this agreement, the County agrees to pay, for the duration of this Agreement \$120,339.00, payable in quarterly installments upon receipt of the *required quarterly data report on the following dates*:

January 15, 2019	\$30,084.75
April 15, 2019	\$30,084.75
July 15, 2019	\$30,084.75
October 15, 2019	\$30,084.75
<i>Total for Fiscal Year:</i>	<i>\$120,339.00</i>

VIII. Charges for Services

Any billing and collection procedures used will be developed by the Contractor. The County does not require nor shall it be responsible for any billing or collection for services provided under this Agreement.

The service rate for all 911 and non-emergency transports shall be set by the Contractor without consideration and approval from the County. Rates for services will be provided to the County by the Contractor and any change will require notification within thirty days of the change.

IX. County Ambulance Data Requirements

Contractor shall provide to the County quarterly operating reports. Said reports shall include the data set out in Exhibit B attached to this Agreement in the format shown in the sample report attached as Exhibit C. The reports shall be provided to the County by email to somerss@co.grayson.tx.us or other email as designated by the County in writing pursuant to the following schedule:

First Quarter (October 1 through December 31, 2018) – Report due on or before January 15, 2019

Second Quarter (January 1 through March 31, 2019) – Report due on or before April 15, 2019

Third Quarter (April 1 through June 30, 2019) – Report due on or before July 15, 2019

Fourth Quarter (July 1, through September 30, 2019) – Report due on or before October 15, 2019

X. Insurance

Throughout the term of this agreement, and any extensions thereof, Contractor shall procure, pay for, and maintain insurance coverage for the provision of ambulance service. Copies of this insurance shall be evidenced by delivery to the County of certificates of insurance, including general and professional medical and automobile liability. Said proof of coverage shall be delivered by email at somerss@co.grayson.tx.us on or before October 30, 2018.

XI. Cooperation with Other EMS Providers

Contractor agrees to exchange appropriate and pertinent information with other EMS providers, including service areas, primary locations and numbers of ambulances available for immediate response.

XII. Term of Agreement and Renewal Provisions

Unless terminated earlier pursuant to the terms hereof, this Agreement shall commence at **12:01 A.M. on October 1, 2018** and terminate at **midnight, September 30, 2019**.

It is understood and agreed that this Agreement may be extended for additional one-year terms by agreement of the parties.

XIII. Amendment and Modification

Any alterations or deletions to the terms of this Agreement shall be by written amendment executed by both parties to this agreement. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this agreement that are required by changes in Federal, State, or local law, or regulations, will be automatically incorporated into this Agreement without written amendment, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or regulation.

XIV. Miscellaneous Provisions

The following miscellaneous provisions apply to this Agreement:

Compliance with Applicable Laws, Rules and Regulations — All services furnished by Contractor shall be rendered in full compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations;

Non-Transferable Agreement — Neither party may assign this agreement or any rights, interest, or obligations under this agreement without the prior written approval of the other party.

Permits — Contractor shall be the holder of the state Ambulance license and of all state and local vehicle permits, and shall make all necessary payments for those licenses and permits;

This Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and Grayson County is the proper venue for any action regarding this Agreement.

This Agreement represents the entire Agreement of the Parties and supersedes any verbal or written representations of, to or by the Parties to each other.

XV. Notice and Addresses of Parties

Any notice required under this Agreement shall be delivered by certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the proper party, at the following addresses:

To the County: Grayson County Judge
100 W. Houston, Suite 15
Sherman, Tx 75090

To Contractor: City of _____
Honorable Mayor
_____, TX _____

XVI. Independent Contractor

It is expressly understood and agreed that Contractor is an independent contractor in its relationship with the County. The County is interested only in the results obtained under this Agreement; the manner and means of conducting the work are under the sole control of the Contractor. None of the benefits provided by the County to their employees are available to Contractor employees, agents, or representatives. Contractor is solely and entirely responsible for its acts and for the acts of its agents, employees, representatives and sub-contractors under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement at any time or in any manner shall be construed to 1) effect an agreement of partnership or joint venture, or 2) render the County the employer or master of Contractor, its employees, agents or representatives.

XVII. Termination of Contract

Either party may terminate this agreement by giving sixty (60) days written notice to the address as provided in Article XV Notice and Addresses of parties.

If the County does not authorize funds necessary for performance of the obligations under this Agreement, this Agreement shall be null and void.

XVIII. Governmental Immunity

This Agreement does not waive, nor shall it be deemed to waive, any immunity or defense, including, but not limited to, governmental immunity, that would otherwise be available to the parties against claims arising from the exercise of governmental powers and functions.

XIX. Severability

In the event any provisions of this Agreement are for any reason held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, they shall not affect any other provision, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable they shall not affect any other provision, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

XX. Effective Date, Term, Renewal and Notice of Effect of Nonappropriation

The effective date of this Agreement shall be October 1, 2018, and this Agreement shall expire at midnight on September 30, 2019.

The County is expressly prohibited by the Constitution of the State of Texas from creating a debt without providing for a tax to pay the debt. "Debt" means any obligation to be paid for with future rather than current revenues. Any Agreement that would provide for automatic renewal of this Agreement would necessarily provide for payments that would have to be made from future revenues. Without a special tax, there can be no lawful automatic renewal of this Agreement. Instead, it is understood by both parties that a new contract must be executed for each fiscal year. The fiscal year of the County is from October 1 through September 30 of the next calendar year.

Accordingly, this Agreement contains no automatic renewal provisions. It is agreed that continuation of services between the County and Contractor must be by execution of a new contract for each fiscal year on or before October 1 of each year.

If, for the FY2019 fiscal year, the Grayson County Commissioners Court does not authorize funds in amounts sufficient to pay or perform its obligations under this Agreement the County shall endeavor to provide thirty (30) days notice. If funds are not authorized, this Agreement shall be null and void.

XXI. Applicable Law

This agreement shall be construed under and in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, and all of this Agreement's obligations are performable in Grayson County, Texas.

Signed this ____ day of _____, 2018

Signed this ____ day of _____, 2018

City of Sherman, Texas

Grayson County, Texas

By: _____

Mayor

By: _____

Grayson County Judge



Exhibit A

Date: 8/28/2017

There is a need for information about the size and nature of the above groups in order to provide a basis for legal interpretation. In compiling this study, and in attending to the needs of individual groups which rely on them, it is important to note and suggest some of the factors which appear to have influenced the growth of the groups. It is further hoped that this study may be of some assistance to all of the stakeholders and is welcomed by the community that the accuracy of the information is

County Ambulance Data Requirements

- **District:** Area covered
- **911 Calls:** Number of 911 generated calls this quarter for each area to the right.
- **Transfer by FTSA:** Number of Transfers by Full Time Staffed Ambulance (FTSA) for each of the areas to the right.
- **Transfers by Non-FTSA:** Same as above only with non-FTSA personal/assets.
- **Non-Transports:** A 911 call that did not require a transport (patient refusal, false alarm, cancelled, etc).
- **Others:** Any other call not covered above. An example would be a standby at a football game or other event.
- **Total Calls:** The sum of the above less non-transports.
- **Calls turned over to Mutual Aid EMS:** Any calls handed over to another district because of no ambulance available within your district or to an air ambulance.

Response Time

- **E911 calls:** Average time in minutes from the time call is received until the ambulance arrives on the scene. For in house dispatch, it is the time from the call is received to arrival on scene. For dispatched from the county or off site dispatch: it is the time from the time you receive the call until arriving on scene.
- **Total Average Time/911 Call.** The sum of the total time the ambulance(s) is dedicated to a call (from call received to back in service) divided by the number of calls.
- **Weighted average:** The sum of all response time minutes for all calls divided by the total number of calls.

SAMPLE Monthly Grayson County Ambulance Data Requirements

District: _____ Report for _____ (Month) 2013

Date of report: _____ Number of FTSA: _____

Number of Calls

Run Type	City of Whitesboro	Whitesboro Rural	City of Collinsville	City of Sadler	City of Southmayd	City of Tioga	City of Bells	Denison District	Preston District	Van Alstyne District	Sherman District	Whitewright District	Other Grayson	Out of Grayson	Totals
911 Calls															0
Transfers by FTSA															0
Transfers by Non-FTSA															0
Non-Transports															0
Others															0
Total Calls	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Calls turned over to mutual aid EMS

0 0 0 0 0 0

Calls turned over to air ambulance

0

Response time (minutes)

	City of Whitesboro	Whitesboro Rural	City of Collinsville	City of Sadler	City of Southmayd	City of Tioga	City of Bells	Weighted Average
E911 calls*								

*Transports & non-transports

This month last FY Average Ambulance Response time:

EXHIBIT C

Total average time/ E911 call



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

D.1.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Kevin Winkler, Public Works Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** REQUEST TO ADVERTISE**

Annual Contract for Gasoline and Diesel Supply

Issue:

Approval of a request to advertise for the annual supply of gasoline and diesel fuels

Background:

Periodically, the City requests bids for the supply of our annual gasoline and diesel fuels used by City fleet and equipment. The current contract, including renewals, expires on September 30, 2018.

Origination:

Equipment Maintenance Services

Financial Consideration:

Funds for the purchases of gasoline and diesel fuels were appropriated in the FY 2018-2019 draft budget. Advertising costs are estimated to be about \$200.00.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve the advertising request related to the purchase of the annual supply of gasoline and diesel fuels.

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

E.1.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Clint Philpott, Director of Engineering

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** CHANGE ORDER NO. 2 (Final)**

Northgate Drive Extension Project; Vessels Construction A Division of Vescor, Inc.; \$397.09 Increase

Issue:

To consider the approval of Change Order No. 2 and final payment with Vessels Construction a Division of Vescor, Inc. for the Northgate Drive Extension Project

Background:

Change Order No. 2 is a final reconciliatory change order to adjust the final project quantities and issue final payment for the Northgate Drive Extension Project. The change order finalizes the unit quantities for the project.

Origination:

Engineering Department

Financial Consideration:

The change order results in a \$397.09 increase in the contract amount, yielding a final contract price of \$852,698.80.

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended the Change Order No. 2 for the Northgate Drive Extension Project be approved

Alternatives:

As may be directed by the City Council

Attachments

Change Order No.2

Location Map

Change Order

Date of Issuance: 7/23/18

No. 2 (Final)

Project: Northgate Drive Extension	Project No.: #3006-C Bid No. 2018-01
Owner: City of Sherman	Date of Contract: 11/20/2017
Contractor: Vessels Construction A Division of Vescor, Inc.	

The Contract Documents are modified as follows upon execution of this Change Order:

Item#	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price
9	Lime (39#/SY)	-15.26	Ton	\$172.50	\$-2,632.35
15	Hydromulch	45,774	SF	0.14	6,408.36
CO-2	Curlex Turf Reinforcement Mat	650	SY	1.10	715.00
26	Hydromulch (Lat B-1E)	-1	LS	1,221.60	-1,221.60
28	12" SDR-35 PVC Sewer Line	-128	LF	20.06	-2,567.68
30	Trench Safety	-128	LF	2.38	-304.64

Justification:

Substantial cost savings are recognized by the redesign and reduction in scope.

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE:

Original Contract Price:

\$993,584.93

~~[Increase]~~ ~~[Decrease]~~ from previously
approved Change Orders No. 0 to No. 1:

\$(141,283.22)

Contract Price prior to this Change Order:

\$852,301.71

~~[Increase]~~ ~~[Decrease]~~ of this Change Order:

\$397.09

Contract Price incorporating this Change Order:

\$852,698.80

CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIMES:

Original Contract Times:

Substantial completion days: 130

Substantial completion date: May 25, 2018

~~[Increase]~~ ~~[Decrease]~~ from previously Change Orders
No. 1 to No. 1:

Substantial completion days: 130

Substantial completion date: May 25, 2018

Contract Times prior to this Change Order:

Substantial completion days: 130

Substantial completion date: May 25, 2018

~~[Increase]~~ ~~[Decrease]~~ of this Change Order:

Substantial completion days: 14

Substantial completion date: June 8, 2018

Contract Times with all approved Change Orders:

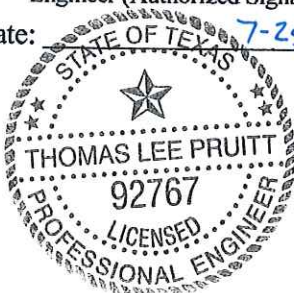
Substantial completion days: 144

Substantial completion date: June 8, 2018

RECOMMENDED:

By: Thomas Lee Pruitt
Engineer (Authorized Signature)

Date: 7-25-2018



ACCEPTED:

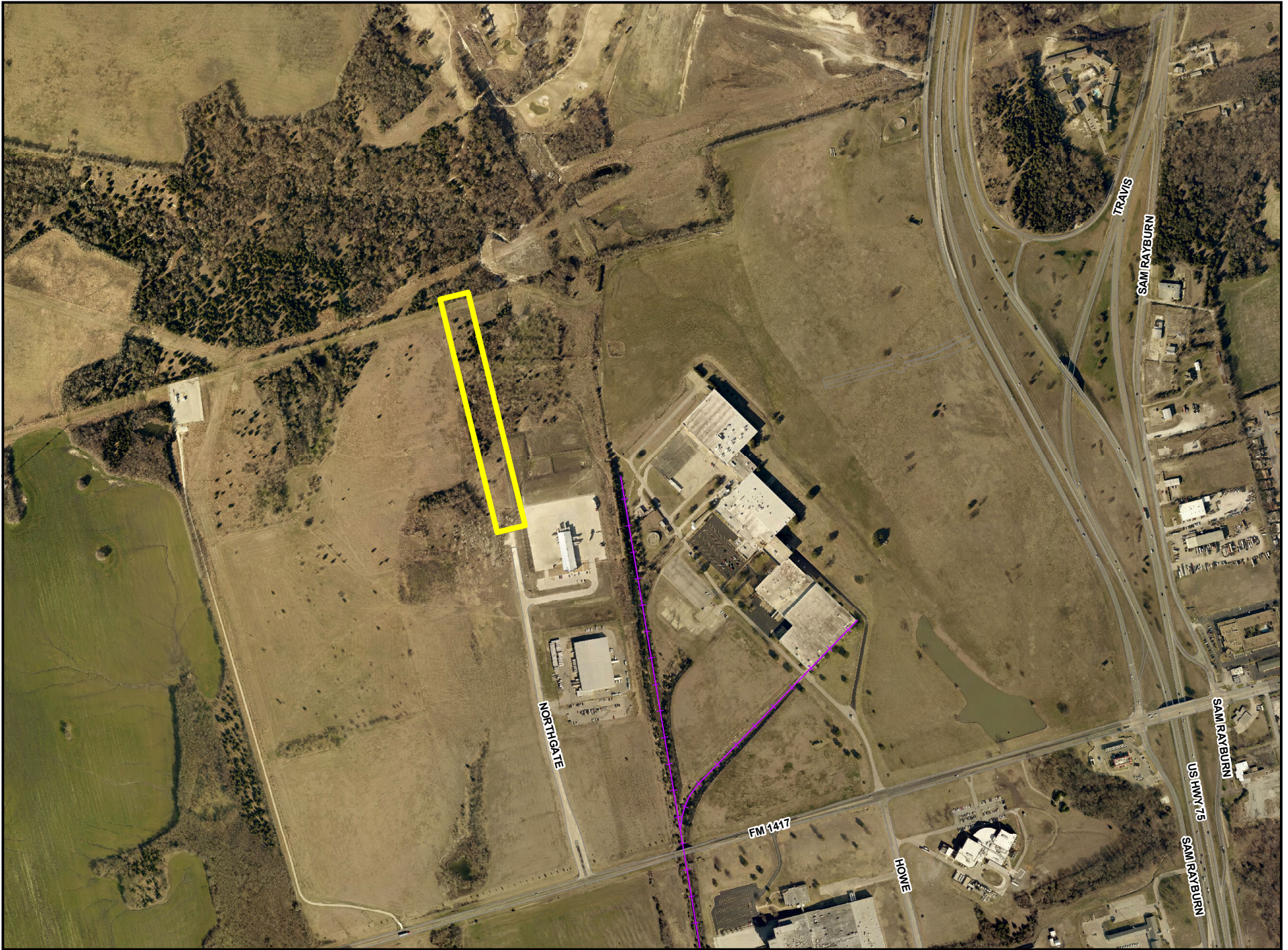
By: _____
Owner (Authorized Signature)

Date: _____

ACCEPTED:

By: [Signature]
Contractor (Authorized Signature)

Date: 7-24-18



1 inch = 800 feet





SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

F.1.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Mary Lawrence, Director of Finance

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

OTHER BUSINESS

Providing for the Ratification of the Property Tax Increase

Issue:

To ratify the property tax increase in the 2018-2019 Operating Budget

Background:

Texas Local Government Code Section 102.007 requires that a **record vote** separate from both the adoption of the budget and the adoption of the tax rate be made to disclose the amount and percentage increase of the proposed property tax revenue as compared to the prior year budget. The 2018-2019 Operating Budget contains \$988,000 and 8% more revenue from property taxes than was originally budgeted in the prior year, of which \$243,000 is tax revenue from new property.

Origination:

Director of Finance

Financial Consideration:

There is no cost associated with this item.

Staff Recommendation:

The staff recommends the Council, **by motion and order**, ratify the property tax increase.

Alternatives:

This action is required by State law; therefore, no alternatives are recommended by the staff.



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

F.2.

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Nate Strauch, Community & Support Services Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

*** OTHER BUSINESS**

Consider Request of True Options Pregnancy Center to Temporarily Close Certain Streets for the Third Annual "Turkey Trot 5K & Fun Run" on Saturday, November 17, 2018

Issue:

True Options Pregnancy Center will host the second annual "Turkey Trot 5K & Fun Run" on Saturday, November 17th, and is requesting the City of Sherman's assistance with traffic control and street closures.

Background:

True Options Pregnancy Center will hold the third annual "Turkey Trot 5K & Fun Run" on Saturday, November 17th. The race will begin at 7:30 a.m. and will follow the route displayed on the attached map. The run will require traffic control assistance and cones from City of Sherman.

True Options is also requesting the closure of Rusk Street in front of the Municipal Building from 7:00 a.m. to 11:30 a.m. Barricades will be provided by the City of Sherman Street Department.

Origination:

Melinda McMillan, Marketing Director, True Options Pregnancy Center

Financial Consideration:

Labor and equipment to provide traffic control assistance and place/remove barricades and cones

Staff Recommendation:

It is recommended that the City Council approve this request and authorize the necessary traffic control and assistance to accommodate the event.

Alternatives:

As directed by Council

Attachments

True Options Request Letter
True Options Run Route Map

105 W. Pecan, Post Office Box 3237
Sherman, TX 75091
Tel 903.893.9099 Fax 903.813.1855
www.shermanpregnancy.com



August 1, 2018

City of Sherman
220 W. Mulberry St.
Sherman, TX 75090-5832

To Whom It May Concern:

This year marks True Options Pregnancy Center's 3rd annual Turkey Trot 5K and Fun Run. True Options Pregnancy Center is excited and ready to put this event on for the City of Sherman! All proceeds from this event will be given to True Options so that they can continue providing free medical care, counseling, and resources for women and men living in Texoma. Join us as we gobble, gallop, and give thanks during this family friendly event! Come join the fun by participating in our 5k race or try to beat the dressed up turkey in our fun run/walk and win a special prize!

We are requesting from the city, traffic support and cones to be placed along the course. We are estimating two hundred runners to participate. Please find below the details and attached the proposed course map.

What: True Options Turkey Trot 5K & Fun Run
Who: True Options Pregnancy Center
When: Saturday, November 17th, 2018
Time: Race start 8:00 AM finish at 11:00AM
Where: Sherman Municipal Grounds

We want to thank you in advance for your consideration of this event. If we can be of any assistance please give me a call at 903.893.9099. We look forward to working with the city on this new endeavor.

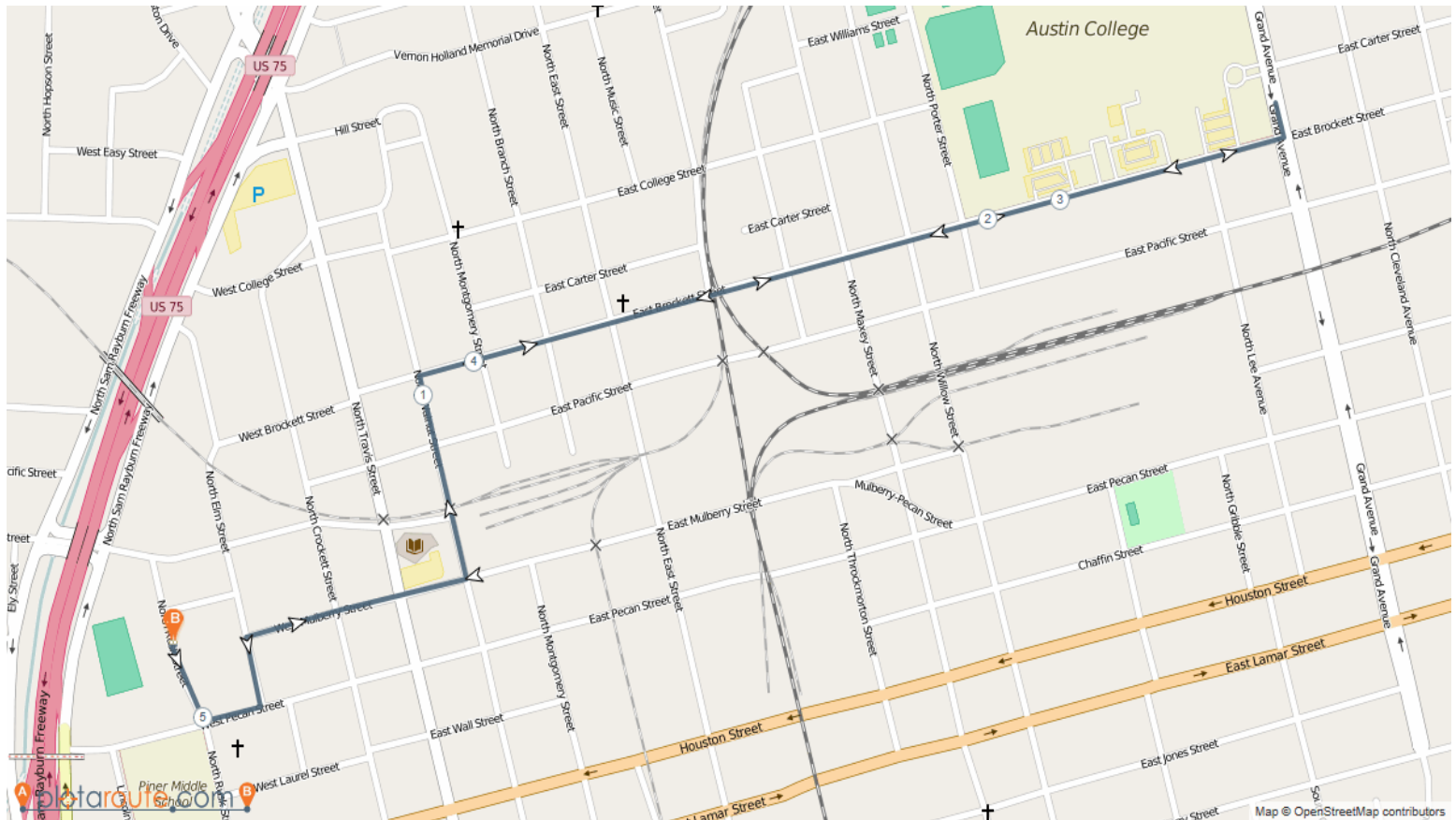
Sincerely,

Melinda McMillan
Marketing Director
True Options Pregnancy Center



TRUE
OPTIONS
pregnancy center

True Options Turkey Trot
November 17, 2018 from 7AM-12PM



5K Start:

N. Rusk St.

Turn left on W. Pecan

Turn left on N. Elm

Turn right on W. Mulberry

Turn left on N. Walnut

Turn right on E. Brockett

Turn left on N. Grand

*Turn around 5K Marker



SHERMAN CITY COUNCIL

Agenda Communication Form

City Council Regular Meeting

Meeting Date: 08/20/2018

Prepared By: Pamela Cloer, Assistant to the City Manager

Approved By: Robby Hefton, City Manager

Caption:

COUNCIL CALENDAR

Attachments

2018 Council Calendar

2018

JANUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

FEBRUARY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28			

MARCH						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

APRIL						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30					

MAY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

JUNE						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

JULY						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31				

AUGUST						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

SEPTEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

OCTOBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

NOVEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

DECEMBER						
S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

1/1/2018	New Year's Day/Regular City Council Meeting on 01/02/2018
2/28/2018	Called Council Meeting - Training Session for Council Members
4/27/2018	Called Budget Planning Mtg in Council Chambers
6/14/2018	Called Budget Workshop in Council Chambers
6/15/2018	Called Budget Workshop in Council Chambers - Cancelled
7/2/2018	City Council Meeting - Cancelled
9/27/2018	Called Joint Meeting with SEDCO Board in Council Chambers
9/3/2018	Labor Day/Regular City Council Meeting on 09/04/2018

[illegible]